THE
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
MAGAZINE

April 1993 £1.95

Stereo MC's
...to the left, to the right

9 770957 660039 04

John Cage
The final frontier

New Series:
Sampling Confidential
The secret life of the sampler

Declaring Independence:
K-Creative
Thomas Lang

On Test:
E-mu Vintage Keys
Notator Logic
Zoom 9120 FX

Roland AX-1

Spirit Folio
Mixer

Peavey PC 1600 MIDI Controller

Farfisa F1
Keyboard

ATARI ST

REPLAY

The first and only 16 Bit sampler for the Atari ST

EDITOR program has both mono input and output, the software contains a full sample editor that can sample in 16 bits up to 48khz, all the normal sample editor functions are included and the Atari's on screen display means that sample editing is simplified. Also included is a Sample Track Sequencer which allows you to Re-arrange/Re-mix samples using a sample list style editor.

SAMPLE DUMP included in the editor program, allows you to transfer samples to rack or keyboard samples using the International Midi Specification.

DRUMBEAT is a drum sequencer that allows up to 30 samples in memory and then can play up to 4 simultaneously. Full midi support is included with drumbeat

MIDIPLAY allows you to assign samples to keys or groups of keys on a sequencer, individual samples can then be played back in a range of up to 9 octaves. Midiplay can also handle up to 4 voice/note polyphonic playback.

What the press says about Replay 16

ST FORMAT: Gold Award 92% "this is a must".
ST REVIEW: 84% "As powerful as many standalone samplers costing twice as much".
ST USER: "Features Excellent" "The sound quality is outstanding".
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY: "I was impressed by the quality", "true professional".
FUTURE MUSIC: 89% "Outstanding sampling with great software support at a very accessible price".

BIT POWER

Clarity 16 is available at specialist computer dealers and music shops for £149.95 (includes 16 bit Stereo sampling hardware and software).

Replay 16 is available at specialist computer dealers and music shops for £129.95 (includes 16 bit mono sampling hardware and software).

AMIGA

clarity

EDITOR program included in this package allows you to record stereo samples up to 32khz and mono up to 44khz on a standard Amiga. Accelerated Amiga's can handle up to 44khz in stereo. All normal sample editing features are included in the software including: *Cut *Paste *Overlay *Insert *Mix *Delete *Hide *Volume Up/Down *Fade In/Out *Normalise *Reverse *Sample *Play *Monitor *Sample/Play *Block *Trigger Sampling *Channel Swap *Stereo Pan.

MIDI functions include a Midi Keyboard emulator which allows you to assign samples to any individual note or range of notes in a 7 octove range.

SAMPLE SEQUENCER featured within the editor allows you to re-arrange/re-mix your samples using a sample list style editor. Clarity 16 is fully multi tasking and the cartridge includes Midi in/out ports. 1 Meg of Ram is essential, 2 Meg is recommended.

ENHANCED EDITING FEATURES can also perform more advanced forms of editing such as sample fourier analysis using a 3D FFT, special effects (including Echo, Flange, Reverb, Chorus and Distortion), Digital Filtering (Band Pass, Low Pass, High Pass and Band Stop) and Re-synthesis of samples to any other frequency.

What the press says about Clarity 16

AMIGA COMPUTING: "Value for money 10/10, "Overall 9/10", "Nothing comes even remotely close for price and performance".

microdeal

For further literature and copy reviews please send a S.A.E. to:
Microdeal, PO BOX 68, St Austell, Cornwall, PL25 4YB
Telephone: 0726 68020 Fax 0726 69692

THREE BLIND MOUSES. ONE BLINDING BIT OF SOFTWARE.

SEE HOW THEY RUN.

Cubase

Steinberg

You see, it's all the same to Steinberg's Cubase sequencer whether it runs on Atari, Mac or PC. Same display, same commands, same keystrokes. Which is all the same to you, until you walk into an Atari-based studio with a Mac file to discover that Cubase can even save and load between different computers. That could make all the difference.

Nor have we lost sight of the fact that you'd rather write music than read manuals. Run Cubase and you won't have to walk first.

Any of the Cubase sequencers (the four options also include Cubase Lite, Cubase Score and Cubase Audio) will get you up and running. A series of modular add-ons help you define the direction you're moving in. Whether you're looking at songwriting, jingles, publishing or AV production, Cubase has a level of flexibility our rivals would give their eye teeth for.

And while we're at it, let us open your eyes to more than 40 other titles in the Steinberg range, from synth editors to interactive music programs. But don't blindly take our word for it. Try Cubase for yourself. Then you'll see.

Time Bandit (Mac)

Pitch shifting, Time compression, Harmonisation.

Panel Partner (Mac)

Akai S1000/1100 Editor-Librarian.

Tango (Atari)

Jazz improvisation with six virtual players.

For further info call Harman on **0753 576911** or visit your local dealer. But beware of pirate software. Look for the Harman Gold Seal sticker to qualify for backup support and upgrades.

Harman Audio
Mill Street, Slough, Berks SL2 5DD

A H HARMAN INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Harman acknowledge all Trademarks

contents...

PROFILES

DECLARING INDEPENDENCE: 1 –K-CREATIVE.....24

Once part of Talkin Loud's capuccino-flavoured jazz/rap fraternity, K-Creative now find themselves out on their own. But, after meeting **Simon Trask**, they admit that things are still OK and getting ever more Creative...

STEREO SPEAKERS.....40

The Stereo MC's' *Connected* was for many the album of 1992; their live shows are currently one of the highlights of 1993. **Phil Ward** makes his own stereo connection and discovers just what it takes to get the balance right.

20TH CENTURY AMERICANS JOHN CAGE...62

John Cage eavesdropped on the strange noises coming from his own imagination. **Geoff Smith** and **Nicola Walker Smith** eavesdrop on the wise words emanating from the man himself, in one of the final interviews of his trailblazing life and the last in *MT*'s exclusive series on modern American composers.

DECLARING INDEPENDENCE: 2–THOMAS LANG.....80

They've been on CBS, they run their own company called Dry Communications, and they've learned a thing or two: they are a band called Thomas Lang. **Phil Ward** meets the Scousers with a Dry sense of humour.

APPRAISAL

LASER PC SOUND CARD.....20

Tired of that bleeping PC? **Ian Waugh** discovers a sound card that introduces FM synthesis to the world's most popular micro.

ROLAND AX-1.....22

'Walk tall, walk straight and look the world right in the eye' – as Val Doonican once said. Now you can with Roland's portable MIDI keyboard controller, designed for those with a severe case of guitar envy. **Nicholas Rowland** discusses the angle of the dangle...

PEAVEY PC1600.....36

16 channels of MIDI data at the push of a slider. **Vic Lennard** just loves being in control.

E-MU VINTAGE KEYS.....46

Take 20 classic keyboards into the shower? Now you can just trigger and go with E-mu's Vintage Keys sound module, provider of sampled keyboard sounds from the Minimoog to the Mellotron. But who would you have in goal?, asks **Peter Forrest**...

NOTATOR LOGIC.....52

A logical development for Notator users? Maybe, but as **Ian Waugh** discovers, someone still has to cross the T's and dot the I's on this latest software sequencer from C-Lab.

FARFISA F1.....58

It's Italian, it costs thousands, and it's not an Armani suit. Undaunted, **Simon Trask** tries it on for size, and discovers a new breed of keyboard incorporating new synth technology and a Farfisa beat.

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (ISSN 0957-6606) is published by Music Technology (Publications) Ltd, a subsidiary of Music Maker Publications (Holdings) plc, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Tel: 0353 665577 (all departments). FAX: 0353 662489 (PAN: Musicmaker)

Printing by *Heron Print, Heybridge, Maldon, Essex.* **Distributed** by *SM Magazine Distribution Ltd. Tel: 081 677 8111 • Fax: 081 769 9529*

All material *is subject to worldwide copy protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden without written consent from the publishers. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine, but Music Technology (Publications) Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs or artwork.*

Copyright 1993 *Music Technology (Publications) Limited.*

Cover Photography *James Cumpsty*

MUSIC MAKER PUBLICATIONS

- **ZOOM 9120.....70**

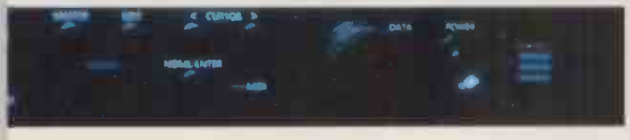
  And still they come... more FX units than you can shake a MIDI lead at. **Nicholas Rowland** zooms in on the latest and tries to spot the difference.

- **SPIRIT FOLIO.....78**

  Q: Just what is a Minister Without Portfolio? A: A leading member of the Government who hasn't got Soundcraft's nifty new portable mixer, that's what. **Nicholas Rowland** raises questions in The House...

- **SWIFT HALVES**

  Realfeel Groove Library.....38
  Voice Crystal SY77 Disks.....38



FEATURES

- **SAMPLING CONFIDENTIAL: 1 – ANYTHING TO DECLARE?...28**

  The first of our new series on the very live issue of sampling, taking all the technicalities into account. **Dom Foulsham** begins with an examination of the law as it currently effects all involved. An indispensable guide, if you're concerned about clearance and want to avoid that nasty little rubber glove...

- **MIDI BY EXAMPLE - 8.....32**

  Still trapped in the MIDI maze? Never fear - **Vic Lennard** has found another way Out...

- **TOUCHING BASS - 3.....74**

  Getting deep, deep down in Part 3 of **Simon Trask**'s series on the bassline.

REVIEWS

- **DEMO TAKES.....85**
- **OUT TAKES.....90**

COMMENT

Among the more pleasant aspects of the Frankfurt Music Show is the fact that it is genuinely international in flavour and the range of instruments on show is as broad as the impressive list of manufacturers vying for your attention.

Many times, as you stride purposefully past the displays of traditional instruments on your way to one of the hi-tech manufacturers, there is a great temptation to stop a while and pluck, tap or blow – and for a brief moment or two, be caught up in the sheer pleasure of playing a 'real' instrument.

Indeed, as a representative of the hi-tech side of the music industry, one sometimes feels like the poor relation at these events – at least from an aesthetic point of view. As comforting as it is to know that the latest sample-based sound module is capable of highly creditable reproduction of probably half the instruments at the Show, when set against the exotic woods and polished metals from the traditional manufacturers it's easy to forget that it too is a musical instrument, capable of expression and nuance and indeed, considerably more timbral diversity.

It's easy, too, to understand why young musicians, faced with racks of push-buttons and LCDs, have, in many cases, opted for the more certain ground offered by guitars, drums and the like. They're cheaper to buy, easier to understand – and, of course, they also happen to be the instruments behind which poses can be struck.

The problem is compounded by the fact that more and more people are opting for rackmount equipment in preference to keyboard alternatives. There's a certain inevitability about this; with one decent keyboard in your set-up and MIDI on your side, what need is there to go on purchasing further keyboard-based synths or samplers? Clearly none. But each time a rackmount is sold in favour of a keyboard, that most enduring of musical images – the black and white notes of the keyboard – is further eroded, and with it, the perception of the users as musicians rather than 'boffins'.

I well remember a 'discussion' I had with a manufacturer at a NAMM show a few years ago who reacted rather angrily to my comment that good as his percussion instrument was in software terms, the battleship grey boxes and foam rubber pads were likely to prove somewhat of a turn off to mallet players more used to polished rosewood and chromium steel. Once those musicians had been introduced to the incredible sonic diversity opened up by the instrument, they couldn't fail to be impressed. Getting them to that stage, however, was going to take an aesthetic leap which, it seemed to me, few of them would be prepared to make.

Without wishing to get embroiled in a discussion of form and function, we cannot simply ignore the fact that traditional instruments have a desirability about them which will always be favoured over matt black cabinets and multi-function buttons. It's time hi-tech manufacturers started showing their awareness of this with instruments that attract rather than repel potential new players. NL

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

EDITORIAL
EDITOR *Nigel Lord*
MUSIC EDITOR *Phil Ward*
FEATURES EDITOR *Simon Trask*
TECHNICAL CONSULTANT *Vic Lennard*
PRODUCTION EDITORS *Sarah Short, Chris Williams*

ART STUDIO
CREATIVE DIRECTOR *Stuart Catterson*
ART EDITOR *Sam Masters*
STUDIO *Darryl Tooth, Hilary Reed, Chris Brennand, David Houghton, Zoë Wightman, Simon Fortin*

PHOTOGRAPHY *James Cumpsty*

ADVERTISING
ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER *Colin McKee*
AD PRODUCTION CO-ORDINATORS *Rachel Smith, Belinda Lee*

ADMINISTRATION
CIRCULATION MANAGER *Cheryl Oates*
MAIL ORDER *Jenny Howard*
GROUP PRODUCTION MANAGER *Mike Stapleton*
DIRECTOR *Alan Goodes*
MANAGING DIRECTOR *Dennis Hill*
CHAIRMAN *Terry Day*

SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES *0353 668586*

REGULARS

- **COMMUNIQUÉ.....8**
- **A CYNIC WRITES.....9**
- **INCOMING DATA.....10**
- **THAT WAS THEN.....86**
- **TECHNICALLY SPEAKING..88**
- **READERS' ADS.....92**

The MT Staff – 3

Simon 'Lost In Space' Trask and Sarah 'Forbidden Planet' Short

Established 1976.

axe mail

INSTANT DESPATCH FOR CREDIT CARD HOLDERS

Pay by credit card for

EXTRA DISCOUNTS

Access

VISA

MasterCard

KEYBOARDS AND MODULES

	NORMAL PRICE	CREDIT CARD PRICE
Akai S01 16 Bit Sampler	£799	£789
Akai S2800 Sampler	£2199	£POA
Akai S3000 Sampler	£2999	£POA
Akai S3200 Sampler	£3999	£POA
Akai CD3000	£2399	£POA
Akai S950 Sampler	£1199	£999
Akai S1000 Sampler	£2400	POA
Akai MX1000 Mother Keyboard	£1099	POA
Akai PM76 Module	£499	£479
Akai library available and in stock		

Ensoniq ASR 10	£1999	£1895
Ensoniq ASR10R	£1999	£1850
Ensoniq SQ2 - 32 Voice	£1350	£1299
Ensoniq SQ1 Plus - 32 Voice	£1250	£1135
Ensoniq KS32 - Piano Weighted	£1595	£1530
Yamaha SY99	£2300	POA
Yamaha SY35	£599	£549
Yamaha SY85	£1399	£1299
Yamaha TG500 64 Note Polyphonic	£999	£899

	NORMAL PRICE	CREDIT CARD PRICE
Yamaha TG100 Sound Module	£349	£325
Roland JV1000 synth	£1850	£1850
Roland JD990	£1450	£1450
Roland JV80 Synth	£1245	£1225
Roland JV30 Synth	£759	£POA
Roland JW50 Workstation	£1349	£POA
Roland DJ70 Sampling Workstation	£1750	£POA
Roland E70 Synth	£1250	£POA
Roland E15 Synth	£499	£POA
Roland E35 Synth	£899	£POA
Roland FP8 Piano	£1619	£POA
Roland PC200GS Keyboard	£200	£POA
Roland A30 Master Keyboard	£449	£POA
Roland AX1 Remote Keyboard	£449	£POA
Roland JV880 Synth Module	£679	£POA
Roland SC155 Sound Canvas	£595	£POA
Roland SC55 Sound Canvas	£549	£POA
BOSS DS330 Dr Synth Sound Module	£330	£299
Korg 01/FD	£1795	POA
Korg 01	£1695	POA
Korg WS1 Wavestation	£1299	£1275
Korg M1 Workstation	£999	£985

KEYBOARD STANDS

Ultimate Support Stealth Stand	£63	£60
'X' Keyboard Stand	£25	£23
3 Tier Keyboard Stand	£125	£120

SOFTWARE

C-Lab Notator	£299	£279
C-Lab Notator Logic	£449	£429
C-Lab Creator	£239	£227

ACCESSORIES

Roland R8/R8M, U20/U220/D70 Cards		Phone
Roland JV80 Cards - Patch/wave	£69	£65
Roland DP6 Damper Pedal	£38	£36
Roland DP2 Damper Pedal	£29	£27
Roland EVS Expression Pedal	£75	£69
Roland Space Echo Tapes (box 10)	£40	£38
Roland M256E RAM Memory Cards	£86	£79

EFFECTS

	NORMAL PRICE	CREDIT CARD PRICE
Korg A5 Multi Effects	£229	£219
Korg A5 Bass Multi Effects	£229	£219
Akai AR900 Digital Reverb	£289	POA
ZOOM 9120 reverbs etc	£449	£399
ZOOM 9000 Multi FX + F/switch + Power Supply	£285	£275
ZOOM 9001 Studio Effects	£249	£239
ZOOM 9000 Power Supply	£20	£18
ZOOM 9002 Multi Effects	£259	£255
ZOOM 9030 Multi Effects	£525	£499
ZOOM 8050 Foot controller	£189	£170
Yamaha FX500	£299	£289
Yamaha FX900	£595	£399
Yamaha EMP 700 Effects	£450	£430
Yamaha EMP100	£235	£220
Yamaha R100 Reverb	£179	£169
Yamaha GSP1000 GS processor	£139	£129
Yamaha Q100 stereo graphic EQ	£109	£100
Rolls MIDI Pedal	£85	£83
Morley Wah/Volume	£89	£79
Morley Wah Pedal	£79	£69
Cry Baby (Jim Dunlop original)	£75	£365
Alesis MEQ230	£245	£229
Alesis Quadraverb Plus	£449	£435
Alesis Midiverb III	£299	£285
Alesis Quadraverb GT	£549	£525
Alesis Microverb III	£229	£217
Art Multiverb LTX	£179	£175
Art Multiverb Alpha	£349	£339
Art X-15 Ultrafoot	£179	£169
Roland SRV 330 space reverb	£650	£650
Roland SDE 330 space delay	£650	£650
BOSS SE70 multi-effects	£569	£569
BOSS DRP II Drumpad	£55	£45
BOSS ME6B Bass Effects	£255	£235
BOSS ME6 Multi Effects	£255	£235
BOSS ME10 Multi Effects	£545	£525
BOSS SE50 Multi FX Unit	£359	£339

	NORMAL PRICE	CREDIT CARD PRICE
BOSS AW2 Autowah	£75	£69
BOSS BF2 Flanger	£120	£110
BOSS CE5 Chorus	£76	£69
BOSS CH1 Super Chorus	£88	£80
BOSS CS3 Compressor	£99	£95
BOSS DD3 Digital Delay	£135	£125
BOSS DS2 Distortion	£75	£69
BOSS DS2 Turbo Distortion	£85	£79
BOSS FW3 Foot Wah	£85	£79
BOSS GE7 Graphic EQ	£95	£89
BOSS HM2 Heavy Metal	£75	£69
BOSS MT2 Metal Zone	£85	£79
BOSS MZ2 Metalizer	£120	£110
BOSS DD2 Turbo Overdrive	£95	£89
BOSS OS2 Overdrive Distortion	£75	£69
BOSS PS2 Pitch Shifter	£150	£140
BOSS PH2 Super Phaser	£95	£85
BOSS SD1 Super Overdrive	£69	£63
BOSS SD2 Dual Overdrive	£69	£65
BOSS FZ2 Hyper Fuzz	£65	£59
BOSS HM-2 Hyper Metal	£65	£59
BOSS FC50 Midi Foot Controller	£150	£140
Digitech "The Vocalist" VHM5	£899	£879
Digitech DSP128P	£299	£279
Digitech DSP16	£199	£189
Digitech GSP7	£395	£370
DOD 7 Band EQ	£65	£63
DOD Overdrive plus	£39	£37
DOD Classic Tube	£35	£33
DOD American Metal	£45	£43
DOD Metal Maniac	£46	£44
DOD Stereo Chorus	£59	£57
DOD Stereo Flanger	£69	£67
DOD Compressor/Sustainer	£45	£43
DOD Analog Delay	£99	£97
DOD Wah/Volume	£79	£77

GUITAR SYNTHS

Roland GR1 Guitar Synth	£999	£950

RECORDING

	NORMAL PRICE	CREDIT CARD PRICE
New Product Akai DR4 digital 4-track	£1950	£1940
Alesis ADAT	£3499	POA
New Product Tascam Porta 07	£329	£319
Tascam 464	£709	£649
Tascam 488 8 Track Portastudio	£1169	£1150
Tascam 424	£459	£449
Tascam 688 8 Track Midi Studio	£2150	£1999
Tascam Porta 05 Hi Speed Porta Studio	£332	£320
Tascam MM1 Mixer	£699	£685
Fostex R8	£1500	POA
Fostex X18	£275	£257
Fostex X28H	£359	£349
Fostex X28 Multitracker	£329	£299
Fostex 280 Porta Studio 8 Ch 4 Track	£599	£550
Fostex DCM100	£449	£429
Fostex Mixtab	£299	£289
Fostex MC102 mixer/cassette	£425	£385
Yamaha MT 120 4 Track Recorder	£389	£379
Yamaha MT3X 4 Track Recorder	£535	£379
Yamaha DTR2 DAT	£950	£929
Tascam DA30 DAT	£1195	POA
Teac DAP20 DAT	£586	POA
Casio DA100	£549	£499
Alesis 1622 Mixer	£849	£785
Yamaha NS10M Speakers pair	£289	£259

DRUM MACHINES AND SEQUENCERS

	NORMAL PRICE	CREDIT CARD PRICE
Yamaha QY20	£449	£439
Yamaha QY10 Sequencer/Expander	£249	£229
Yamaha RY10 Drum Machine (new product)	£249	£229
Yamaha RM50 Sample Dump	£599	£539
Yamaha RY30 Drum Machine	£425	£399
Boss DR550 II	£212	£199
Boss DR660	£312	£299
Roland SPDII total perc. pad	£525	£499
Roland TD7 Perc. Module	£425	£399
Roland CR80 Human Rhythm Player	£399	POA
Roland R70 Drum Machine	£499	£489
Roland R8 MKII drum machine	£799	£749
Alesis D4	£359	£349
Alesis SR16 Drum Machine	£259	£249
Alesis MMT8 Sequencer	£289	£279
Roland SB55 Sound Brush Sequencer	£435	POA
Roland SD35 sound module/MIDI player	£759	£659
Roland MC50 II	£675	£636
Kawai Q80 Sequencer	£449	£429
Akai XR10 Drum Machine	£299	£279
Akai MPC60 II	£POA	£POA
Yamaha MDF2 Datafiler	£299	£269
Alesis Datadisk SQ	£369	£345

SPOTLIGHT 0206 765652

AMPLIFICATION

	NORMAL PRICE	CREDIT CARD PRICE
Marshall 30th Anniversary:		
Marshall 6100 100w Anniversary amp head	£844	£844
Marshall 6101 100w Anniversary 1 x 12 combo	£944	£944
Marshall 6960 A/B 4 x 12 cab	£386	£386
Marshall Valvestate		
Marshall 8200 stereo chorus head, (2x100)	£TBA	£TBA
Marshall 8280 stereo chortus combo (2x80)	£TBA	£TBA
Marshall 8100 100w amp head	£308	£308
Marshall 8412 4 x 12 x 12 cab	£270	£270
Marshall 8240 stereo chorus 2 x 2	£483	£483
Marshall 8080 80w combo	£356	£356
Marshall 8040 40w combo	£285	£285
Marshall 8020 20w combo	£204	£204
Marshall 8010 10w combo	£99	£99
Marshall 8004 40 + 40 stereo power amp	£200	£200
Marshall 8008 80 + 80 stereo power amp	£253	£253
Marshall JCM900 Hi-Gain Master Volume		
New product Marshall JCM900 SL 100w	£532	£532
Marshall 2100 100w valve amp head	£395	££395
Marshall 2101 100w valve 1 x 12 combo	£495	£495
Marshall 2500 50w valve amp head	£349	£349
Marshall 2501 50w valve 1 x 12 combo	£399	£399
Marshall 2502 50w valve 2 x 12 combo	£479	£479
Marshall JCM900 Hi-Gain Dual Reverb		
Marshall 4100 100w valve amp head	£548	£548
Marshall 4101 100w valve 1 x 12	£564	£564
Marshall 4102 100w valve 2 x 12 combo	£680	£680
Marshall 4500 50w valve amp head	£496	£496
Marshall 4501 50w valve 1 x 12 combo	£558	£558
Marshall 4502 50w valve 2 x 12 combo	£623	£623
Marshall 1960A/B 4 x 12 300w cabs	£386	£386
Marshall SE100 speaker emulator	£305	£305
Marshall 9004 solid state preamp	£175	£175
Marshall 9005 50 + 50 valve preamp	£590	£590
Marshall 1962 bluesbreaker combo	£637	£637
Marshall 5205 12w reverb combo	£118	£118
Marshall 5501 bass combo	£98	£98
Marshall 5301 12w keyboard combo	£112	£112
Marshall JMP1 MIDI preamp	£495	£495
Marshall MS2 Micro amp	£25	£23
New Products		
Marshall High Dynamic bass amp 400w	£TBA	£TBA
Marshall 7215 2x15 600w bass cab	£TBA	£TBA
Marshall 7410 4x10 800w bass cab	£TBA	£TBA
Marshall 7412 4x12 800w bass cab	£TBA	£TBA
LANEY WORLD SERIES		
Laney 60w 1x10 reverb	£279	£POA
Laney 80w 1x12 reverb	£294	£POA
Laney 120w 1x12 reverb	£319	£POA
Laney 2x50w chorus 2x12 reverb	£424	£POA
LANEY LINEBACKER		
Laney 30w split, reverb	£178	£POA
Laney 50w split, reverb 1x12	£226	£POA
Laney 100w split, reverb 1x12	£274	£POA
Laney 2x50w split, chorus 2x10	£367	£POA
Laney 30w bass combo	£134	£POA
Laney 50w bass combo	£218	£POA
Laney 120w graphic bass combo	£313	£POA

	NORMAL PRICE	CREDIT CARD PRICE
Crate TD35 35w 1x10 + Rev. (Valve)	£249	£239
Crate TD70 70w 1x12+Rev. (Valve)	£339	£329
Crate G20 chorus 20w 2x6	£229	£219
Crate G40 chorus 40w 2x8	£359	£349
Crate G130 chorus 130w 2x12	£499	£489
Crate G10 XL 10w 1x8	£89	£79
Crate G40XL 40w 1x12	£219	£209
Crate G60XL 60w 1x12	£269	£259
Crate G80XL 80w 1x12	£309	£299
Crate G160XL 160w 1x12	£399	£389
Crate G260XL 160w 2x12	£472	£462
Crate 160XLH 160w /220w head	£379	£369
Crate GS412 4x12 Cab	£349	£339
Crate TDP valve preamp	£199	£189
Crate XLP stereo chorus preamp	£239	£229
Crate SPA 200 stereo power amp	£329	£379
Crate B40XL 40w 1x10 bass	£319	£309
Hartke 210 combo	£995	£875
Hartke 115 transporter 1x15 cab	£515	£495
Hartke 410 transporter 4x10 cab	£612	£595
Hartke 115 XL 1x15 cab	£629	£610
Hartke 410 XL 4x10 cab	£816	£795
Hartke 350w bass amp	£564	£549
Trace Elliot 1215 combo	£699	£699
Trace Elliot twin valve combo	£599	£599
Trace Elliot VA 400	£1499	£1499
Trace Elliot AH200 head	£449	£449
Trace Elliot GP12 SMX	£499	£499
Trace Elliot RA300 power amp	£399	£399
Trace Elliot 1048 4x10 cab	£499	£499
Fender Power Chorus	£POA	£POA
Fender Twin	£POA	£POA
Fender Princeton Chorus	£POA	£POA
Fender Studio 85	£POA	£POA
Fender Deluxe 85	£POA	£POA
Fender Super 60	£POA	£POA
Fender Pro 185	£POA	£POA
Fender Stage 185	£POA	£POA
Fender M80 Heavy Metal combo	£POA	£POA
Fender Champ 12	£POA	£POA
Fender Champ 25SE	£POA	£POA
Squier 15 combo	£69	£65
Carlsbro Colt 100 keyboard combo	£335	£325
Carlsbro Colt 65W keyboard combo	£256	£246
Carlsbro Viper 100 bass combo	£322	£312
Carlsbro Colt 65 bass combo	£287	£277
Carlsbro Stingray 65 lead combo	£229	£219
Hughes & Kettner ATS120 combo	£565	POA
Hughes & Kettner ATS60 combo	£329	POA
Hughes & Kettner ATS30 combo	£319	£195
P.A		
Marshall PA 400w	£585	£585
Marshall 1 x 12 plus horn cabs	£147	£147
Marshall 1 x 15 plus horn cabs	£147	£147
Hughes & Kettner Stagehand 240w PA mixer amp	£699	POA
Hughes & Kettner 1x12 cabs (pair)	£399	POA
Carlsbro CMX 300w stereo mixer amp	£677	£660
Carlsbro GRX7 mixer amp	£469	£449
Carlsbro Cobra 100 P.A	£233	£220
Carlsbro Marlin 150 P.A	£317	£299
Carlsbro Marlin 300 P.A	£404	£390
Carlsbro CDX 8-2 600w stereo mixer amp	£945	£925
Carlsbro Delta D158 cabs	£899	£879
Carlsbro Delta 208 cabs	£599	£579
Carlsbro A110 cabs (pair)	£219	£200
Carlsbro A112 cabs (pair)	£234	£220
Carlsbro A115 cabs (pair)	£296	£280
Carlsbro A158 cabs (pair)	£441	£430

CARRIAGE CHARGED ON SOME ITEMS.

P.A Packages

Sound Tech 4150 4-channel hi/lo inputs 150watt, 5-band graphic mixer amp, Sound Tech 1x12 + tweeter 6 x 2 ..... Package £650

Sound Tech 6150 6-channel hi/lo inputs 150 watt , 9-band graphic mixer amp, Sound Tech US12T 1 x 12+ tweeter cab x 2 ..... Package £817

Sound Tech 306D 6-channel hi/lo inputs digital delay, 9-band graphic 300 watts, Sound Tech US15T 1 x 15 piezo cab x 2 ..... Package £1052

Sound Tech 308D 8-channel hi/lo inputs digital delay, 9-band graphic 300 watts, Sound Tech US15C 1 x 15, CD horn + driver .....Package £1333.17

Sound Tech ST122 12:2:1 mixer, reverb, 3-band EQ, PL500 2 x 250 watt rack power amp ..... £1186 speakers extra - choice

Sound Tech ST162 16:2:1 mixer, reverb EQ, PL500 2 x 250 watt rack power amp ..... £1293 speakers extra - choice

Post This Coupon To Secure Any Goods Advertised Here Send Me Immediately.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name .....

.....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Phone .....

I Enclose Cheque Payable

To Axe For £ .....

Please Debit My Access/ Visa/ AMEX NO

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

PLEASE REPLY TO:-

AXE MUSIC
96 HIGH STREET
COLCHESTER
ESSEX
CO1 1TH
0206 765652
OR
AXE MUSIC
27 ST. JOHNS STREET
BURY ST. EDMUNDS
SUFFOLK
IP33 1SN
0284 705571

Communiqué

Send Your Letters To: Communiqué, Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Dear MT,

First, may I congratulate you for a great mag. It must be the best read of the month. Secondly, it would be great to see a new monthly section concentrating on vintage synths such as the much loved Minimoog and ARP Odyssey – not to mention the then state-of-the-art Moog IIIc system.

Though it may seem that these old machines are now out of fashion, they are still in widespread use by musicians such as The Shamen and 808 State – even Prodigy have an old Minimoog up and running.

Last of all, I would be grateful if you could give me an address of anyone specialising in vintage machines who could supply me with original or even photocopy ARP and Moog manuals.

A Illingworth
Rotherham

Glad you enjoy the mag each month, Mr Illingworth – but are you sure you're actually reading it? Over the past few years we've 'revisited' the ARP Odyssey, the ARP 2600, the ARP Prosoloist, the Clavinet, the Roland Jupiter 8, the Roland SH2000, the Roland TR808, the Roland TB303, the Memorymoog, the Minimoog, the Moog Source, the Multimoog, the Polymoog, the Moog Series III, the Mellotron, the Korg MS20, the Korg Sigma, the Korg Mono/Poly, the Oberheim OBX, the Yamaha CS80, Sequential Pro One, the Prophet 5, Prophet 600 – er, phew?

Still, if you have missed them, we are planning a more 'encyclopaedic' look at everything analogue in the not too distant future. As regards the circuit diagrams, try contacting The Synthesiser Service Centre on 071 586 0357. – **NL**

Dear MT,

Concerning your article some months back on the manufacturing of vinyl and the cost of doing so – I have been trying to match the prices quoted. After many phone calls to London, I have found out that I cannot get the cost of cutting, processing and manufacturing 500 white labels under £606. Somehow, I feel I have been talking to the wrong people.

Please would it be possible for you or manufacturers reading this letter to send me pricelists, quotes, telephone numbers, addresses etc., of anyone who can compete with the above.

Jae Rowe
Bristol

In fairness, Jae, the prices given in the *Cut & Thrust* article were only intended as a guideline – though I'm sure someone reading this will be able to come up with a more competitive quote.

Incidentally, if you care to wait a couple of months, our sister magazine *Home & Studio Recording* are planning a detailed investigation into the setting up of a record company, and this will, of course, include names, addresses, phone numbers and a mass of other useful information. – **NL**

Dear MT,

In the last decade we have seen remarkable progress in electronic music. Research and development has been almost continually upward, whilst real attempts at product improvement have been paramount.

Alas, I can detect a decline. The height of synthesiser achievement seemed to be Yamaha's SY77/99 where FM was improved and AWM2 was introduced.

Unfortunately, Korg had entered some time before with PCM sample-based machines whose sound was improved beyond recognition by a quality effects chip. Result? Well, as we all know the M1 sold and sold. Easy to program, easy to listen to and cheaper to mass produce than the complex FM of Yamaha.

Responding to Korg's continuing success, Yamaha's recent products have all been AWM 1 or 2; no FM, but a higher level of effects, allowing the company to cut costs and obtain quality – just as Korg themselves have done by using effects to make up for lack of 'body'. Even this is not always enough, hence the layering methods used by both companies to enhance the sound.

It can be stopped, if the customer wants further improvements – real improvements. We must recognise what we are doing when buying a product and evaluate the end product both with and without onboard effects.

Bill Simpson
Upminster

Dear MT,

I am writing regarding opportunities for a career involving composition and recording.

I have, for several years, written and composed my own music on a small 4-track set-up at home. I play keyboards and guitar, do all the relevant programming and engineering and, in my opinion, the results are of a fairly high standard.

My main query is the likelihood of finding a job that involves this kind of experience. Obviously, there are hundreds of instances where original music is needed, such as TV programmes, films and advertising, but who makes this music and how do they get into the business?

I would be interested in a career which would involve making music for a living and I would be very grateful for any information you could give me on what jobs exist in the music market for original music.

Steve Ash
Broxbourne

Music is not an industry occupied by round pegs in round holes, duly polished and prepared for their clearly defined slots. It's an archaic business surviving on something pretty akin to the medieval journeyman system, wherein those prepared to knot their hankies to a pole and work 24-hours a day without sunlight may eventually forge a career in engineering and production, while those prepared to sacrifice any normal social, personal or family life and go into intractable spiritual and financial debt may one day grab 15 minutes of fame as an artist. And usually, artists have defined their own slots for themselves, based on and reflecting the true degree of their originality.

In other words, careers advisers have no files marked 'Music'. However, this situation is – slowly – beginning to improve, with various courses in music technology, recording and engineering now appearing, and one or two publications offering practical advice. The best of these, because they tackle the harsh realities head-on and emphasise the weight of responsibility to get things done on you the reader, is *Making It In The New Music Business*, written by James Riordan, and *Profit From Your Music*, by James Gibson – both published by Omnibus Press as part of their *Business Of Music* series of guides distributed by Book Sales Ltd., 8/9 Frith Street, London W1V 5TZ. For information on educational courses, contact the Musicians'

Union, 60-62 Clapham Road, London SW9 0JJ, and for regular dollops of arcane learning and subtle insight, carry on reading your friend and mine, *Music Technology* magazine. – **PW**

Yes, Phil, that's all very well, but why not tell him about the Rumpelstiltskin method? Wait for the next full moon and at the stroke of midnight steal down to the bottom of the garden with a dead ocelot and a picture of John Selwyn Gummer. Bury these to a depth of exactly nine inches and say the word 'Rumpelstiltskin' three times in quick succession. The next day, prepare to be besieged by tabloid journalists trying to get an exclusive on your sex life, and look forward to copious nights out at Stringfellows with Nigel Kennedy – **NL**

Dear MT,

As an Akai and Yamaha wind-synthesiser user, I am researching applications of wind synthesis. My extensive archive of your splendid publication Electronics & Music Maker/Music Technology *has provided four very informative test reports on all the (then) available wind-synths – all in 1988.*

These four expert articles were written by Andy Blake and Michael Andreas – both clearly experienced players. Would it be possible for you to let me have contact addresses/phone numbers for these contributors so that I can follow up aspects of wind-synthesis through correspondence?

Noel Lundgren
Sunderland

I'm sorry Noel, but an extensive search through our records has failed to come up with contact numbers or addresses for either of the two contributors you mention. Your best hope is that one or both of them will read this and get in contact with us at the editorial address. – **NL**

Dear MT,

Further to Tony Warren's comments on the role of Demo Takes (MT, March 1993)*, I was wondering whether exposure in the pages of* MT *could (or indeed has) ever resulted in serious interest in the artists concerned from real-life record companies? Is it too much to expect hard-pressed A&R scouts to dutifully plough through all the technical mags in search of promising material, or might it actually be a welcome short-cut for them, given that Phil Ward or his equivalent has already done (at least) some of the work for them?*

Tony's right in saying that you ultimately have no idea what the music's like simply from reading about it – so how about a sample cassette attached to the cover or something? Personally I assume every demo is inviting comparison with the very best, and would certainly expect criticism of my own work as if I was after a deal – why else bother? Those in positions of power in these matters must be imagining the logical conclusion of assessing a demo – ie. is this suitable chart material or not? Nice discussions of reverb etc. are then pretty pointless. Furthermore, if Demo Takes *is not a 'stairway to heaven' (useful though it is), how do we get to the record companies that we want?*

Yours frustratedly,
P Culham
Wilmslow

PS: *No, you can't have my demo, yet. It's not finished.*

I think it fair to say *MT* has, on a number of occasions, acted as the conduit down which bands pass on their way to greater things – see *Communiqué* January '93. Personally, I would have thought it was the least that A&R scouts could do to 'plough through' copies of mags like *MT*. When I were a nipper, talent scouts 'ad to do job proper and slog it round t'clubs and wear out t'shoe leather. Then there were t'press receptions and t'gala luncheons – and what the bloody 'ell's a tungsten carbide drill, etc., etc. – **NL**

A CYNIC WRITES...

Comment by Reg Smeeton

OUR PRICE OF PROGRESS

Last year, the Office of Fair Trading reached a not altogether surprising conclusion following its investigation into record pricing. I quote: "The high price of CDs is explained by the fact that producers and retailers have taken advantage of the willingness of consumers to pay a higher price for the perceived higher quality of the CD." The argument that 'better must cost more' is not a new one, and no doubt it will be trotted out again to justify the higher prices we'll all be expected to pay for Digital Compact Cassettes and MiniDiscs. Undoubtedly the introduction of new formats does provide interested parties with an excuse to hike up their prices. In fact, a spokesperson for the BPI was recently quoted as saying, "Tapes are too cheap. When we launch DCC and MiniDisc there will be parity between prices" – meaning that the new formats will cost as much as CDs.

Rather more surprisingly, then, the OFT also found that there was "no evidence to suggest any collusion between either record producers or retailers", and consequently concluded that there was no action they could take to "stimulate a sharper degree of price competition". Oh yeah?

How can it be healthy for the production and distribution of recorded music in the UK to be all but completely controlled by a mere handful of multinational record companies and a single retail company? And isn't there something just a little bit dodgy about at least one of these multinationals producing the hardware (ie. CD players, MiniDisc players) on which the software (ie. music) they sell is played?

But what really pisses me off is the part the exorbitant cost of CDs has played in creating today's climate of stifling musical conservatism. Quite simply, CDs are just too damned expensive for the majority of people to do anything other than play safe in their buying habits – hence the runaway success of compilations and back-catalogue reissues.

Isn't it about time someone took a lead and started to release music at a sensible price? Maybe then the music-buying public would be more inclined to take a chance on the untried and untested.

(Brian Aspirin is extremely unwell)

Multimedia Amiga

Report by Ian Masterson

With all the recent talk of the new Atari Falcon, the increase in popularity of the PC for music, and the new low-price Apple Macs, you might be forgiven for thinking that poor old Commodore have been shunted out of the musical arena altogether. The image of their Amiga computers, in music circles at least, has not exactly been glowing; perhaps this has as much to do with the Amiga's lack of factory-fitted MIDI ports as anything else. But over the past year or so Commodore have been gaining important ground in this industry, largely through the video and multimedia markets – and now they are launching into battle with the Falcon, to see just who will become the 'studio standard' in the next five years.

The new Amiga 4000/030 is the major player in Commodore's attack strategy. Launched on 22nd March, the 030 is the direct relation of the larger 4000/040, with the only fundamental difference between the two being the Motorola processor fitted inside – as you might have guessed, the 030 features the more economical 68030 chip, the same as that fitted in the Falcon and cheaper Apples. So, in straight spec terms, what we're talking about is a computer with a 25MHz processor, 2Mb or RAM as standard (upgradable to 16Mb), 40mb or 120Mb hard disk and incredible expansion abilities for a highly attractive £999 (inc VAT) RRP.

This is all very well, but just how does it relate to the world of music technology? Simply put, one of the packages available that features the 030 will contain the computer, Bars & Pipes Pro sequencing software, One-Stop Music Shop software and a Blue Ribbon sound board configured only for the Amiga (prices have yet to be fixed). Not just any sound board though – this one is essentially an E-mu Proteus, containing all the sounds from all three Proteus modules. Further boards, based around an E-mu Proteus MPS, a Kurzweil K1000 and Ensoniq synth yet to be decided will also be available, and up to four such sound cards can be installed in the Amiga at any one time, each accessible over their own individual set of MIDI channels. Ultimately, this means that Bars & Pipes can directly control four internal boards and a set of four standard MIDI outs simultaneously – how does 128 discrete MIDI channels sound to you?

But for those unfamiliar with the Amiga, the real joy lies in its true multitasking operation. The PC, for example, using the Windows system, gives the impression of multitasking – but in reality, when one Window is closed to access another program behind, the machine 'freezes' that program until it is reactivated. The Amiga's approach lets you run up to ten programs simultaneously, all accessible without closing windows. Instead, mouse commands can scroll the various screens around to let you work on one system while the other nine remain uninterrupted in their operation. Bearing in mind that with the right software this computer produces true, broadcast-standard video from one of it's rear panel ports, it suddenly becomes possible to run your sequencer, create animated graphics (à la Industrial Light & Magic, who have just bought a load of these machines), control your video signals, record onto hard disk (a DSP board is also optional) and edit the sounds on your synth all at the same time. No program stalls, no glitches are seen or heard – no other computer lets you do this.

So why don't we all rush out and buy them? Well, that depends on Commodore and the associated software developers. Providing they're willing to take the music industry seriously this time, we should be willing to take them seriously. It's about time we had some rivalry in the music computer market – long live individuality!

Classic Cuts

MIDI songfile suppliers Words & Music have added four new file-packed disks to their Classical Music collection. All files are in Standard MIDI Files format 1, and will load into any sequencer which correctly supports SMF.

The new files all conform to General MIDI/GS Format, so they will automatically play back with the correct type of sounds on such instruments as the Roland Sound Canvas series, Yamaha's TG100 module and Korg's 03R/W module.

Volume 4 includes an extract from Mozart's Kyrie Eleison, together with Purcell's Trumpet Tune, Mozart's Divertimento in F for String Quartet, Mendelssohn's Opus 25 for piano, and the Rondo from Mozart's Eine Kleine Nachtmusik.

Volume 5 includes Erik Satie's three Gymnopedies, Debussy's Arabesque 2 and Danse, Beethoven's Opus 6 for piano duet, and Haydn's London trios.

Volume 6 includes Mozart's Piano Sonata in C major No.15, Chopin's Polonaise in A, ten virtuoso pieces for Spanish Guitar, and a collection of Mozart's early works.

Finally, the fourth of the new disks contains the complete set of 24 Preludes and Fugues which make up JS Bach's Well-Tempered Clavier.

Each disk comes with a four-page leaflet giving information on each file, plus a four-page instruction guide.

Available for the Atari ST, Commodore Amiga, IBM PC and compatibles (3.5" only), and the Acorn Archimedes, the disks cost £10.95 each, inclusive of p&p and VAT. You can save over £5 on the combined individual costs by ordering all four disks at the same time for £37.95. State computer type when ordering. Overseas readers should add £6 to the order cost, and ensure their cheque is drawn on a UK bank.

For more details, send an sae to Words & Music at 26 Newark Drive, Whitburn, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear SR6 7DF, or Tel: 091 529 4788.

Getting In Deep

Novation Electronic Music Systems Ltd, whose budget MM10 MIDI master keyboard includes a moulded recess for Yamaha's QY10 walkstation, have announced an adaptor moulding to cater for the slightly greater depth of the new QY20. The ADP1, which costs £15.99, clips into the front edge of the MM10's recess.

For more information, contact Novation at The Ice House, Dean Street, Marlow, Bucks SL7 3AB, Tel: 0628 481992.

Rising Profile

The brainchild of computer science graduate and keyboard player Alan Broady, Waterfall Digital is a new Manchester-based software house specialising in producing MIDI software.

First product from the company is Patchking, a generic graphically-based editor/librarian initially available only for the ST. With the addition of the appropriate Profiles (disk files which instruct the program how to edit a particular MIDI device), Patchking has the potential to provide editing and storage for any instrument in your MIDI setup.

Editing is performed by operating onscreen 'virtual' knobs and faders, by dragging envelopes to the required shape, and by selecting waveforms from graphic displays of their shape.

Patchking can run as a desk accessory alongside popular sequencing packages, giving users the ability to edit a sound graphically as a sequence using that sound plays.

If you only want to edit a single MIDI device, you can buy a basic version of the program for just £29.99, then buy further Profiles for £29.99 each as you add to your setup.

As an introductory offer, Waterfall Digital are giving away free demo disks of the program; all you have to do is ring them up and tell them what device(s) you're using. If they don't have a relevant Profile, they'll keep you on record and send you a demo version when one becomes available.

Patchking currently supports the following devices: Yamaha TX81Z, DX11, SPX90, DX7; Roland U110, U220, MKS70, JX10, D50; Korg M1. The company are planning to develop new Profiles at the rate of about three a month.

For more information, contact Waterfall Digital at PO Box 50, Chorlton District Office, Manchester M21 1LJ, Tel: 061 882 0895.

Rendez-vous With J-M J

Attention fans of Jean-Michel Jarre! May 8th is the date of an International Rendez-vous with all things J-M J (apart, it seems, from the man himself), to be held in Holland.

Following on from a similar event in Belgium last year which attracted visitors from far and wide, International Rendez-vous will start at 11am and end at 6pm. In between times, you are promised "a spectacular seven hours of sound, light and colour" which will include concerts, a continuous video display, an exhibition of rare and collectable items, an auction of Jarre material, and "a real Jarre-car" (!). Visitors can bring along items to sell in the second-hand market which is to be held during the day.

The latest issue of J-M J fanzine *Conductor Of The Masses*, features an exclusive interview with the man himself, along with a behind-the-scenes look at his recent "techno-fantasy extravaganza" in the mountains of Switzerland. The issue currently in production will feature an in-depth analysis of his latest project, which finds our hero in the Southern African republic of Bophuthatswana, using the unique architecture of the area as a 'canvas' on which to recreate The Legends Of The Lost City. You have been warned.

For further information on both International Rendez-vous and the magazine, call Mark on 0933 55273.

The Video Creator

Users of Emagic's Creator and Notator sequencing software who would like a helping hand can now turn on their video machine, insert a video cassette from Labyrinth Video Manuals, and learn the visual way.

Part One of the Creator/Notator video has a running time of 1hr 45m and is aimed at the basic/intermediate user, with 18 step-by-step tutorials aiming to give viewers a clear overall understanding of the software. Part Two, which provides more in-depth coverage of specific areas, runs for around 1hr 45m.

Labyrinth have also just produced a video for Gajits Sequencer 1 and Sequencer 1 Plus, and are in the process of recording a video for Gajits Breakthru Sequencer.

For more information, contact Labyrinth Video Manuals at Unit P3, Roe Lee Industrial Estate, Whalley New Road, Blackburn, Lancashire BB1 9SU, Tel: 0254 662096, Fax: 0254 679306.

Battle of the Killer Sample CDs

Well-known sample CD fiends The Advanced Media Group have moved to new premises in leafy Surrey, and can now be contacted at PO Box 67, Farnham, Surrey GU9 8YR, Tel: 0252 717333, Fax: 0252 737044.

Keeping ever on the move CD-wise, AMG are releasing the latest sample CDs from German company Masterbits. Volume 6 in the Climax Collection, Saxophones, features baritone, tenor, alto and soprano saxophones playing licks and multisamples. In all there are 399 licks, grouped by type and bpm with pitch information included. Additionally there are 189 single samples plus 16 S1000 data banks for direct loading into the sampler via Akai's IB 104 interface. The cost of the CD is £59.

Meanwhile, the Sampling Collection 1000+ (£45) features sounds sampled from the K2000, KS32, SY99, SY35, SY85, JV30 and JD800 synths plus drums from the RY30. Also included are 'Hammond Organ' sounds from the XB2 and VK1000, and a 'Sci-fi and FX' section which was created using the Synclavier and the Fairlight.

New in the Uberschall series of sample CDs from Masterbits are *World Party Dance Samples* (CD: £50, S1000/1100 CD ROM: £249) and *Special Sound Effects* (£59). The former is a 'best of' dance sample collection which features loops, breaks, scratches, ethnic samples, vocals, FX, synths, basses, and Roland Sound Space FX. The latter, described by AMG as a "multimedia sample CD created using the latest 20-bit technology", has been designed for movie, TV and video use and features atmospheres, psycho sounds (!), horror, spacey, industrial, and comedy FX samples – some provided in RSS or Holophonic versions. Also provided are hundreds of 'zap' FX and the first-ever samples designed for four-channel use.

For more information, contact AMG at the above address/phone/fax.

Frank Exchanges

Report by Simon Trask

Love 'em or loathe 'em, the likes of the Frankfurt and NAMM trade fairs do at least provide valuable focal points for the music industry – opportunities to suss out the latest products all under one roof, to assess current trends, to head for the nearest bar...

At this year's Frankfurt Music Fair (which took place in early March), the most interesting action was not so much on the surface level of new products as on the deeper level of underlying trends. We're talking nothing less than what renowned futurist Alvin Toffler would probably call a 'paradigm shift' taking place in the hi-tech area of the music industry. To put it bluntly, all the action, all the excitement and all the cutting-edge technological development is currently taking place not in the synthesiser market, as has traditionally been the case, but in the keyboard market. Yes, keyboards are getting sophisticated, sexy and s-o-o-o well-developed. And they're threatening the synthesiser's traditional position at the forefront of musical technology. Watch out for Technics' KN-2000 in particular – more on this soon...

At the same time, synthesisers are, well, stagnating – as is the synth market. Unless we're all about to be astounded and astonished by some totally new, totally exciting and totally easy-to-use method of sound synthesis which has nothing whatsoever to do with PCM samples, the synth as a distinct instrument genre could be on the way out.

To be blunt once again, there's simply more money to be made in the keyboard market, which is currently buoyant despite the 'worldwide' recession. There's also plenty of money to be made from the burgeoning budget GM/GS module market, with its tie-ins to the burgeoning MIDI songfile market and the burgeoning multimedia market with its computer connections. Yes, there's a lot of burgeoning going on.

When even Korg get in on the budget GM module act, you know that there's an irresistible tide of change sweeping through the hi-tech music companies. From Korg, then, come the 05R/W (basically a slimmed-down version of the 03R/W which concentrates on the 03's GM capabilities) and the Audio Gallery (similar but with a built-in computer interface and computer-type styling).

The importance of 'traditional' MI companies like Korg, Roland and Yamaha getting in on the populist act was underlined at Frankfurt by the surprise presence of Korean consumer electronics company Goldstar, who were showing a large range of GM/GS keyboards and digital pianos – some of which were even able to give 'music lessons' via their LCD windows. If the consumer electronics giants scent big money to be made, the existing MI companies had better watch out.

One happy trend for Euro-enthusiasts was the continuing evidence of an Italian hi-tech rennaissance, with companies like Farfisa and Generalmusic gearing up for some heavyweight technological offerings – watch this space.

Finally, running completely counter to the tide of keyboards and GM/GS sound modules with their sonic predictability is Waldorf's truly wonderful Wave synthesiser – all £6000+ of it! For those among you who love slider-packed front panels, insane modulation routings and wildly beautiful, creative sounds: start saving your pennies right now! In the meantime, if you're lucky, there'll be a picture of the Wave in all its glory right next to this text.

This short piece is only a first glimpse of the musical instrument industry's very own New World Order – in upcoming issues we'll be expanding on the themes and the products discussed here. As always, stay tuned...

The New Soundscape

Further developments on the ex-Cheetah front have occurred since last month's news item ('Cheetah Roll Over'). A new company, Soundscape Digital Technology Ltd, has been set up by former Cheetah employees Chris Wright and Nick Owen, and has taken on the products which were about to come to market when the musical side of Cheetah was closed down.

This means that the Soundscape PC-based multitrack hard-disk recording system, the MS7000 and MS8000 MIDI controller keyboards and the MS6 MkII analogue synth module will all now be going ahead (the MS6 MkII in a more sophisticated form than originally envisaged, and with a new, as yet undecided, name). For initial details on these products, see the news item 'Cheetah: Cutting A Swathe Through The Hi-Tech Jungle' in *MT* Feb '93 (little did we know...).

Soundscape will be available at the end of April, while the controller keyboards are set for late June release, and the renamed and upgraded synth module will be released later on in the year.

Soundscape Digital Technology will be running two seminars on their hard-disk recording system at Gigsounds Streatham on April 19th, one in the afternoon and one in the evening. For more information, contact Soundscape Digital Technology, or Steve Black of Gigsounds (081 769 5681). Further seminars are planned for around the country.

Good news for Cheetah users is that the new company has also taken on servicing of existing Cheetah musical products under warranty.

For further information, contact Chris Wright on 0222 811512 or Nick Owen 0895 810259 (London office) or 0836 798198(mobile).

Shut Up and Don't Sample

In the first case of its kind, the MCPS recently reactivated proceedings commenced last year on behalf of a number of copyright owners – and have had a judgement handed down in their favour.

The case was brought against North London independent dance label Shut Up And Dance for their persistent refusal to respect copyright ownership in their sampling of other people's music. As well as awarding damages and legal costs to the copyright owners, the court ordered a perpetual injunction against SUAD manufacturing and distributing copies of musical works embodying samples.

For more on the sampling issue, see the article *Sampling Confidential* elsewhere in this month's *MT*. Anyone wanting more details on the SUAD judgement and the current legal position regarding the use of samples should ring the MCPS on 081 769 4400 and ask for either Nick Kounoupias or Graham Churchill.

"...The Peavey C8 Is Easily The Best MIDI Master Keyboard On The Market."*

— Jim Aikin, *Keyboard* Magazine

Enough Said.

For Details See Your Local Peavey Dealer.

For complete Peavey keyboard information and software upgrades, pick up the latest edition of *Key Issues* at your local Peavey dealer.

PEAVEY®

* Reprinted by permission of *Keyboard* magazine ©1992 Miller Freeman, Inc.

Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd., Hatton House, Hunters Road, Corby, Northants NN17 1JE, England. Telephone: (0536) 205520

'Under 16' MIDI Virus Discovered

Report by Ian Waugh

It was perhaps only a matter of time before the two-year old mentality of the computer virus writer would turn its attention to MIDI software (though we are probably being unfair to two-year olds here!). Yes, it's finally happened, the first MIDI virus has been discovered on a Canadian bulletin board and is rapidly spreading through the comms-linked UK and European music fraternity.

The 'Under 16' virus – as it has been christened – takes the form of a System Exclusive code which can hide itself inside a standard MIDI file. On playing the file, the virus accesses the sound banks of any attached programmable synthesiser or sound module and reduces all their settings to their default state.

It has the capability to infect most musical instruments because it contains all the MIDI ID codes of every musical instrument manufacturer. When an instrument recognises its code it lets through all following data, which, even if it doesn't 'flatten' all the settings, certainly has the ability to screw them up.

The virus also runs through the range of Device Numbers which an instrument uses to identify itself from a similar instrument in the same MIDI network. Device Numbers normally run from 1 to 16 to correspond to the SysEx MIDI receive channel. The virus only tries to access devices on channels 1 to 16, so any instrument which can be assigned a Device Number higher than 16 should be safe – hence the 'Under 16' tag.

Unfortunately, you can't guarantee to protect your instrument by ensuring that the SysEx/Bulk Dump Protect setting is on, as the virus can disable this in exactly the same way as voice and librarian software. The virus can also infect other MIDI files – although it only becomes active when you actually play an infected file. It searches the disk it was loaded from for a MIDI file header and writes itself into the file. This is usually to an otherwise empty track and unlikely to be noticed in today's modern sequencers.

Virus expert Professor Alan Solomon is currently examining the virus and developing a 'vaccine' which will examine MIDI files 'on disk' and replace occurrences of the virus with the musical equivalent of harmless REM statements. 'Under 16' virus killers for the ST, PC, Mac, Archimedes and Amiga should follow soon.

Meanwhile, to minimise the risk of infection take the following precautions:

- Don't load a file from a hard disk. If you do it could infect all the music files on the disk.
- Keep each file on a separate floppy disk.
- Check the length of each file when saving. If it increases, it may be infected.
- Only buy MIDI files from reputable suppliers and Bulletin Boards.
- Backup all the voices in your instruments.
- Assign your instrument's Device Numbers over 16 if you can.
- If you do discover the virus in a file you can destroy it by removing all SysEx data in the file with an event editor – although this will, of course, also remove genuine SysEx data, too.

We'll bring you an update on the situation as soon as we can. We're currently trying to organise the distribution of a virus killer – perhaps as a cover disk. Meanwhile, let's be careful out there...

Work Pays Off

Of the various synth manufacturers it is perhaps Korg who have most closely aligned themselves with the workstation concept – and it certainly seems to have done them no harm. The company recently announced that, across the complete range ie. M, T and 0 Series, they have sold over a quarter of a million workstation synths worldwide.

For more information on the current workstation line-up, contact Korg UK at 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YK, Tel: 081 427 5377, Fax: 081 861 3595.

Essential Upgrade

Essential Software have upgraded their Protege 123 Librarian/Editor software for the E-mu Proteus series of modules so that it will now also edit all aspects of the MPS and MPS+ keyboards. The V2.03 software also features easier creation of multitimbral setups, much faster screen redraws, and enhanced Voice editing with Intelligent Random Voice Generation and Preset Envelope Styles.

Protege 123 V2.03 costs just £29.50 including p&p. Upgrades for existing users can be obtained by returning the original disk together with £5. A demo version of the program is also available, costing £2.

For more information, contact Essential Software at 6 Malvern Grove, Chellow Dene, Bradford BD9 6BU, Tel: 0274 488356.

Out of Control

Having outgrown their original Staffordshire base, the equipment-locating and sales company Music Control have moved into new, two-storey premises in Alsager, Cheshire. The company have also updated their already extensive computer database of secondhand and rare keyboard equipment. Demonstration facilities are available for 'retro' analogue synths from Roland, Moog, ARP, Oberheim and Korg, along with the latest in hi-tech equipment from Akai, E-mu Systems, Mackie, Generalmusic and Korg.

For more information, contact Music Control Ltd at Chapel Mews, Crewe Road, Alsager, Cheshire ST7 2HA, Tel: 0270 883779, Fax: 0270 883847.

A Splash of Colour

Edinburgh music shop Rainbow Music have moved to larger and more modern premises at 13 South Clerk St. They now have 1500 square feet of floor space spread over two levels, and stock acoustic and electric guitars, amplification and PA equipment, synths, keyboards, digital pianos, 4- and 8-track recording equipment, effects processors, drum machines, sequencers and software. A sound booth is available on the lower level for you to try out new equipment.

For more information, contact Rainbow Music on 0382 201405.

Master In Command

Bluebridge Music are bringing in a new 88-note MIDI controller keyboard from Italian company Orla, the Commander C80. Fitted with a piano-style keyboard responsive to both velocity and aftertouch, the C80 also comes in a sturdy flightcase. Default patch mapping on the C80 is to General MIDI standard, but the mapping can be changed to suit other MIDI modules.

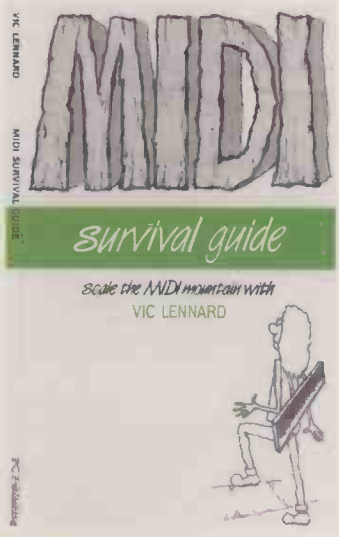
The C80 provides four independent keyboard zones, each of which has its own volume slider and can be assigned to one of four independent MIDI Outs. Zones can be freely split and overlapped as required. Also provided by the keyboard are two mergeable MIDI Ins with independent MIDI data filtering, and two MIDI Thru sockets. A fifth section is dedicated to the control of drum machines and sequencers, while a sixth section allows two control changes and two patch changes, both programmable, to be transmitted. Other features include a backlit LCD, C80 Patch chaining, and a MIDI DDL.

The internal memory of the C80 can store up to 280 controller setups, while a further 280 can be stored on an optional memory card.

RRP on the Commander C80 is £1199 inc VAT.

For more information, contact Bluebridge Music Ltd at 3/5 Fourth Avenue, Halstead, Essex C09 2SY, Tel: 0787 475325.

Survival Course



New from specialist publishers PC Publishing is the MIDI Survival Guide, a 96-page book written by *MT*'s Technical Consultant and UKMA founder, Vic Lennard. Providing practical advice on "starting up, setting up and ending up" with a working MIDI system, the book includes over 40 cabling diagrams and discusses how to connect together synths, modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitrack tape machines.

The MIDI Survival Guide costs £6.95.

For more information, contact PC Publishing at 4 Brook Street, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2PJ, Tel: 0732 770893, Fax: 0732 770268.

Techno Heaven

It had to happen sooner or later. Well-known MIDI songfile purveyors Heavenly Music have taken to the dancefloor with their latest venture: *Technofiles!* Fighting shy of modesty, Heavenly claim that each volume contains "16 of the heaviest club grooves to be found anywhere!".

All files are configured for General MIDI/GS Format and come in Standard MIDI Files format 1 (format 0 files will be supplied if demand is great enough). Each file comes ready-configured with empty template tracks set up and ready for you to start making music straight away. And the price of this serious grooving? Just £16.95 + £1.50 p&p.

For more information, contact Heavenly Music at 39 Garden Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex CO15 2RT, Tel/Fax: 0255 434217.

The Key to Storage

The Dynatek range of mass storage products is now available in the UK courtesy of new distributors Key Audio Systems. Dynatek are the largest manufacturers of mass storage products in Canada, and their hard and optical drives, which have fast access times, are ruggedly constructed and are approved by such companies as Digidesign and Yamaha – in fact, the company are official data storage suppliers for the latter's CBX-D5 Digital Recording Processor.

For more information, contact Key Audio Systems Ltd at Unit D, Chelford Court, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG. Tel: 0245 344001, Fax: 0245 344002.

In The Alesis Groove

New from The Groove Factory is a collection of 50 rhythm patterns, complete with associated variation and fill patterns, for Alesis' best-selling SR-16 drum machine. Music styles covered include '50s/'60s/'70s/'80s pop (!), house, funk, bossa nova, swing, march, slow rock, Motown and the lambada.

The data is available in two formats: datacassette and (on disk) Standard MIDI Files. Both formats cost £10.45 including p&p.

For more information, contact David Myhill on 0483 476524.

CALL US IF YOU WANT TO

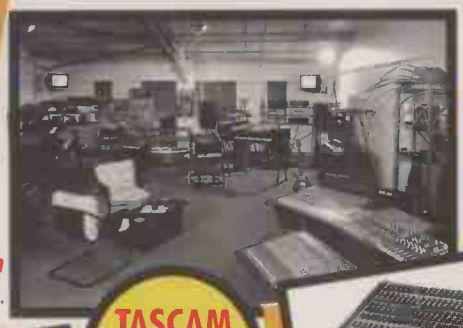
TASCAM 4 - 24 Track All available

TASCAM DA88 NEW Digital 8 TRACK NOW IN

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

TASCAM DA88

A superb digital 8 track system. Using the Hi-8 tape format. Come and compare the systems and let us help you choose the best for you!



DAT RECORDERS

BEST DEALS- INSTANT DESPATCH SONY DTC 750- BEST DEAL• SONY DATMAN- EPHONE ALL IN STOCK + BULK DAT TAPE CASIO DA7 - EPHONE • NEW TASCAM DA-30 & DA-20

The SOUNDTRACS Solo MIDI Console

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING

The UK's ONLY Specialist Midi & Recording Chain

WE WILL MAKE SURE YOU GET THE BEST DEAL POSSIBLE.
ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK PATCH BAYS, MONITORS, POWER AMPS, SIGNAL PROCESSORS, WIRING LOOMS, GRAPHIC EQ's, EFFECTS, MICS, D A T MACHINES, TAPE, DE-MAGNETISERS.

IT'S HERE!
The NEW Sony Portable Minidisc Digital Recorder
RECORD UP TO 50 MINS OF DIGITAL QUALITY AUDIO ONTO ONE CONVENIENT MINI DISC. RE-RECORD ON THE SAME DISC THOUSANDS OF TIMES - WITHOUT LOSS OF QUALITY!
£Great Price

NEW MACKIE 12-2 CD QUALITY MIXER ONLY £345 inc VAT

UPGRADE YOUR MIXER TO DIGITAL QUALITY WITH MACKIE

NEW Allen & Heath GS3 IN STOCK!!!

TASCAM DAP20 Portable DAT £ CALL

MONITORS TANNOY, JBL YAMAHA & TEAC POP IN & try them!!!

NEW SONY DTC P7 DAT RECORDER £399

MACKIE CR1604 *Mixing Console Perfect for digital recording* ONLY £875

...NEW *Yamaha EMP 700 Digital FX Unit* NOW IN !.!.!

NEW MACKIE
Recording Consoles! Digital Quality!
MACKIE 16-8-16 • MACKIE 24-8-16
MACKIE 32-8-16
PERFECT FOR ALESIS ADAT 'Optional Midi Automation'

MICROPHONES
New AKG Tri-power mics
Full AKG range Audio Technica, Shure & mony others

GREAT SELECTION OF MULTI-TRACKS

Fostex • Tascam • Yamaha

FOSTEX MULTI-TRACK EXPERTS!

WE STOCK the full range of FOSTEX recording equipment so whether you require Porta Studios or 8/16 Track packages
GIVE US A CALL...!!!!
Why not Pop in and see the exceptional R8 and MTC-1 combination. Giving you full transport control vio your Atari sequencer all running at 15IPS..! with Dolby 'C' noise reduction, your recordings will be quiet too!
ALSO in stock is the 812 mixing console forming the perfect compliment for the home studio set up.
ALTERNATIVELY for the Professional Package check out the stunning G16/G24S Multi-tracks incorporating Dolby 'S' noise reduction..!

NEW FOSTEX MIXTAB IN STOCK

FOSTEX X-18, X-28 & 280
TASCAM PORTA 03/05 424, 464 & 644

COME AND TRY
The FOSTEX G24S 24 Track
ALL ALESIS & ART FX IN Stock
LOWEST PRICES

VERY BEST DEALS

DRAWMER CENTRE

ALL THE BEST DRAWMER GATES & COMPRESSORS IN STOCK

EFFECTS UNITS

BOSS CL50 • YAMAHA FX500 • ART LT • ART MULTIVERB III • ALPHA • BOSS SE50 • ALESIS MICROVERB 3 QUADRAVERB PLUS • MIDIVERB 3 QUADRAVERB GT • EMP100 • SPX900 • ZOOM 9030, 9002 • YAMAHA FX 900 • LEXICON • ALESIS 3630

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

MAIL ORDER INSTANT DESPATCH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Chelmsford 0245 354777

SAVE £££'s

SOON! The NEW Atari Falcon MEGA Computer
8-channels of digital audio
CALL US NOW FOR INFO!!

LA AUDIO

MIDI MUTE

The Midi Mute allows automated muting of up to 32 audio channels usually to and from a mixing desk, but also for use in keyboard setups and live installations/venues, which can then be played back via any Midi sequencer or it's own internal patch memory, in a 1U high 19" rack mounting package.

Muting functions are controlled very easily from the front panel by utilising the 32 channel mute (on/off) keys which will automatically send midi note on/note off information to your sequence or alternatively the Midi Mute has a full 128 patch set-up memory allowing complete patches to be stored internally and then triggered internally at the touch of a single button or via an external Midi source.

MEGA Deal SAVE £300
ONLY £299
Inc VAT

CLASSIC COMPRESSOR

For AROUND **£899**

LA AUDIO CLASSIC COMPRESSOR The ultimate studio compressor

FOSTEX 24:12

48 input Recording console
Once in a lifetime Mega Deal

MULTI GATE

Multi Gate is a 16 channel full function audio noise gate in a 1U rackmount case which has been designed to enhance the dynamic performance of any audio system in a studio or live environment. The Gates provide clean and quiet operation while being fast enough to capture the fastest transients with no noticeable loss as well as being very chatter resistant.

PLUS Loads of EXTRA Features £899

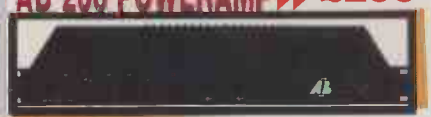
NEW LA AUDIO 4 X 4

Four Channel Compressor/Noise Gate/De Esser
Red Hot - Best of its kind!!!!!

Great new LA Audio 4 X 4 Four Channel Dynamics Processor 19" Rack Unit.
Features include 2 independant frequency conscious Noise Gates with an extremely fast 5 Microsecond attack time with special 'Auto Attack' function, plus 2 independant Compressor/Limiters which can also operate as 'de-essers'.
Giving a total of four completely independant audio channels.
Typical 4 Channel setups possible:
a. 2 x Frequency Conscious High Speed Gates + 2 Compressors
b. 2 x High Speed Gates + 2 De-essers
c. 1 x High Speed Gate + 1 x Frequency Conscious High Speed Gate + 1 De-esser + 1 Compressor
In two channel mode several processors can be chained together for in line use, plus full stereo linking is also available.

GREAT VALUE Only £299 inc VAT

AB 200 POWERAMP ▶▶ £299



Slim-line 1 rack space height • Dual stereo headphone jacks • Toroidal power transformer • 101 dB unweighted noise figure • Signal presence & clip indicators • 190W 8Ω bridge mode operation • Maintenance free convection cooling

ALL ZOOM EFFECTS NOW IN STOCK

TAPE

AMPEX TAPE • DAT TAPE • CASSETTES ALWAYS IN STOCK

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

ALL THE LATEST SOFTWARE AND COMPUTERS AT BEST PRICES
LET US HELP YOU CHOOSE A PACKAGE OR BUY SEPARATELY-
ALL IN STOCK
ATARI 1040STE COMPUTERS
ATARI SM124 • SM144 MONITORS
C-LAB
CREATOR V3 1 • NOTATOR V3.1
CREATOR & NOTATOR UPDATE KITS
UNITOR II • HUMAN TOUCH • ALPHA NOTATOR
EXPORT • AURA • MIDIA •

STEINBERG:
CUBASE V3.0 • CUBEAT • ALL LATEST VERSIONS

APPLE MACINTOSH SOFTWARE
OPCODE VISION • MOTU PERFORMER • STEINBERG CUBASE • MOTU COMPOSER • APPLE MAC HARDWARE: MOTU MIDI TIME PIECE • MOTU VIDEO TIME PIECE • MOTU MIDI MIXER • JL COOPER SYNC-LINK • JL COOPER MAC NEXUS • C-LAB UNITOR 2 • STEINBERG MIDEX+

TRY THE ROLAND COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

ALL THE BEST SOFTWARE
NOTATOR, CREATOR, CUBEAT, CUBASE + EDITORS + COMPUTERS

STEINBERG & IMAGIC SOFTWARE EXPERTS

C-LAB
STEINBERG
MOTU • OPCODE
ATARI • MACINTOSH

NOTATOR £BEST
CREATOR + UNITOR £BEST

OTHER SOFTWARE
AKAI S1000/S1100
Panel Partner
Now you can edit your Akai sampler from your Atari
£DEAL!!!

STEINBERG
AVALON Universal editor for samplers
£BEST!!!

EDITOR
for SC155 Sound Canvas
NOW AVAILABLE
£BEST

IBM PC MIDI SOFTWARE CENTRES

COME AND TRY IBM PC MUSIC SOFTWARE IN ALL OUR STORES! IN STOCK AND ON DEMO
CAKEWALK PROFESSIONAL
256 Track midi sequencer for Microsoft Windows 3.1
STEINBERG CUBASE for WINDOWS
+ PC MIDI INTERFACES

The New SeqWin Windows Sooftware £99

UNIVERSAL 19" RACK TRAYS - £25

The Zimmer 19" Trolley Rack

ONLY £79

R2 D2 rack ONLY £55

Offering a total of 13U space, the R2D2 will accept the majority of 19" rack mounting 8, 16 & 24 track machines currently on the market as well as most of the older ones

THE UK's ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

OUR PRICES WILL ALWAYS BE THE BEST

NEW BIRMINGHAM SUPERSTORE NOW OPEN

Tel 021 212 4777

ALESIS A-DAT

We have already sold loads of these!
Superb quality and reliability
Come and see us for a DEMO and a great deal

NEW SOON

BRC – Remote Synchroniser for A–DAT
Around **£1595** Inc VAT

BEST PRICES ON ALL ALESIS EQUIPMENT

PORTA STUDIOS

PORTA 03 • FOSTEX X18 • FOSTEX X26 • FOSTEX X28 • FOSTEX 280 •TASCAM 424 • TASCAM 488 • TASCAM 688 • YAMAHA MT120

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16 • YAMAHA RY30 • ROLAND R8 • R8M • ALESIS D4 • KORG S3 • BOSS DR660 • ROLAND R70

LEXICON IN STOCK!!!

Try these great reverbs
Choose from LXP-1 LXP-5 or LXP-15

BOSS DR 660 Drum Machine
GREAT PRICE! GREAT SOUND + DIGITAL EFFECTS

NEW APHEX

TRY THE NEW C2 AND BIG BOTTOM AURAL EXCITER

Chelsea 071 731 5993
Southampton 0703 233444
Birmingham 021 212 4777

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
NEXT DAY DELIVERY

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDIN

We are probably the largest suppliers of samplers!
••• GREAT EXPERTISE •••
••• BEST PRICES •••

You will always **SAVE MONEY** with

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Data Storage & Sequencer File Player

ALESIS DATADISK

SAMPLERS

AKAI S2800 * AKAI S3000 * AKAIS3200 * AKAI CD3000 * AKAI S950 • AKAI S1000 • AKAI S1100 • ENSONIQ EPS 16R+ • ENSONIQ EPS 16 + KEYBOARD 8 EMAXII • NEW ROLAND S750 + BIG LIBRARIES

THE ENTIRE RANGE OF AKAI SAMPLERS NOW AVAILABLE

VERY BEST DEALS ON - AKAI - - ENSONIQ - - ROLAND - SAMPLERS

SUPERB LIBRARIES!

At Music Connections we are Sampler Experts. Come to us to choose and try the best sampler for you! LOADS OF FREE ADVICE

Try The New KORG 05R/W & Sound Gallery Rack Modules
KORG 01R/W - LAST FEW £895!

MEMORY BOARDS

•S1000/S1100 8MEG BOARDS • S1000/S1100 • 2MEG BOARDS • S950 750 KB BOARDS • S1000 • SCSI INTERFACES • EPS 16+ 1MEG UPGRADES • EPS 16+ • FLASHBANK • HARD DRIVES

BRILLIANT NEW AKAI S01 *Sampler*
NOW IN STOCK

We can **EXPAND** *the memory of* S1100's + S950's on the spot!

FATAR MOTHER KEYBOARDS IN STOCK

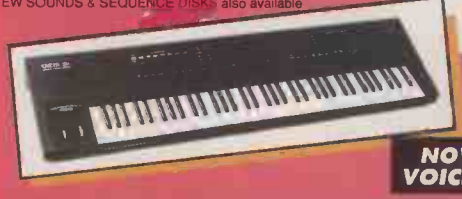
ROLAND JW-50
• GREAT PRICE •
ROLAND SC155 SOUND CANVAS
• BEST UK PRICE •
ROLAND R70 DRUM MACHINE
• BEST UK PRICE •

NEW GEM S2 + S3 SAMPLE TRANSLATOR SOFTWARE

The Sample Translator for the Gem S2 & S3 keyboard workstations is now available. This user program can be used to load external samples into RAM and allows the musician to use their favourite samples within the S2 & S3.
Samples can be loaded via MIDI in MMA-SDS (Sample Dump Standard) or from floppy disk in AVALON (Atari), SOUND DESIGNER(Atari) or SAMPLE VISION (MS-DOS) formats. The waveforms can then be displayed on the S series screen allowing full graphic editing. Functions include ZOOM IN and OUT control of START and END LOOP POINTS, the transfer of samples to other instruments via MIDI, as well as the ability to display and modify the INTONATION, FREQUENCY, START and END LOOP of original samples.
The new waveforms are added to the already extensive list and can be edited with all the normal edit sound functions.
Up to 16 samples can be assigned to 16 zones of the keyboard for the creation of each new voice.
+NEW SOUNDS & SEQUENCE DISKS also available

TRY THE YAMAHA SY85

WE HAVE MASSIVE LIBRARIES - ON OPTICAL DRIVES CD-ROM + SYQUEST CARTRIDGES



BEST PRICE
AKAI MX1000
MIDI Master Keyboard

THE GEM S2 + S3 MUSIC PROCESSORS

NOW 32 VOICE POLY

THE GEM S2 + S3 SOUND SUPERB
Great new synth sounds (6MB) • Load in samples (2MB) Great Percussion + Drums • 2 x 18 bit Effects Processors Dynamic + Polyphonic Aftertouch • 6 Separate Outputs 250,000 Event Sequencer with Full Graphic Displays • 32 Oscillators • 32 Fully Programmable Digital Filters • 350 Internal Sounds + 1600 Storable in RAM + LOADS MORE!!

GEM S2 + S3 KEYBOARDS...BRILLIANT!!
Superb workstations with sample playing as well
S3 £1899 S2 £1699 *Pop in for DEMO*

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

MAIL ORDER INSTANT DESPATCH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Chelmsford
0245 354777

G & MIDI SPECIALISTS

Chelsea

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202 New Kings Road,
London SW6 4NF
Tel: 071 731 5993 Fax: 071 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Robjohns Road,
Widford Industrial Area,
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 354777 Fax: 0245 355007

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Kingsgate,
St Marys Street,
Southampton, SO1 1NF
Tel: 0703 233444 Fax: 0703 233266

Birmingham

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Crosby Court
George Street
Birmingham B3 1QG
Tel: 021 212 4777 Fax: 021 212 4877

CHECK-OUT

PROTEUS MASTER PERFORMANCE SYSTEM
It's a Proteus...and MUCH more!!!
- 4MB of superb 16 bit CD quality samples (Expandable to 8MB)
- 32 Note Polyphonic, 16 part Multitimbral.
- Built in professional quality digital effects.
- 5 Octave Velocity and Pressure sensitive keyboard.
- Quick Keys and Performance Maps for complete control of any complex MIDI set up.
- Exciting New Low Price!!!

E-MU

NEW VINTAGE KEYS IN STOCK

E-MU DEALS

PROCUSSION	£549
MPS Keyboard	£CALL
PROTEUS 1	£549
PROTEUS 2	£645
PROTEUS 3	£549
EMAX II	£1599
PROFORMANCE	£269
PROFORMANCE +	£299

PROTEUS/3 WORLD
Proteus/3 contains 4MB of exciting new 16 bit sounds from around the globe These are samples of instruments typically not available from any other MIDI device and may be used to create world specific music or to augment ANY other musical style
Proteus/3 World offers an excellent sounds compliment for use in Film, Video or TV soundtracks.

ALL ROLAND GEAR IN STOCK
JV-80
JV-30 MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTHS
R-70 HUMAN RHYTHM COMPOSER
JW-80 MUSIC WORKSTATION

KORG EXPERTS

-If you want to try the brilliant KORG range- WE HAVE IT ALL Call in for a great DEMO

NEW PRODUCTS
•YAMAHA SY 85•
•YAMAHA CLAVINOVA•
FABULOUS

KEYBOARDS

WE OFFER PROBABLY THE BEST SELECTION OF THE LATEST KEYBOARDS & RACK MODULES IN THE COUNTRY

AKAI
AKAI S950 • S1000 & S1100 SAMPLERS
ENSONIQ
ENSONIQ SD-1 • ENSONIQ SQ-1+ • ENSONIQ SQ-2 76 KEY VERSION OF • ENSONIQ EPS 16 PLUS KEYBOARD + RACK
KORG
NEW KORG 01WFD & 01W WORKSTATION
KORG M1 • KORG T2
KORG WS1-EX WAVESTATION
KORG WS - AD RACK
KORG SG-1D SAMPLING GRAND
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000
ROLAND
ROLAND JD800 SYNTH
ROLAND FP8 DIGITAL PIANO
ROLAND EP DIGITAL PIANOS
ROLAND S750 DIGITAL SAMPLER
ROLAND SC-55 SOUND CANVAS
ROLAND PC-200
YAMAHA
YAMAHA SY 99 • PLUS NEW KEYBOARDS
KEYBOARD
EMU SYSTEMS
ALL EMU PROTEUS IN STOCK + PROCUSSION
PIANOS
EMU PROFORMANCE
KORG SG1X • ROLAND FP8
RHODES MK80

BEST EVER DEALS ON ALL KORG, ROLAND, YAMAHA, E-MU, ENSONIQ & AKAI

ALL IN STOCK

NEW BIRMINGHAM SUPERSTORE NOW OPEN
Tel : 021 212 4777

ALSO IN STOCK
NEW Yamaha SY35 KEYBOARD
£599!

JV880 Rack Module NOW IN STOCK

NEW Yamaha RY30 Drum Machine

Stunning NEW YAMAHA QY20 Now In Stock CALL FOR DETAILS

INTEREST FREE

CREDIT AVAILABLE CALL NOW FOR INFO

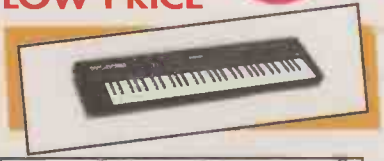
CHECK OUT the E-MU systems EMAX II stereo sampler Fully expandable Brilliant deals

Brilliant NEW Yamaha TG100 sound module Inc Apple interface £349!!

YAMAHA MSC 05 MIDI FOOT CONTROLLER Remote control your MIDI Gear ONLY £49

TRY THE KORG WAVESTATION SR!!

ROLAND JV-30 LOW PRICE



DYNATEK MASS STORAGE

At MUSIC CONNECTIONS we understand Mass Storage. Why not talk to us about which device would make your system more effective.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS CREDIT CARD • Instant Finance • Easy Monthly Payments •

45 MB REMOVABLE — Store up to 45 Floppy Disks on one cartridge Instant loading and saving of samples to your sampler, Roland S750, EPS 16+ and EMAX II

CD ROM DRIVES OPTICAL DRIVES — Once the domain of the Pro because of the high cost But MUSIC CONNECTIONS brings it within reach of the Home and Semi-Pro Recording enthusiast

FIXED HARD DRIVES 88 MB 675 MB 1 GIGABYTE — Perfect for use with samplers or hard disk recording, these drives work with Soundtools, Protools, Roland DM80 and Akai S1100

DYNATEK DRIVES ARE PROBABLY THE BEST IN THE WORLD AND ARE ENDORSED BY ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

PART-EX BARGAINS

CHELSEA

Kawai R100	£150
Yamaha TX802	£399
Roland D5	£395
Roland JX8P flightcase & 2 ROMS	£395

CHELMSFORD

Yamaha SY77 Workstation	£799
Yamaha TG33 Module	£300
Boss BX16 Mixer	£349
Yamaha DX9 FM Keyboard	£199
Akai MX73 73-note Master Keyboard	£399
Roland S10 Sampler	£299
Roland D5	£299
ART Multiverb LTX FX	£150
EVS 1 Module	£149
Kawai K4 Keyboard	£399
Alesis MMT8 sequencer	£149
Yamaha RY30 Drum Machine	£349
Roland Sound Canvas SC55	£399
Alesis Quadraverb+	£275
Oberheim Matrix 1000	£349

SOUTHAMPTON

Ensoniq EPS16 Plus inc. Turbo	£1199
Roland S10	£299
Akai S950	£849
Roland D50	£449
DDA Series 16:4:2	£2200
Roland A50	£699

BIRMINGHAM

Roland S50 inc. monitor & Library	£649
Yamaha MT120	£249
Alesis MMT8	£149
Roland MKS1000	£299

Chelsea 071 731 5993
Southampton 0703 233444
Birmingham 021 212 4777

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
NEXT DAY DELIVERY

LaserWave 16

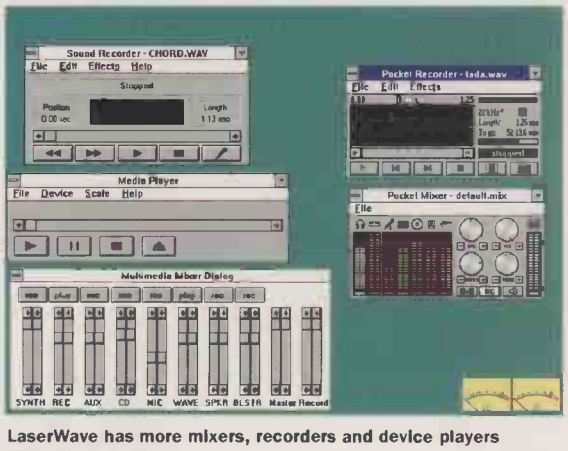
PC Sound Card

Sweeten up you PC with a little high quality LaserWave sound...

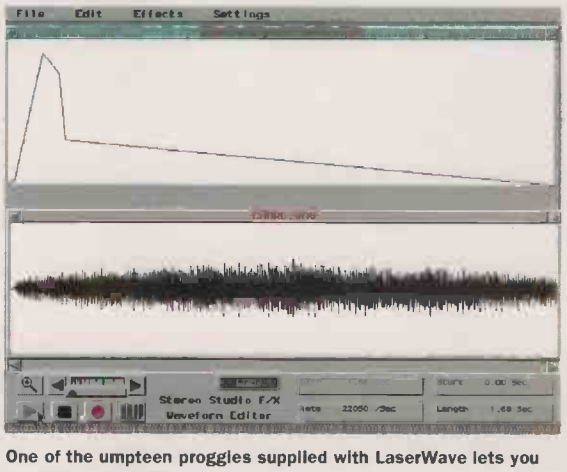
Text by
Ian Waugh

Strange But True – Fact #176: The world's most popular computer produces the world's worst sounds. Its true: next to Bryan Adams, the noise most likely to annoy emanates from the sound chip inside the PC computer. Which is why there are so many PC sound cards on the market. Most cards are used for games: the magic words here being Ad Lib and Sound Blaster compatible. Most games support one or both of these cards and you can pick up suitable examples for £60-£80.

But as a music lovin' PC owner you're likely to want more than simple game soundtracks so it's well worth seeing what some of the more sophisticated cards have to offer – cards such as the LaserWave Plus and LaserWave 16. And it just so happens that I currently have the 16 in my machine, so let's take a look at that...



LaserWave has more mixers, recorders and device players than Abbey Road



One of the umpteen proggies supplied with LaserWave lets you create your own FX

It's actually a Mediavision Pro Audio Spectrum clone at a smarter price and with lots more facilities than a bog-standard games sound card. It is, of course, compatible with the Pro Audio Spectrum and also with Ad Lib and Sound Blaster and comes with the infamous Yamaha four-operator FM chip which is still capable of producing a reasonable sound or two.

Included on the card are Mic and Line input sockets and a mini stereo jack out and there's also a built-in MIDI interface/joystick port – although you'll need a MIDI adaptor cable to use the MIDI interface. There's also a SCSI interface which you can use to connect to a CD ROM drive, for example, and it's MPU-401 compatible so it should work with the vast majority of PC music programs. Running under Windows you should find you can use it without invoking the MPU-401 emulation.

LaserWave 16 & LaserWave Plus

The LaserWave 16 handles 16-bit audio, the LaserWave Plus card is only 8-bit, but otherwise they are identical. Though the sound quality is improved – those extra bits do make a difference – you don't really need them for general use with your PC. The editing software lets you manipulate the samples although it's not particularly sophisticated.

The worst part of installing any PC card is setting up the IRQ, DMA and port assignments. There are hardware jumper leads to do this but you can also configure the card from software – which is easier, especially if you have a few cards in your machine vying for attention. And speaking of software, the package comes with quite a bit of it, including drivers (Windows amongst them) for the various sections of the card. The Sound Blaster and MPU-401 emulation can also be switched on and off through software.

Included with the package is the Sequencer Plus Spectrum which is one of Voyetra's junior DOS-based sequencers. This works well, but the interface is somewhat antiquated. And there's another Voyetra program which the more adventurous could use to edit the FM voices. Personally, I'd prefer to spend my time in more productive ways.

Amongst the plethora of Windows software, Media Player lets you select a MIDI sequencer, a sound file or a CD for playing and you can record from CD or an audio source, too. In fact, you can playback several sources at the same time if you want (this must be the 'multi' in multimedia!), and the mixers allow you to balance the sources and tweak the bass and treble settings.

The manual is a hefty tome which extends to around 400 pages with each section numbered individually. However there's no index and not even a single, complete contents page – so no brownie points for organisation.

If you're thinking of buying a sound card, a MIDI interface or a SCSI interface, it makes sense to look at an all-in-one card. It will work out cheaper and it will only take up one card slot in your PC. The LaserWave card is a neat bit of kit. It's easy to fit and configure and it works well. Highly recommended. ■

Info

Price: LaserWave 16 £210.13, LaserWave Plus £163.33 inc. VAT
More from: Program Solutions (NE) Ltd
13 Folly Terrace
Pity Me
Durham DH1 5DS
Tel: 091 384 5401
Fax: 091 383 1271

THOUSANDS OF SONGS AVAILABLE ON THESE.

THEY FIT IN HERE.

The Roland JW-50 Workstation — band, multitrack and mixer all rolled into one. Now all you need is the songs.

Wrong. At the front of the JW-50 is a drive for a 3.5" floppy disk. It reads any data in Standard MIDI File (SMF) format, so you're not restricted to specially produced software. And the JW-50's internal sounds conform to the General MIDI (GM) standard as well as Roland's own GS Format, which guarantees you'll get the sounds you expected (not Kazoos where there should have been Kick Drums).

Which songs are available? You hum it, the JW-50 will play it, from a huge catalogue not only by Roland but by some of the country's leading dedicated music software houses (see list below).

Not that we want to stifle your own creativity. With 317 onboard sounds, plus 9 rhythm set-ups and 37 special sound effects you may just as easily use the built-in 46,000 note sequencer to write your own hits. Especially as the JW-50 has 30 built-in music styles from Rock'n'Roll to House, from Dixie to Dance (with more available as an optional extra) and 140 chords sets to make it easier for you to get the groove going.

Performer or Songwriter, you'll be looking for a hit. In which case the JW-50 is the one you can't afford to miss.

Roland

For further information and a free leaflet contact:
Roland UK Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, W Glamorgan SA7 9FJ.
Tel 0792-700139• Fax: 0792 310248

JW-50 compatible SMF software is available from Roland dealers and the following third-party software developers:

HANDS ON MIDI SOFTWARE LTD 0705 221162 • HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDI SOFTWARE 0255 434217

MIDI MUSIC UK 0602 633908 • MUSIC SALES LTD 071-434 0066

PRO MUSIC 0284 765765 • PROTRACKS LTD 081-763 2225

Roland (UK) Ltd, their employees, dealers and agents cannot guarantee claims made by any third party mentioned in this advertisement.

Roland AX-1

MIDI Keyboard Controller

Photography: James Cumpsty

Tired of being stuck behind a keyboard stand? With this new controller from Roland you can get out front and spank the plank with the best of them...

Text by Nicholas Rowland

Let's face it, if you want to win fans and influence members of the opposite sex, the last thing you want to do is play keyboards. Whatever we may think about it, watching a keyboard player from an audience is about as interesting as watching someone doing their ironing or struggling over a particularly tricky algebra problem.

Of course, this image problem has not gone unheeded by many seminal keyboard greats who have gone to considerable lengths to inject a little visual excitement into the tickling of the ivories. Rick Wakeman, for example, used to wear sparkly capes, while Jerry Lee Lewis played with his feet. Keith Emerson, of course, was known for ritually abusing his Hammond with daggers – not to mention with ELP's music.

It all smacks of desperation, you have to agree; in the Karma Sutra of rock 'n' roll sexiness, it's the equivalent of cuddling through blankets. But now there's a solution which frees keyboard players from the tyranny of the X-stand and still leaves them with their dignity intact. It's called the Roland AX-1 and it's designed to be slung round your neck and held in much the same way as a guitar. Imagine, you can now cock your leg on the monitors and make power fists with the best of them.

Of course, the idea is by no means new. Roland themselves introduced it some years back when they brought out a modulation grip which used to clip on to the end of the trusty SH101 mono synth. And while we're discussing times past, I also have misty recollections of a similar offering from Yamaha called the KX-1 which included on-board sounds. By contrast, the AX-1 is completely silent, being a portable MIDI mother keyboard.

It will probably come as no surprise to you that the AX-1, being a Roland instrument, conforms to the GS MIDI format, also to be found on instruments like the JV30 and the Sound Canvas modules. If you don't know the drill, GS is effectively a superset of the General MIDI standard, in that it uses multiple banks of 128 sounds, the first of which is equivalent to the single bank of sounds offered by GM. That's not to say that the AX-1 can only be used with other GS gear, but you'll find that it possesses a number of GS-dedicated functions which simply won't work with anything else.

With its 45 keys, the AX-1 keyboard is touch sensitive and fairly pleasant to play, once it's loosened up a bit. It's not weighted, but then, you wouldn't want to spend the rest of life in traction after slinging it round your neck. Power is by batteries, though for sedentary use a mains adaptor is an option. New batteries will give you enough juice to rock the house for around 25 hours. To avoid the potential embarrassment of running on empty, the AX-1 gives you a rough estimate of remaining battery life via the line of LEDs which are normally used to indicate the selected program.

Accessories (apart from your first set of batteries) include a shoulder strap and a five-metre MIDI lead – long enough to get you to the end of the catwalk, but still short enough to allow the MIDI data to get back to your synth modules without dying of exhaustion half way.

The neck section is perhaps the most interesting part of the instrument. Instead of the familiar wheel, the pitchbend is controlled via a touch sensitive grey plastic strip. Run your finger up and down this and you'll be able to bend notes just like you would on a guitar. Next to it is a bar which you grip in the palm of your hand. By simultaneously squeezing it and rocking slightly backwards or forwards you can apply varying degrees of modulation or aftertouch, according to how the AX-1 is programmed at the time. Finally, on the back of the neck, you'll also find a small button – the sustain control. Press this with your thumb and you'll be able to hold notes.

What with pressing, squeezing and running your fingertips up and down you can have a rare old time, bending, modulating and sustaining the keyboard lines played with your right hand. Not only is it an enjoyable experience, it also makes for much more realistic and expressive performances – particularly when using guitar and string related sounds.

At the end of the neck you'll also find the data entry potentiometer – a posh name for a little knob. Normally this is assigned to controller #7 and acts as a main volume control. However, with the press of a few buttons, you can assign any other MIDI control change number to it and thus use it for more general MIDI programming and control duties. That said, the knob itself is quite small and rather awkwardly placed, so its use would probably be quite limited in a performance.

At the end of the list of MIDI controller numbers there are a couple of more unusual functions. Assign controller #128 to the data entry knob and you can set a velocity curve for the keyboard itself – although your choice is limited to light, medium or heavy. Controler #129, on the other hand, allows you to remotely change the tempo of external sequencers or drum machines... useful for speeding up the rest of your MIDI band when you feel like rocking out. Incidentally, sequencers and drum machines can also be stopped and started from a button at the tip of the neck section.

On the neck you'll also find three buttons for transpose (two giving you a whole octave either up or down) plus two more for stepping through patches sequentially. You can also call up any of the 32 programmable patches using the 16 buttons and shift key on the main body of the keyboard. All the buttons on the AX-1 are round, 'clicky' affairs which are slightly recessed and need a pretty good prod to engage – double insurance against potentially embarrassing accidental patch changes during a crucial keyboard solo.

Fresh from the factory, you'll find that patches are already assigned to particular GS sounds (Piano, Organ, Bass etc.) and each button is appropriately labelled. Two more buttons – CC00 and CC32 – can also be used to access variants within these groups. For custom programming, you simply press the MIDI/Param button and the numeric buttons switch to programming/data entry functions.

Patch information can also include overall volume data, as well as reverb and chorus send levels. Two dedicated buttons allow remote switching of reverbs and choruses – providing, of course that the units in question conform to the GS standard.

As you can see, for all its apparent gimmickry, the AX-1 makes a pretty decent master keyboard – especially if you happen to use it with other GS sound modules such as the Sound Canvas series.

Having said that, there are a couple of limitations that should be borne in mind when using the AX-1 in the keyboard equivalent of the missionary position. One is that unless you're a contortionist or a genetic mutant, the sustain button is well nigh impossible to reach. (An input for a foot pedal would have easily solved this problem.) Secondly, the 45-note keyboard does leave the AX-1 a few octaves short of a full Schumann piano concerto (even with the transpose function) so you'll need to take this into account when arranging.

On a more positive note, it's perhaps worth pointing out that you don't have to be on stage to make use of its portability. It's surprising how handy it is to be able to walk around with your keyboard during rehearsals or in the studio – particularly when you have to output MIDI data (ie. play) as you push faders or twiddle effects controls. Another big selling point for me was the expression bar arrangement, which for a fleeting moment really did make me think I had inherited the soul of Jimi Hendrix (*Really? – Ed*).

If you want to earn your rock 'n' roll stripes without getting your shirt dirty, the AX-1 is for you. It's fun – it's a funny shape – but ultimately it's a very useable instrument. No longer will you have to wear capes, wrestle with your DX7 or play with your big toes to get your fair share of audience attention. Careful with that AX, Eugene? ■

Keyboard configurations

The keyboard itself can be divided into Upper and Lower sections, each of which can transmit over a separate MIDI channel. Like the A-30 (reviewed in the January issue), if you activate either the Lower or Upper sections the MIDI channel and parameters for that section control the whole keyboard. You can create split patches and the split points are programmable in such a way that you can easily configure the keyboard to give you layered sounds over all or some of the notes. These split points are saved as part of each patch. You can also choose to disable the pitchbend and modulation functions for either Upper or Lower keyboard sections (or both) and again save that information as part of the patch.

Info

Price: £535 RRP
More from:
Roland (UK) Ltd
Rye Close
Ancells Business Park
Fleet
Hants GU13 8UY
Tel: 0252 816181
Fax: 0252 812879

Photography: Ja[illegible] Cumpsty

Declaring Independence - 1

Creative Dilemma

Interview by Simon Trask

Getting dropped by a major label needn't be the end of the world. Jim C of jazz/rap collective K-Creative explains how they've turned their departure from a major to their own advantage...

This time last year, K-Creative were signed to a major label (Phonogram via independent Talkin Loud), full of youthful enthusiasm and hard at work on their debut album. Yet at the tail end of the year, scarcely two months after the album, *Q.E.D*, had been released, they were unceremoniously dropped from the label. Today the group are still full of youthful enthusiasm, still hard at work on material – but also still without a deal...

"To be honest, it doesn't really worry us," says Jim C of the group's newfound status, speaking on the phone from their communal north London home. "In fact, we were looking to terminate our contract anyway, because we weren't being

particularly well treated. Even though we had four singles and an album out in the space of nine or ten months, and were playing plenty of gigs, the extent of promotion and tour support from the company was minimal. We did a university tour last October and had some Levi's sponsorship, which was actually the only injection of cash and promotion that we had."

K-Creative weren't the only Talkin Loud act to exit stage left – Omar, for one, followed soon after them. At the heart of the situation which led to their departure, it seems, were a clash of personalities between the A&R heads of Talkin Loud and Phonogram and a clash between two very different cultures, one fast-moving and entrepreneurial, operating at street level, and the other slow-moving and corporate, operating out of the boardroom.

"Phonogram have no real experience in the dance ethic," Jim explains, "because they're so used to the rock market, with Tears For Fears, Dire Straits and Elton John. That's where all the money was going, and that's where they'd had all their experience, so they didn't really know what was going on with Talkin Loud, they couldn't understand the real nitty-gritty of what they had to do to succeed in the dance market. They didn't know about having to put out a lot of promos. In fact, they were very tight with their product; the promotions manager had a terrible time getting records to send out to DJs."

There were also some ironic aspects to K-Creative's relationship with their record company, again perhaps down to the latter's misconceptions about the longevity and appeal of 'dance music'.

"The way we were looking at our deal," says Jim, "was like the Stereo MC's on Island, where it came to their third album and that was where they finally matured into a sound which was hugely marketable. Unfortunately, Phonogram decided we weren't worth it – even before our album came out. We know that now."

K-Creative were also prepared to take time building up a fan base in the traditional manner ie. by going out and gigging. In fact, in a little over 14 months they've played 120 gigs in the UK, Europe and Japan. Live playing has always been important to the members of the group, who, inspired by the likes of Trouble Funk and Chuck Brown & The Soul Searchers, formed their own go-go band while still at school so that they could put on live jams for their friends.

Looking on the positive side of K-Creative's departure from Phonogram, Jim says the band were relieved to have been able to make a clean break: "The company could actually have strung our contract out for at least another six months, we could still be signed to them now and not have any records out."

Instead, K-Creative are free to move in whatever direction they want. Far from being dispirited by their experience, the group see their enforced 'layoff' as an opportunity for reassessing their direction.

Trumpeter, keyboard player and bassist Zen B is going his own way on amicable terms, leaving Jim C, Rhodes/synth player Dominic – aka The Botanist – and rapper/guitarist V-Love to carry on as the nucleus of the group. To this nucleus will be added a bassist and a singer, as soon as auditions turn up the right people; the new line-up will be completed by saxophonist Chris Bowden, who has worked with the group for some while.

Like their line-up, the group's musical direction from now on will be a mixture of old and new... "What we're looking at now is a more song-based approach on the one hand," Jim explains. "While on the other, we'll still be pursuing the rap angle. Because we've got such a good unit as a band, we can put our strengths into two different approaches.

"The important thing is that it won't be anything wishy-washy – not this sort of soul stuff with a nice-sounding band, because we're not really into that. We will be doing songs, but they'll have the K-Creative edge to them. I guess the song direction will be based more on the live aspect of having a band playing quite a hard funk track, and then having a sweet, but powerful soul vocal on top of that – probably bordering on garage-type house music."

Perhaps the most fundamental decision the group have to make in the coming months is whether to sign with a major again or opt for an independent... "Because we've learnt the ins and outs of the politics that go on in a major company, we could quite easily say that we wouldn't touch the majors with a barge pole," comments Jim. "Our management would prefer it if we could get a nice big deal with a major, but our tip really is that it would be very nice to get licensed through a major but have our own record label, or at least put out some white labels in the next few months.

"There are a couple of labels in Germany which are prepared to get us out there for four weeks and do a six-track EP or something, any time we want. But we just want to keep the plot simple for the time being, get a good couple of albums' worth of demos together, then go round and see what the majors have to offer. The problem with our contract with Phonogram was that we didn't have any management when we signed, and we also didn't have any experience with the legal side. This time around if we go for a major we'll have a lot more demands – clauses for promotion, for tour support, things like that."

On the other hand... "The independents have often got far more interesting ideas for marketing and promotion. I think the majors really need to watch out at the moment, because there is so much dance coming out and being successful that isn't on a major label. These smaller labels are much more sussed in knowing what the market wants, and because there are so many DJs and clubs that are involved at an independent level, they know the score right from the dancefloor. Whereas the majors haven't really got much of an idea, they're still stuck with their big acts."

Jim also identifies another reason why the independents could be mounting a strong challenge... "Once recordable CD gets to a level where the independents can really exploit it, I'm sure that you'll be able to buy independent CDs for at least half the price of what they're going out at right now. If an independent can whack out a load of CDs cheaply, all they need to do is spend a bit of money on an inlay, then they can put a load of boxes in the back of a van, go round the country, and there's your distribution.

"Another problem with Phonogram is that they're the most expensive major label for anything – CDs are £13.49. As far as ▶▶

I'm aware, CDs are not expensive to manufacture, it's all the other costs that are incurred which make the price so high. The production costs of a CD on Phonogram, there's so many different departments and costs that it has to go through, whereas if you're talking on a smaller scale, with an independent doing it all in-house, the costs for making a CD would be just so much cheaper. There could be a real storm brewing there."

In many respects, now is a good time for K-Creative – indeed, any unsigned band – to be considering their options. Are we perhaps approaching a time when nimble-footed independents will be able to undercut and undermine the majors?

"It's certainly food for thought for any band that's looking for a deal," Jim replies, "because if they do sign a long-term deal with a major, you never know, they may be shooting themselves in the foot in the future. They may find themselves tied to a deal with a major which is putting out CDs at £13 a shot, whereas another band that's been persevering with an independent can get their albums out for a fiver or six quid, thus selling that much more and making just as much money." Food for thought indeed.

Although K-Creative have no plans to play any gigs at the moment, if you live in or around London it's worth keeping an eye and an ear open for information on the sporadic all-night North London Cosmic Jams, at which K-Creative often form the core band. Any musicians can get up and jam at these events – so who knows, go along and you could end up jamming with Jim and Dominic. ■

METRA SOUND

UK distribution by Sounds O.K.,
10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley,
Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX

FREE post on all orders. Please quote MT on orders. Cheques should be made to Sounds O.K.
Please include Tel. No. on orders.
Callers welcome by appointment.
Tel: 0276 22946

SOUNDCARDS

Metra Sound produce some of the worlds best sound cards, packed full of new patches from pianos, strings, brass, basses, voices, leads, pads, atmospheres and effects.
Top keyboard player Rick Wakeman uses Metra Sounds, and now it's your turn, so get the most out of your keyboard with Metra Sound. Great sounds for great keyboards.

Korg 01W/01WFD/01WR
200 programmes
200 combinations
ROM £69 RAM £89
FD disk £39

400 SOUNDS ON 1 CARD OR DISK!

PRICES ARE FOR ONE CARD OR DISK INC VAT

		ROM	RAM	DISK
Korg M1/M1R/T1-2+3, Korg T series, Korg M3r, Korg Wavestations, Roland D50 D550, Roland D70, Roland JD800, Roland JV80	4 cards	£46	£65	
	1 card	£46	£65	£32
	3 cards	£46	£65	
	2 cards	£46	£65	
	3 cards	£46	£65	
	1 card	£46	£65	
	2 cards	£46	£65	
	1 card	£46	£65	
DX7 4 banks on 1 cartridge			£96	
DX7 mk2/TX802 1024 sounds on 1 disk				£45
SY22/TG33	2 cards		£65	£32
SY55/TG55	1 card		£65	£32
SY77/TG77	2 cards		£96	£32
Ensoniq VFX SD1	2 cards	£46		£32
Ensoniq SQ1 SQ2	1 card		£65	£32
Waldorf Microwave	2 cards	£46	£65	

SAMPLE C.D.s

Dance floor, house, techno, hip hop.... 146 drum loops, 110 drum & bass loops as well as 242 single drum effects make up a total playing time of 55 minutes on this C.D. Also included is a MIDI file disk containing dance floor styles.....£39.99

CD1 Natural drums/percussion with orchestral percussion and sound effects. A total of 559 sounds 100% digital and stereo.....£32.00

CD2 String orchestra. A total of 399 strings from double bass to high violin. At least 9 different ways of playing for each instrument. Digital and stereo....£32.00

CD3 Natural sound effects. 523 sounds including water, thunder, animals, drinks being poured, church bells. All digital/stereo.....£32.00

CD4 Natural wind instruments. 316 sounds from the horn, trumpet, flugalhorn, piccolo, bass, tuba, contrabass, flute, trombone, clarinet, oboe plus more.....£32.00

NEW! SUPER LIBRARIAN

At last a convenient way to organise and store all of the data in your system. Super Librarian is a truly universal patch librarian now available for the Macintosh, Atari ST, IBM PC, PC compatibles and Yamaha C1. This easy programme puts you in total control of your system. Maximise your music making time. No more searching for patches, drum patterns, sequences, samples or other MIDI data. Super Librarian can save or load all MIDI data in a large studio with just one command. The Super Librarian desk accessory* allows you to change the sounds in your instruments from within a sequencer or other programme. Super Librarian is sure to be the only Librarian you'll ever need.

* Mac and Atari only.

PHONE FOR BEST PRICE

PC SERVICES

Computer Music Specialists

PC Services has been specialising in MIDI and music software since 1987. All products are sourced through official channels, providing full support and upgrade paths. Phone for friendly help and advice on sound cards, MIDI and music software. Demonstrations by appointment.

SongWright £119
Complete music processing program for producing good quality printed scores. Includes part extraction and transposition, lyrics, mouse and MIDI support. Supports dot matrix, HP Deskjet and Laserjet printers.

PC MIDI Card £79

Roland SC7 £273
GM Sound Module - 16 track
MIDI & serial interface
with free PC Jukebox

PC Jukebox, MIDI & SongWright £199

Roland SCC1 £335
Sound Canvas Card
with free PC Jukebox

PC Jukebox £35
Play sets of MIDI files
Capture and send MIDI
System exclusive data

Musicator GS
for Windows £289

Band in a Box £79

PC Jukebox & Band in a Box £99

Cakewalk Pro £275
Windows sequencer

Sales hotline ☎ 081-658 7251

Credit cards welcome. All prices include VAT. E&OE.
PC Services, 78 Beckenham Rd. Beckenham, Kent BR3 4RH

6 STORES

GREAT PRICES AND MUCH MUCH MORE

The nation's best equipped, most professionally staffed, top quality music stores!!

ABC Music gives you:
- All the latest gear
- Top quality demonstrations
- Fast efficient service
- Second to none back-up
- Best prices around

abc music has... Massive Deals on High Tech Gear

ABC Music

All the Product
All the Deals

There are hundreds and hundreds of bargains. In addition to our usual special deals we've got Freebies, 0% Finance and Amazing One-Off Offers.
Hurry along to one of our SIX stores today!

- Falcon Compatible
- Also Fostex 4/8 tracks
- Low-cost automation

Cubase 3.0 At ABC Only £299

Fostex Mixtab
- Programmable, Automated!
- 8:2 expandable 24:2
- Totally MIDI controlled

In Stock

Roland JV-80

High performance keyboard utilising built-in sampled waveforms and real-time digital filters to deliver some of the best sounds around - at ANY price. And with this ABC super deal you get even more. Our price includes the SR-JV80-01 8MB expansion board which gives this baby no less that 14MB of waveforms - equivalent to 28MB in 16bit linear format!!

- 14MB of waveforms
- Absolutely superb sounds
- Flexible sound editing
- 8 Palette Sliders
- Powerful MIDI spec
- Built-in effects

Includes expansion board £1499

Roland MV-30

- A Synth, Sequencer, Mixer
- 220 great RS-PCM sounds
- 30 voice polyphony
- 8 part multi timbral
- On-board FX
- Save £££'s

45% OFF

+ FREE Card £899

Korg 03R/W

Shown with optional RE1 remote control

- Ai² Synthesis - same as 01/W!
- 255 multi sounds, 114 drums
- 47 effects • Optional remote control
- SRP £999 Save £350 with ABC

Save £££'s with ABC £649

Zoom 9001

- Easy to use digital FX
- Stereo input, 40 patches
- Easily arranged effect types
- 2 pitch changers
- Best value under £200!
- SRP £349 SAVE £150!!

43% OFF

Why pay more?

At ABC Only £199

Soundcraft Spirit Folio

- Terrific portable mixer
- 10:2 and 12:2 configurations
- 3 band EQ, parametric Mid, 2 AUX sends
- DAT quality mixing
- Ideal for recording and PA
- See it 1st At ABC Music

Only £Call

Novation MM10

- Super MIDI 2 oct keyboard
- Slot for Yamaha QY10
- Price includes adaptor for QY20
- Pitch/modulation wheels
- C/W with power supply

At ABC Only £99

Studiomaster

- Quality 8:4:8R Mixer
- 19" rackmountable • 4 AUX
- Bal/Unbal line inputs • 3 band EQ
- Versatile with high performance. Ideal for 4/8 track recording, live, PA, keyboard set-ups etc.

RRP £999 Dave £500 with ABC!

At ABC 1/2 Price! £499

Wavestation A/D

Also Wavestation EX Keyboard Only £1199

- PCM sounds
- Plus advanced Vector synthesis
- 256 waveforms * 16 part multi timbral
- 32 voice polyphonic
- 6 simultaneous effects

At ABC Only £1199

Zoom 9030

- Superb Recording Effects
- Great Digital effects
- Superb Analogue effects
- 47 different effect types
- 7 simultaneous effects
- 99 user definable patches
- SRP £649

At ABC Save £200!! £449

MISS AT YOUR PERIL

Kurzweil K2000
1st class synth, 16bit stereo sampling option, latest software version
SPECIAL DEAL
£LOW

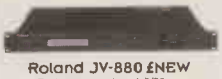
Korg DF1
Store your MIDI data to disk
was £299 - ABC SPECIAL
£169

Yamaha TG100
Great tone module with MIDI interface for PC and Macintosh
BEST PRICE IN UK
£LOW

EMU Vintage Keys
- All those classic analogue sounds
- 8MB of 16bit samples
- Rhodes, Moog, Oberheim etc

NOW IN STOCK AT ABC
NEW

Crate Keyboard Combos
Superb keyboard combos, packed with features and a great sound. These prices are 100% exclusive to ABC!!
KX80 was £499 - ABC SPECIAL
£349
KX160 was £799 - ABC SPECIAL
£599
Go-on treat yourself to a NEW keyboard sound!



Roland JV-880 £NEW
- Rackmount version of JV80
- 28 note poly, 8 part multi-timbral
- 128 preset, 64 user sounds
- RC-PCM & Di sounds
- Drums and digital Effects

3 Pads

- 3 Cheetah Drum Pads
- Complete with stand
- Use with drum machine, sequencer, sampler
- Trigger samples
- LIMITED ABC MUSIC SPECIAL OFFER!

At ABC Only £99

PC SOFTWARE

Good selection of music software for the IBM PC

Cubase Windows
- Windows version of popular sequencer
- Introductory offer

ABC SUPER SPECIAL £225

Cheetah MS800

- Multi timbral tone module
- 15 note polyphonic
- Digital sound source
- Limited offer
- Exclusive to ABC
- £199 Save £90!

Why pay more?

Exclusive to ABC at Only £109

Falcon030 + D2D

- Low-cost hard disk recording packages

Phone Adam at our Kingston branch 081 549 9877 for details on the incredible new Atari Falcon030 and D2D hard disk recording package.
- D2D-EDIT - stereo editing/Cue sheet
- D2D 4T/FX - 4 track recording with effects

Low-cost direct to disk recording £Call

At ABC £499

Roland SC-155
- Great NEW Sound Canvas
- 317 realistic tones, 9 drum sets
- 16 part multi timbral. 24 note pol
- On-board mixer
- Built-in effects
- Remote control

At ABC £LOW

Korg M1
- Now even better value at a "too low to print" ABC price!
- 61 keys, 16 note polyphonic
- 8 track 7,700 note sequencer
- 8 part multi timbral
- 0% Finance available

At ABC £599

Yamaha SY35
- Best value synth on market
- AWM/FM sound generation
- 61 keys - 16 note poly, 8part MT
- 64 single/64 multi programs
- 6 outputs. Vector synthesis
- Great keyboard & excellent value

At ABC £1299

Roland JW50
- Workstation keyboard
- 16 track sequencer, 317 GS progs
- 16 part multi-timbral
- 24 note polyphony
- On-board disk drive
- 0% Finance available

At ABC £1699

Roland DJ70
- With unique "scratch" wheel
- Ultra high quality sampling
- 37 note, 24 voice poly keyboard
- 2Mbyte sample memory
- 3.5" floppy disk drive
- 0% Finance available

At ABC £339

Boss DS330
- Exciting NEW synth module
- 156 single voice, 8 drum sets
- 16 part multi-timbral
- 28 note polyphonic
- Superb sounds & VALUE!!

Visit ANY of the 6 ABC Music stores today and grab yourself a bargain

ABC music

Bristol (B)
32 Alma Vale Rd 0272 238200

Exeter (E)
68 Bartholomew St West
0392 425125

St Albans (SA)
130 London Road 0727 856351

Kingston (K)
56 Surbiton Road 081 546 9877

Oxford (O)
44 St Clements 0865 724820

Slough (S)
324 Farnham Rd 0753 822754

0865 725221

ABC MAIL ORDER
If you are unable to visit one of our stores phone this number for instant despatch! - We'll beat any genuine 'in stock' price!

Instant Despatch + Buy with confidence. 7 day money-back guarantee!

WARNING Unlike certain other music stores we don't masquerade under multiple names. We are ABC Music and proud of it. **WARNING**

Why bother to 'phone around' when all you're doing is phoning the same company? Come along to a reputable music shop. Demo the gear, try the alternatives and be happy that you've bought the right equipment at the right price!

SAMPLING CONFIDENTIAL

1 - Anything to declare?

In the first of three articles our industry guru Dom Foulsham explores and explains the modern music minefield they call, simply, sampling...

Amidst the retrogression of the rock'n'roll compilations, the jazz revivals and the blues re-unions, the evolution of sampling as a dominant force in contemporary music has come as a welcome breath of fresh air. In little more than a decade, sampling has gone from being virtually a black art to becoming a fine art.

Yet even after Paul Hardcastle's chart-(and ground-) breaking electro-hip-hop workout – '19' – first stuttered the narrative of Vietnam documentaries over a militaristic dance beat in '85, the full potential of the sample as a musical building block and instrument of composition, was not fully recognised. It was, in effect, the street culture of mixing instrumental drum riffs from old records – the music they call rap and hip-hop – that gave birth to a far wider circle of artists who discovered in the early samplers an easier way of achieving the same thing.

Indeed it was the need to produce drum loops and break beats that provided the impetus for DJ-producers like New York's Larry Levine to move from using 7" records to 12", to drum machines, and finally to samplers. Why waste time programming a complex beat to rap over when there were machines that could engulf that riff – digitally – and spit it out with quartz-crystal regularity.

But of course, it was the availability of these cheap, sample grabbing machines to a mass market – and perhaps more importantly, the culture of the sampler *outside* the studio – that planted the legal minefield, which, five years on, has only just begun to be cleared. Albums like Coldcut's *What's That Noise?* with its Disney samples, and De La Soul's daisy age *Three Feet High* with its Gwen McCrae samples, television programme themes (...and the adverts between them) – and the dance music in all of them – shook music law into recognising the complexity of the subject.

So what is the official definition of sampling? Ironically it's not defined in any UK legislation, but it is commonly understood as "The taking of a portion or extract of sound from one permanent recording together with its subsequent use in another". So what if you've used samples in your latest and greatest drumscape; just how much of a snippet constitutes a sample? How much is using it likely to cost? Should you bother asking permission?

To begin with the last question: the answer is, unfortunately, yes – in almost all cases. As mentioned in previous discussions, the value of music lies in the song that was written, as well as in the recording itself – and the same is true of samples. The sample must have some musical value because it has been taken rather than 'created', and, since it has a value, to use it you must ask permission.

What many sample-seekers often forget is the crucial point that almost all samples have both a song (or publishing) value *as well as* a sound recording value. You may well find yourself having to pay the artist (or his label) for the right to sample a part of a recording – and also a similar (sometimes greater) amount for the right to sample the song on that recording.

This is by no means universal. Some samples need only a sound recording copyright clearance – an example might be that floor-shuddering "da-da-da-daaaa... da-da-da-daaa!" from Beethoven's Fifth Symphony. Some only require a publishing clearance – a sample taken from one of your own records, for instance, that might itself include a James Brown sample.

The explanation of the first example is simple. Beethoven, most people would agree, is dead. And has been so for, well... over fifty years anyway. In this instance there are no songwriter's (publishing) copyright royalties due, because you can only copyright a song up to and until fifty years after the songwriter's death (...sorry Ludwig). You must, however, pay a sound recording royalty to the performers of the track (ie. the orchestra). The second case of paying a publishing contribution to the original songwriter, is rare, but does occur when the sample you've taken has a songwriting value, but no sound recording value *to you* because you are sampling your own recording of a sample.

There are many instances when you need to consider one further clearance matter. What happens if you get permission from the record company (who own the recording rights to the record you want to sample) as well as permission from the publisher (who, remember, is responsible for collecting fees on songs and samples of songs) but you want to use the sample in a 'controversial' manner? For example, using a Malcolm X

Photography: James Cumpsty

De La Soul

Shut Up And Dance

Coldcut

speech sample in a condom advert? Or sampling James Brown for a record which pokes fun at him? In any situation where the person being sampled believes there to be a misuse of that sample, he is entitled to refuse permission on the grounds of moral rights.

James Brown objects to the use of his samples in some hard-core rap records, while George Michael successfully stopped a Wham! mega-mix because the manner in which the sampling was done amounted to "distortion or mutilation of the original recording" (...that never seemed to worry Jive Bunny too much, though). Other artists like hallowed rockers Led Zep, and soul diva Anita Baker have never agreed to any sampling of their records, and Michael Jackson's more recent records – the rights to which he jointly controls with Sony – are also off limits to the S1000. Ironically there are parts of Jackson's early catalogue on Motown (which is not in his control) – that are easier to clear.

The refusal to allow the sampling of a record on moral grounds is encapsulated in two ways: the 'right of integrity', where you must show respect and consideration for the way in which an artist might want his samples used (and placed); and the 'right of paternity' where, at the request of the artist you're sampling you must include the necessary credits detailing the origin(s) of the sample(s) you have used.

But when is a sample not a sample? Surely a sample could be so small as to be not worth bothering getting clearance for? This is where we enter a grey area...

In theory, every sample that's ever used should be cleared, because sampling without permission is, purely and simply, theft of someone else's intellectual property. Yet in many cases rules of thumb operate within the industry. If the sample is distinct, say a James Brown "Good God!", then it has sufficient artistic value to warrant clearance. If, however, you sample a single snare from a record, and there is nothing in any way distinctive about the snare, then, clearly, it has little value.

Using this rule of thumb, some of the top sample clearance lawyers in the United States will – when presented with a list of samples used in a recording – ignore as many as half of them if they feel that their use will not be noticed. But of course such people are highly trained in this field and know exactly what to look for; applying the 'substantiality test' is no job for the amateur. That's why it makes sense to have tracks checked for sample clearance before release.

Having mastered a recording *prior* to manufacturing, it is necessary to approach both the publishers of the work and the representatives of the performers. By contacting the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society – or the MCPS (an organisation that represents the vast majority of composers and publishers in this country) they can help to clear the publishing (or

What did he say? 'Hurgh'???

songwriters) side of your sampling. You must write telling them your name (or the name of your band), the name of the track that will contain the samples, a name and description of *all* the samples you are declaring, and details of the record company and the publishers (or songwriter) of each of the tracks from which you have taken samples.

The MCPS then sends a sample form off to each of the samples' original owners which they trace through the National Discography – an impressive list of millions of song titles, together with the associated artists, songwriters, and record companies (where known) – and asks them whether or not they'll allow the sample to be used and how much they wish to charge. If successful in securing an agreement, the MCPS will then grant you the necessary license to release your record.

But what about the sound recording copyright? Well, the MCPS should also be able to help you contact the record company who owns this, but it is then up to you to agree a fee or a percentage of your earnings from sales of the record which has been made with the aid of samples of their artist. Until this has been done, you are not allowed to release the record.

"At present", points out an MCPS spokesperson, "talks are afoot between the publishers organisation (the MCPS) and the recording labels organisation (the British Phonographic Industry) to simplify much of these procedures". This is likely to be done by creating a single sample clearance form that covers the publishing, sound recording and moral rights clearance of each and every sample.

So how much should you expect to pay for the song and sound rights of a sample? Unfortunately, this is one of the hardest questions of all to answer. Some record companies charge a proportion of the sampling artists song and sound recording royalties. For substantial samples – like the Shut Up And Dance 'Raving I'm Raving' single, the act ended up paying half of its publishing income back to the owners of the sample they'd used. (And in the case of a number one record, that could add up to an awful lot of money.) In other cases, James Brown might only ask you to pay around 2% out of your 8.5% songwriter's royalty for a reasonably small sample from one of his recordings – together with, perhaps, a lump sum payment of say $1000 for the sound recording royalty.

This latter payment is a straight, one-off buy-out of the sample clearance. In other cases, some US labels operate a roll-over system whereby you repeat the $1000 payment, for (say) every 250,000 extra units above the first 250,000 records that you sell. "Other labels, like Sal Soul, have a reputation for charging the earth for their

SAMPLING CONFIDENTIAL

samples, simply because they do not like sampling!" says Hope Carr, a sample clearance specialist based in New York. Some companies like Disney have only just begun issuing sample clearance, and then, only to artists on their own labels.

But whilst America abounds with sample clearance agencies, none currently exist in the UK. The reason for this is that over here the MCPS keeps accurate records of songwriters and the songs they own, so publishing clearance on samples is a lot easier. "Unfortunately in the States, our MCPS equivalents, BMI and ASCAP aren't as organised with their records!" says Carr. "I've often had to go through the MCPS in London in order to track down some of the owners of these works, for American acts!" she points out.

As you've probably realised by now, the development of a seemingly innocuous piece of hi-tech kit has led, in only a few short years, to the establishment of a highly complex network of sampling practices and policies. The story may begin with an S1000, but unless you want it to end with a court injunction (or worse!) understanding your obligations to the artists that have provided us with the 30-year musical legacy from which we sample, is essential for the well-being of all concerned.

So much for the legalities. Next month we'll take an in-depth look at the tricks of the trade and learn how the top producers go about getting their samples. ■

Prof Paul Hardcastle at home with his ...ks...

The author points out that all contract rates, fees and methods of trade mentioned in this article are intended purely as guidelines and should not be regarded as authoritative figures or universally applicable methods of business.

Sampling Milestones

1979

Sugarhill Gang take the the first 'sample' (using a record deck) of Chic's 'Good Times' and uses the recording without clearing the sample with the original songwriters Nile Rogers and Bernard Edwards. Both writers later receive full credits for the usage.

1981

Grandmaster Flash releases 'Adventures Of Flash' on Sugarhill Records, a track that borrows heavily from Queen, Chic and Blondie. Though no clearance permission was initially gained, a publishing royalty share was made between the owners of the original 'snippets'.

1986

Jimmy Calstor files a $750,000 law-suit against the Beastie Boys for the unauthorised use of his song 'The Return Of Leroy (Part 1)'. Settlement is made out of court.

1987

KLF ceremoniously burn copies of their sample-laden album *1987* in Sweden after an aborted attempt to negotiate a deal with Abba, who had ordered the destruction of the record on the grounds that 'Dancing Queen' had been sampled.

1987

M/A/R/R/S reaches number one with 'Pump Up The Volume'. Pete Waterman sues for the illegal use of a few seconds' worth of samples from 'Roadblock', released on his label P.W.L. Eventually the parties settled out of court with the proceeds going to charity. Apparently after years of wrangling the group have yet to receive substantial royalties from the highly successful record.

1987

The use by **Coldcut** of a sample taken from Eastern artist Ofra Haza in Eric B and Rakim's 'Paid In Full' remix resulted in both a settlement of royalties with Ofra as well as helping to revitalise her flagging career and launch an album.

1987

Black Box score a six week number one with 'Ride On Time' using samples from Loleatta Holloway's 'Love Sensation'. Both Loleatta and the original songwriter receive payment.

1990

Beats International reach number one with 'Dub Be Good To Me'. Norman Cook, the track's producer, originally shares writers' credits with Jam & Lewis, the song's original writers for The S.O.S Band, but ends up losing credits on the UK number one reworking. With Cook receiving no credits, the track is considered as a cover version, despite Cook's creative use of The Clash's 'Guns Of Brixton'.

1990

De La Soul settles with George Clinton for one half of the royalties for the use of samples on some tracks from their debut album *Three Feet High And Rising*.

1992

George Michael settles with artists The Bad Boys after an Interlocutory Injunction (there was no final order necessary) over their 'Bad Boys Megamix'. Michael objected on moral grounds.

1992

Shut Up And Dance are nearly bankrupted when Marc Cohn decided to exercise his moral rights over S.U.A.D's interpretation of 'Walking In Memphis', which is used in 'Raving I'm Raving'. S.U.A.D tried to seek permission, but nevertheless pressed up and released records prior to settlement. Cohn settled by allowing pressed records to be released and cleared, but stopped further manufacture.

March 1993

S.U.A.D face an indefinite ban on releasing records, containing certain artists' samples, for persistently flouting the wishes of recording artists whose permission to release samples had not been first sought. The judgement went in favour of the plaintiffs, the Music Publishers Association (or M.P.A), when S.U.A.D did not appear at the recent hearing. This was the first case that went to court in full and final judicial settlement in the UK and thus was the first to set a legal precedent on the requirements of samplers.

Useful Reading

On The Right Track – An Introduction To The Music Business

Making Records For Retail Sale – A Guide To The MCPS Agreement
Both published by the MCPS
Tel: 081 769 4400

Music Week Directory
Price: £30.00 + p&p
Spotlight Publications Ltd, Computer Postings Ltd, 120 – 126 Lavender Avenue, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 3HP.

Releasing A Record
A short (but sweet) brochure on many of the above subjects.
John Caroll Publishing, 5 Baldwyn Gardens, London W3 6HH.

OPEN
6 DAYS A WEEK

Andertons
MUSIC CO.
making you sound great!

" Famous for our interest free credit deals "

Now situated at our NEW Superstore - 5000 sq feet of selling area including our 5 new soundproof demo rooms

FIRST WITH THE DEALS

AKAI S2800 SAMPLER

NOW IN STOCK

AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

NOW IN STOCK

AKAI DR4

INTEREST FREE CREDIT

NEW ISSUES AT FRANKFURT

Roland JV 1000 Workstation

FATAH MIDI keyboard controllers starting from £119

If it's been released at Frankfurt then we will be receiving it

PHONE NOW!

YAMAHA MT8X
8 TRACK CASSETTE RECORDER
ON THE WAY
PLACE YOUR ORDERS NOW
SEND NOW FOR DETAILS

Roland SC7
GM Sound Module
with computer interface
NEW **£269**

★ HOT NEWS ★
Roland JD 990 Module

★ 8 way multi-timbral
★ 24 note polyphonic
★ JD 800 sounds

SPECIAL PROMOTION NOW ON
Interest Free Credit

ALLEN & HEATH
GS3 mixer
Great Value
Available now on
INTEREST FREE CREDIT

NOW IN STOCK
The Atari FALCON computer
Feel the Power
Phone Now

PHONE NOW FOR DETAILS

OPEN GOOD FRIDAY
April 9th
EXTRA SPECIAL DEALS ON THE DAY on
KORG Roland ensoniq YAMAHA GEM

SPECIAL
Now Available on INTEREST FREE CREDIT

THE E-MU VINTAGE Keys

All the old sounds are there like the Hammond B3, Mini Moog, Rhodes, OBX and Yamaha CP70
- 16 part multi-timbral
- 32 note polyphony

THE NEW YAMAHA QY20 WALKSTATION
- 200 SOUNDS
- 8 TRACK SEQUENCERS 28,000 NOTES
- 700 PATTERNS
- BUILT IN DRUM MACHINE

LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

Roland **AX1**
AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

ON THE MOVE

ALESIS D4 ●	£299	ROLAND NS50	£99
ALESIS HR16 ●	£139	ROLAND D70 + case ●	£989
CHEETAH MS 800	£109	YAMAHA DX7 plus sounds	£469
ENSONIQ SD1 32 voice	£1299	YAMAHA DX21 ●	£POA
REVOX B77 Mk II ●	£599	YAMAHA SQ16	£949

● Denotes "used"

AKAI
Editing Software for the S01
Now available
Runs on ST and Mac
Phone now for prices

ALESIS KORG ZOOM
Roland ensoniq
YAMAHA FOSTEX E-MU
TASCAM CASIO
BOSS AKAI MACKIE

PRICE MATCH

ANDERTONS MUSIC CO
58/59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD
GUILDFORD, SURREY GU1 4RF

Tel: 0483 38212
Fax: 0483 38211

1964 29 YEARS 1993

MIDI by example

Part 8

Sixteen MIDI channels not enough for you? It could be time to find another way Out...

Text by Vic Lennard

When MIDI was first developed some ten years ago, instruments were generally monotimbral: that is, they could play only one sound at a time from MIDI notes received on a single MIDI channel. So the 16 available MIDI channels could control up to 16 different synths or sound modules. But of course, the technology has developed to such an extent that a single multitimbral sound module may now require all 16 MIDI channels, particularly where such units boast a polyphony of up to 64 notes.

Take a typical live set-up of a synth and a couple of sound modules cabled together as in **Figure 1**.

Playing keys on the synth sends out note information to both of the modules. But let's say that each of them is 16-part multi-timbral – General MIDI modules, perhaps. The only way this system can operate is with both modules in tandem, responding to the same note information on the same MIDI channels. Also, a Program Change message sent from the synth will switch both modules to the same patch number, so you'll have to carefully organise your sounds if this is not desirable.

Now, what happens if your synth has a pair of independent MIDI Outs? The set-up would be as in **Figure 2**.

Here, each sound module can be individually addressed from the keyboard and the problem with patch changing no longer exists. Such a synth is likely to support multiple splits so that different zones of the keyboard transmit MIDI information on discrete MIDI channels – a very powerful live system.

Working live with a sequencer/workstation or back in the studio with a sequencer, there's a much more important reason for having independent MIDI Outs. Taking the above example of two 16-part multitimbral sound modules: having one MIDI Out means only being able to access 16 instruments. While this might seem a lot, it doesn't allow you to individually use each sound on both modules.

The reason for having a pair of expanders might be to make use of their different synthesis methods. For instance, one might be of the sample playback type offering 'real' instruments like strings, brass and the like. The other unit may be a standard synth for pads, allowing you to double up sounds to create useful textures. Additionally, being able to automatically access all instruments on a pair of sound modules means you are far less dependent on patch changing.

Figure 3 shows a typical set-up for this; here, one MIDI Out plays the sounds on the synth while the other is used purely for the two sound modules, using the MIDI Thru of the first to connect to the MIDI In of the second.

A second MIDI Out can also be used for the sending of accurate sync information. Obviously, the timing of this kind of data is very important, bearing in mind that it is responsible for keeping two devices locked together – a sequencer and a drum machine, for example. This is shown in **Figure 4**.

MIDI Out1 transmits the note and performance information to the synth while MIDI Out2 is responsible for sending the MIDI Start, Clock, Continue and Stop commands to the drum machine whose patterns will

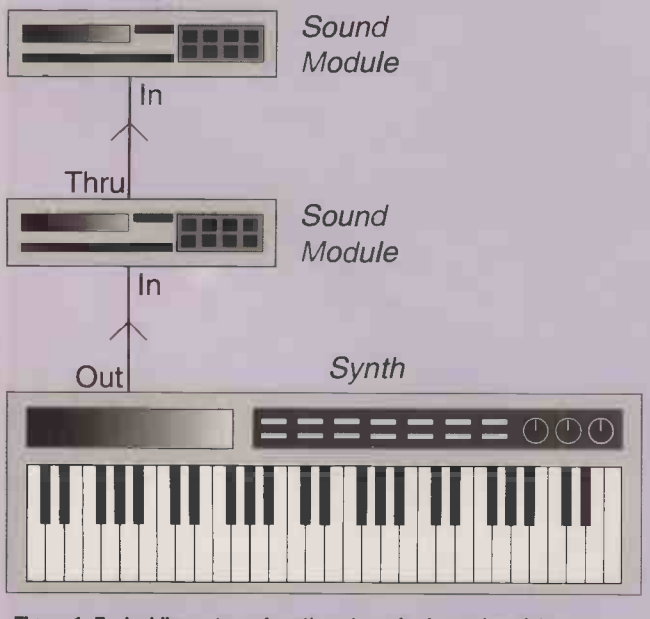


Figure 1: Typical live set-up of synth and a pair of sound modules

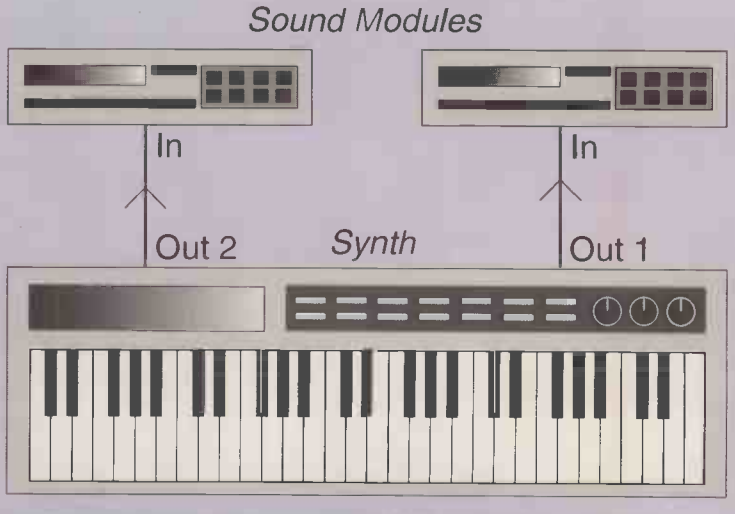


Figure 2: Far more flexibility is possible with a pair of independent MIDI Outs

MIDI Glossary

General MIDI has been mentioned in the main text – but what exactly is it?

General MIDI

Suppose you use a particular sound module with a sequencer to record a song, and on playback, switch to a different unit. For the song to bear any resemblance to the original, the following have to be true:

1 Any Program Change numbers used must call up the same type of sound on the new module.
2 The MIDI Note numbers assigned to the drum and percussion instruments have to be the same – and on the same MIDI channel.
3 The polyphony of the new module must be at least as high as the original one.
4 The new module must respond to any MIDI Control Changes that have been used, such as MIDI Volume and Modulation.

General MIDI was designed with all the above criteria in mind. All GM sound modules have the same basic 128 sound types assigned to the same MIDI Program Change numbers according to the GM Sound Set. This means that if you have selected Program Change #1 (Acoustic Piano) when recording, the same patch (or a sound close to it) will be called up on playback. Any key-based percussion is always assigned to MIDI channel 10 and follows the GM Percussion Map which is, perhaps, a little limiting as only 47 sounds are used – 20 of which are Latin percussion instruments – with only two bass drums and a single acoustic snare drum.

GENERAL MIDI SYSTEM

Figure 5: The General MIDI logo

In terms of polyphony, any GM module must provide at least 24 voices – although, as the specification currently stands, more than one of these may be used per sound, thus making it impossible to guarantee a specific number of notes. Finally, certain MIDI Control Changes must be recognised, including Modulation, Volume, Pan, Expression and Sustain Pedal.

How do you know if a sound module is GM compatible? Look for the logo (**Figure 5**). But be careful; some modules are using the logo without properly conforming to the specification. Check the polyphony – if it can't provide 24 voices, it isn't GM. The result of this will be the audible cutting off of notes.

then play in time with the sequencer. While the speed of MIDI is not usually an issue, a sequencer will often prioritise the transmitted MIDI messages, and MIDI sync commands generally come way down the list. By using the second MIDI Out in this way, you ensure that the playback timing of the drum machine is not compromised.

While generic multiple MIDI Out units are available for the PC and Mac, sequencer software manufacturers for the ST tend to provide dedicated units. These often provide you with more than simply an extra MIDI Out – key (dongle) expanders, SMPTE generators etc. are also included. For most ST sequencers, there are cheap third party options such as 16 Plus from Hands On MIDI Software and ModemMIDI from the UKMA.

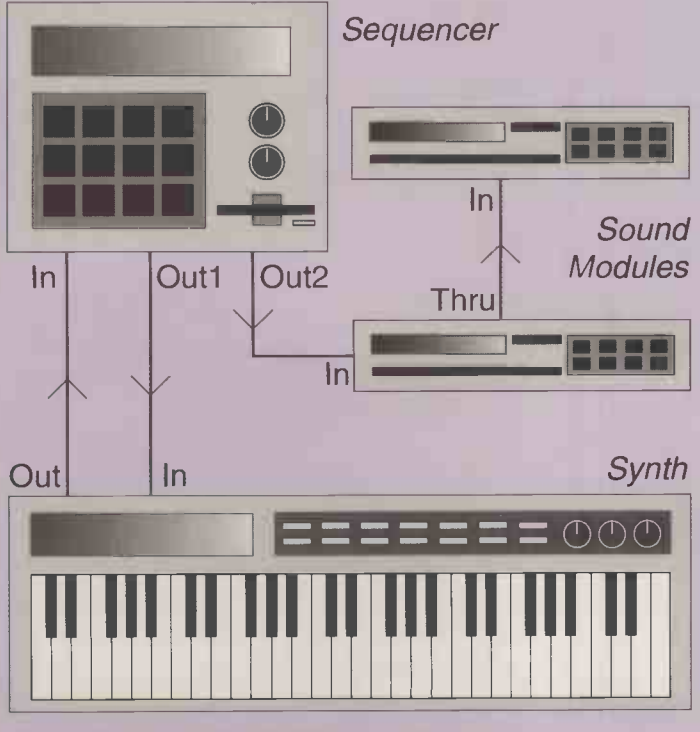


Figure 3: Having two independent MIDI Outs makes it possible to individually address up to 32 MIDI channels

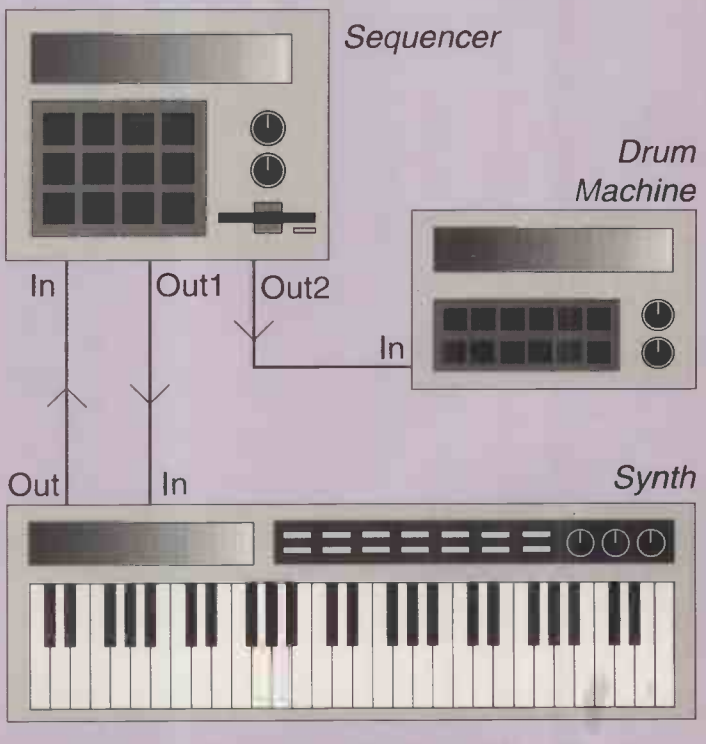


Figure 4: Using a separate MIDI Out to sync a drum machine to your sequencer

EUROPE'S LOWEST

turnkey

soundHouse

Authorised Dealer | Soundcraft | Roland | AKAI | KORG | ensoniq | ALESIS | SONY
C-LAB | Steinberg | lexicon | SoundTech | ART | ZOOM | BBE | DigiTech
midiman | KEY ELECTRONICS | PASSPORT | Voyetra | Twelve Tone | CMS | digidesign | turtle beach | PEAVEY

We are authorised agents for every major brand, and as such, we can offer an unbiased and objective assessment of products from an end users point of view having worked with the product ourselves. Our breadth of product coverage from MIDI to tape makes us the number one package specialist and our system based approach pledges us to supplying you with a working solution to include all the necessary accessories and peripherals right down to installation and training in your studio if you wish.

Although our product range is probably Europe's widest under one roof - having fifteen full time demonstrators enables us to train them in depth on particular products. (you've probably dealt with stores who know little about what they sell but we're confident that if you have a question or a problem using your equipment, we will have someone 'in house' who will have the answer). We will never tell you to '...ring the manufacturer',

We are now the U.K.'s largest music dealer for most of the products we sell (ask the manufacturers). In practice this means that our prices are the cheapest, often by a substantial margin. More importantly our products are backed up by a staff of over 25 including engineers, on hand long hours to provide a quality of after sales service that stems from almost 40 years serving Britain's leading music professionals. Put simply we understand that the equipment you purchase from us is used to produce music, often in a commercial situation, and our first priority is to keep you working at all times.

TRAINING We will train you in YOUR studio. Over 85% of our clients surveyed said they achieved the greatest increase in productivity when trained on their own studio system. Our tutor looks at your equipment setup and then puts together the appropriate training course-work to suit your needs. We also offer a range of classroom type courses on a variety of topics e.g. Basic Multitrack, Studio Techniques, MIDI, A/V

- 24 HOUR COURIER DELIVERY
- 0 % FINANCE BY MAIL / IN STORE
- VAT FREE EXPORTS A SPECIALITY
- NU PRODUCTS 1ST OR MONEY BACK
- £ LEGENDARY PRICE SMASH™ POLICY

PART EXCHANGE We realise that it is often necessary to sell your old gear before buying new gear At Turnkey, we aim to make this process as trouble-free as possible. Our trade-in prices are around the best you'll get from a music-store, and we operate a "nothing refused" policy in store. For a no-nonsense quote, simply bring in your equipment, preferably with the original packaging, leads and manuals, and we'll do the rest!

turnkey PRO

At Turnkey we've been building studios for almost 15 years on yachts, in attics, basements and even in a castle. In that time we've learnt a thing or two and the experience is put to good use planning, designing and installing each facility. If you would like to visit us, 'Studio One', downstairs at Charing Cross Road, features: the latest products from Soundcraft • digital and analogue 24 track tape • Akai, Roland and Apple Macintosh based hard disk systems • consoles from Soundtracs and Tascam, and a choice selection of outboard from classic Urei and Drawmer to the latest Lexicon. All in a relaxed working environment right in the heart of town (a factor appreciated by our London based clients when a piece of equipment goes down at some unusual hour). Please call our Pro-sales department to arrange an appointment 'at our place or yours' or just drop in...the coffee's always hot. Ask for Brian Hamlin, Nick Thomas or Rupert Pfaff.

EX-DEMO DESKS (ex VAT)

Allen & Heath Saber	32:16:16	£5999
Soundcraft Delta 8	20:8	£3199
Soundcraft 200 Deluxe	24:2	£2399

EX-DEMO DESKS (ex VAT)

8 & 16 Track

In true Turnkey 'Hands On' tradition, all the popular desks and recorders are on permanent demo. Don't take the so called 'advice' of the cardboard box shifters; - Choice of EQ and Noise Reduction for example is highly personal, features should be carefully compared and specs are often deceptive. Please come and listen for yourself.

FOSTEX R8 & 812 EIGHT BUSS DESK inc looms

£1999 NEW BOXED

Outsells the other 8 tracks 10 to 1. Dolby C first choice for narrow gauge multi-track. Used with ground-breaking MTC interface you control tape transport from MIDI sequencer. We've pioneered this interface and are experts in the field. 812 console is modular, MIDI mute ready, has full bar-graph metering and UK designed EQ

HOT TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT 0%

Alesis adat, BRC & SRC. Alesis X2 desk. Allen & Heath GS3 desk.

ALESIS ADAT

WHICH DIGITAL 8 TRACK?

or **TASCAM DA88**

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT AUTO £POA

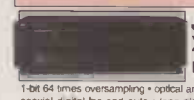
The quality of the SPIRIT desk is already legendary. Now SPIRIT AUTO gives you professional studio automation at a home studio price. Fader automation is provided for every channel with mutes for both monitors and channels. Assignable software groups are also available through Steinberg's excellent automation software which gives graphic controller editing as found in Notator etc ... and also doubles the fader resolution Available Now.

Soundcraft SPIRIT FOLIO - in stock

A&H GS3 around	£1600	Tascam 238S	POA
R8 P.Line1848	£2229	Tascam MSR16	POA
Studiomaster Desks :		Fostex G16	£3450
Mixdown 16/4/8	£1175	Fostex 2016 16/2	£275
Mixdown 16/8/16	£1525	Fostex 812 new	£799
Proline 16/8/16	£1399	Fostex 820 new	£1399
Proline 16/4/8	£999	Mackie 1604	£Lowest
Fostex R8	£1340	Prolin16816 +mm	£1299
Tascam TSR8	POA	Prolin848R	£499

30% OFF CASH • INSTANT CREDIT • UP TO 40% OFF SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF LINE CLEARANCE • SOFTWARE

DAT



JVC XD-Z505 DAT Player £449 NEW BOXED

1-bit 64 times oversampling • optical and coaxial digital ins and outs • long play mode • all sub ID codes and ID editing • remote • Turnkey exclusive from Pro DAT manufacturer

CASIO DA-R100 £399 NEW BOXED

PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE DAT

The best spec'd portable at the lowest price, is the only logical choice. No other machine below £800 (portable or otherwise) records at 44.1 kHz via the analog ins (as well as the digital) for master-ready recordings • Also features all the sampling rates, 48, 44.1 and 32 kHz (4 hour long play mode) • both optical and co-axial digital ins / outs • Backlit LCD • includes rechargeable battery, charger / mains psu and carry case • R.R.P. £599 Limited stocks remaining Hurry before they all go

EFFECTS

BBE 322 PROCESSOR £189 NEW BOXED

HOT TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INSTANT CREDIT 0%

Ensoniq DP/4, Lexicon LXP15, Roland RSP550, Sony DPS-D7 / M7 / R7

BBE 422 PROCESSOR £299 NEW BOXED

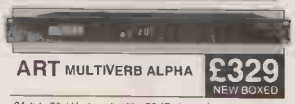
To insure the frequency components of any audio signal reach the listener in the proper relationship and sound truly realistic, the BBE process uses phase correction for the 3 frequency bands. It does not add artificially created harmonics of any kind. Both units are stereo and offer Definition and Lo-contour adjustment, while the 422 has separate controls for both channels.

"I can't imagine working on another album without BBE" - Steve Levine. Mega deal while pre-price increase stock lasts. RRP 322 - £299 RRP 422 - £399

ART MULTIVERB LTX £199 NEW BOXED

250 programs including 120 REVERBS from Early Reflections, Plates, Studio and Live Vocals, huge Halls (up to 25 second decays) and Rooms, Reverse and 20 various Gated/Companded Gated. Stereo FLANGE and CHORUS. ECHOS and MULTI-TAP DELAYS. STEREO IMAGING, PAN and SPECIAL EFFECTS. • COMBINE UP TO THREE simultaneous effects • 16 bit, full bandwidth processing, 80dB dynamic range • MIDI PROG numbers assignable to any prog. R.R.P. £345

Yamaha FX900, 8 FX at once R.R.P. £689. BRAND NEW @ £379



ART MULTIVERB ALPHA £329 NEW BOXED

24 bit, 20 kHz bandwidth, 90dB dynamic range. Over 50 effects to choose from, mix and match them at will, up to 4 at once. Rotary dial, with full parameter control of up to 8 parameters over MIDI. Effects include EQ, 2 octave pitch shift, reverb, flange, delay, lesie, delay, echo, sampling with MIDI playback, speaker simulator, stereo panner etc ... Built in MIDI analyzer. You're used to great value for money from ART, but this offer breaks all previous limits. No real competition! R.R.P. £449

EX DEMO • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • SAE

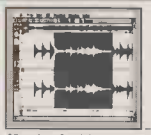
Art fEQ Midi EQ	£295	Drawmer LX20	£199
ART MVerb LT s/h	£159	Ensoniq DP/4	£PO A
Quadraverb+	£299	Lexicon LXP1/5	£399
AlesiQuadverb GT	POA	SoundTechSP200CL	£125
Alesis 3630	£239	Yamaha EMP700	£399
Alesis MEQ230	£239	YamahaFX500 new	£219
Ale microverb3 new	£175	Yamaha R100	£145
Alesis MIDIVerbIII	POA	Yamaha GC2206B	£195
Aphex type C s/h	£169	Yamaha SPX1000	£590
Boss SE50	£299	Zoom 9000 new	UK
Drawmer DL231	£499	Zoom 9002 new	lowest
Drawmer DL241	£389	Zoom 9030	price

LINE CLEARANCE: CASH REBATES • UP TO 40% OFF SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO

DIRECT to Disk

Our digital suite is up and running at all times featuring all the leading edge technology. We demonstrate and support applications from AV sound effects/foley editing, and stereo mastering/12" remix editing , through to hard disk multitrack integrated with MIDI.

We are the natural choice for any Mac based system being fully Apple authorised. (99% of pro audio dealers are not) Call in or make an appointment with Nick Thomas.



SESSION 8 AUDIO MEDIA II SOUND TOOLS II PRO TOOLS £Call

Session 8 eight track recording system for 386/486 PC compatibles running Microsoft Windows 3.1.

Audio Media II (LC) , Cubase Audio and StudioVision compatible, digital I/O c/w Sound Designer II software at unbelievable price. (Also LC version for £1175)

Sound Tools Pro Master 20 - state of the art 20-bit digital recording

Pro Tools expansion chassis adds twelve NuBus™ slots to your Mac II

NEW SOFTWARE UPDATE for Akai DD1000. Call for info POA

HOT TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT 0%

Digidesign TDM buss, Lexicon NuVerb, SMPTE slave driver, Macintosh Track Manager software for DM80. New Quadra 33Mhz 68040, faster than a 950 under £4000

ROLAND DM-80 Digital Audio Workstation IN STOCK From as little as £5200

The Roland DM-80 heralds the beginning of the first dedicated low cost system aimed at the mass music market. The basic system is four track with a built-in 100 Mbyte hard disk giving up to 16 minutes of stereo audio. This can be expanded to eight tracks, all tracks can be mixed with the built-in 8 channel, 24 bit , digital mixer. Both the DM-80R remote unit and the DM-80F fader unit can be added to this along with 'Track Manager System' software for the Apple Macintosh.

turtle beach **Turtle Beach Multisound** £699

The all-in-one Multimedia card for 386/486 PC compatibles. 16 bit stereo 44.1 kHz sample record and playback, onboard Proteus/1 XR, MPC compatible MIDI interface. WaveLite™ hard-disk recording software is included. This is already the industry std MME board.

DJ producer

Made-to-Fade	£69	Tascam Porta 03	£199
Sample Station	£310	Vestax MR300B	£139
Sample Station II	£349	Phonics	£75
Gemini PMX200	£169	DMC PMX2	£115
Gemini PMX300	£199	Technics SL1210	£249
Gem PMX200new	£199		
Gem PMX300new	£229		
Gemini PMX15	£145		
Vestax PMC-057	£175		

40% OFF SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO

GROOVE sample station II Pro features, free headphones only £199

GEMINI PMX200 DJ MIXER £289 NEW BOXED

All the pro features without the high price tag - Two mic inputs, 3 deck inputs, 4 line inputs, stereo 7 band graphic equaliser with bypass switch,do your own voice-overs with the auto-ducking feature on voice input - Assignable detachable crossfade, unheard of in this price bracket, voice synthesiser, cue monitoring. We have put together the perfect starter-pack including everything you'll need to start your career as a DJ Producer : FREE microphone (SM58 copy) + XLR cable, British-made headphones, phono cables, and for a limited period, a FREE Seiko Beat calculator worth £29.

SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY
071-379 5148
071-240 2041
Fax 071 379 0093
114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT
(Opposite Foyles and 100 yards from Tottenham Ct Rd tube)
A Division of ARBITER Group PLC

PRICES GUARANTEED*

nm | YAMAHA | CASIO | Studiomaster | studio electronics | KAWAI | BOSS | FOSTEX | TASCAM | JBL
Oberheim | Mordaunt-Short | audio-technica | SHURE | AKG Beyerdynamic | SENNHEISER | HAMMOND | TANNOY | DENON | QUAD
Numark PRO | gemini | Technics | EV MACKIE | ARBITER Vestax | JLCooper | DAC dbx | TOA | KURZWEIL | GEM

MIDI hard ware

AKAI 3000 2800, S01

0% IF CREDIT

Best prices, best libraries always at Turnkey

FATAR STUDIO MASTER KEYBOARDS

These new ultra low cost Master Keyboards represent a new way of buying synthesizers. Separating keyboard from synth has been the logical path since the arrival of MIDI, but from the introduction of the first mother keyboard by Roland in 1985 until now the costs have been prohibitive.. Manufacturers have to make two units, package them, ship them and so on ... There is also the wasteful effect of duplicating features. These new products have been developed by the world's largest manufacturer of keyboards (many of the prestige American brands feature this action) to control todays computer/synth module systems, but instead of paying more for separates, FATAR's unbelievable pricing means savings of between £100 and £400 minimum compared with equivalent keyboard synths

The 49 & 61 synth-action keyboards offer full-size velocity sensitive keys (128 levels) with a firm but light action. Keys are designed for minimum flex and positive seating.

4 OCTAVE STUDIO 49 **£119** 5 OCTAVE STUDIO 61 **£199**

FATAR's flagship models feature a fully weighted and counter-balanced action keyboard with 88 piano depth keys. Shut you eyes and you're playing a concert grand! Black keys have ebonite finish. Both models have a split capability, and the PLUS also has pitch & mod wheels, 3 separate outs, adjustable key-response curves, and assignable footswitches and pedals.
We feel that these keyboards are the best we have played if you disagree, we will give you your money back.

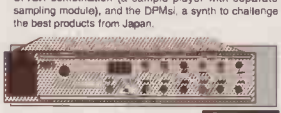
88 NOTE STUDIO 90 **£599** 88 NOTE STUDIO 90+ **£699**

PEAVEY in CENTRAL LONDON

for a limited introductory period on

0% IF CREDIT

Turnkey are proud to offer the exciting new Peavey range of hi-tech models, such as the ground-breaking SP/SX combination (a sample player with separate sampling module), and the DPMsi, a synth to challenge the best products from Japan.



KAWAI XS1 PCM SYNTH **£199** NEW BOXED

Unbelievable value from Kawai - 16-bit 14 note poly, high quality K4R samples, great real instruments, drums. Comprehensive editing on front panel. Store 96 programs. Due to our bulk purchase this is by far the cheapest PCM module available and it edits. Limited stocks, Hurry, demand will exceed supply RRP £379

40% OFF SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO

SYNTHESISERS			
Cheetah MS6	POA	S1000 2M cards	£139
Cheetah MS800	£199	S1000 8 meg card	£295
Ensoniq SQ1+32	POA	ProteusMPS +new	POA
Ensoniq ASR10	£POA	Proteus/1 new	£549
Ensoniq KS32	£POA	Proteus/1 orch new	£649
GEM S2 & S3	£POA	Proteus/1XR new	POA
Kawai K4R	£289	Proteus/2 new	£649
Korg M1	£779	Proteus/2XR	POA
Korg T3 mint	£1299	Proteus/3 new	£549
Korg Wavestation	£899	Vintage Keys	stock
Korg WavestnA/D	lowest	Proformance new	£269
Korg WavestnSR	lowest	Proformance+new	£299
KorgO1WFD	lowest	Roland SC55	POA
Korg O1/W	lowest	Roland SC155 new	£439
Korg O1R/W	lowest	Roland CM300	£299
Korg O3R/W	lowest		
Kurzweil. K2000	lowest	**MOTHER KBDS**	
Oberheim M1000	£369	Akai MX1000 s/h	£939
Roland JD800	POA	Roland PC200	£129
Roland JV80 dem	£979	PC200Mk2 new	£199
Roland JV30	£635	Roland PC150 new	£149
Waldorf Microwave	£799	Roland A30	£369
Yamaha SY99	£1899	Roland FP8	£1275
Yamaha SY85	POA		
Yamaha SY35	£499	**DRUM MACHINES**	
Yamaha SY35new	£550	Akai XE8 demo	£99
YamahaTG500new	£839	Akai MPC60	£1200
YamahaTG100 new	£325	Roland R70	POA
Yamaha QY10	£199	Roland R8 MkII	stock
		Alesis SR16 s/h	£199
SAMPLERS/PLAYERS		Alesis D4	£299
Akai S1000KB	£1899	Cheetah MD16	£199
Akai S1000HD	£2195	Cheetah MD16R	£349
Akai S1000	£1769	Emu Procussion new	£549
Akai S1100	£POA	KORG S-3	£379
Akai S1100EX	£799	Boss DR660 new	£269
S1100 / S1100EX	£3799	Yamaha RY30 new	£395
Akai S950	£849	Yamaha RY10	£199
Roland DJ70 new	£1699	Yamaha RM50	NEW
Roland S750	£POA		
Roland SP700	stock	**SEQUENCERS**	
Cheetah SX16	£479	Alesis Datadisk	£299
E-mu EmaxII new	£1599	Kawai Q50 new	£POA
E-mu EmaxII HD	£1950	Roland SB55 new	£399

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • CASH REBATES • UP TO 40% OFF

EMU EMAX II from **£1599**

32 audio channels • 16 note poly in stereo • 18-bit DA convertors • unique digital filtering. (EIII sound quality) • 4 stereo pairs of separate outputs • 3 stereo effects-loops • SCSI and RS422 interfaces as standard, giving access to our vast EIII libraries available in store on floppy, SyQuest and CD-ROM and at a remarkable £1.99 per disk from our 24 hr mail-order copying service • For all those *Emax* owners, the EmaxII will convert all your old disks! This offer represents a unique opportunity to get the legendary E-mu sounds at a fraction of the normal price. These will sell out quickly

EMU UNBELIEVABLE PRICES

Proteus/1	£549	Proformance	£269
Proteus/2	£649	Proformance+	£299
Proteus/3	£549	Vintage Keys	in stock
Procussion	£549	Proteus MPS +	in stock

ALL ARE NEW, BOXED

KORG O3R/W **£649** NEW BOXED

Korg's AI² synthesis breaks the price barrier!! This unit features the same sounds found in the O1W series, but with the addition of a General MIDI preset bank. 255 multisounds, 114 drum sounds, and up to four individual effects at once. The O3R/W is 32 note polyphonic with a full 16 part multi-timbrality. It accepts PCM data cards for additional sounds. Exclusive Clearance HURRY

EVOLUTION EVS1 - algorithmic synth in one 19" rack **£199**

COMPUTER

Personal Computers now form the heart of every MIDI Studio, and have been our core business for some years. Experience in this area differentiates the serious dealers and we have specialists in each of the three main areas. We stock over 50 music titles and demonstrate 30 of these regularly. We are fully Apple Authorised - 99% of music dealers are NOT.

NEW PRODUCTS:
LC III • Centris 610 • Centris 650 • Quadra 800 • • Powerbook 165c Laserwriter Select

CALL FOR PRICES

Macintosh Classic II 2/40	£815
Macintosh Classic II 4/40	£875
Macintosh Classic II 4/80	£1049
CLEARANCE DEALS	
Macintosh IIsi 5/40 (one dem only)	£1299
Macintosh Powerbook 140 4/20 (one dem only)	£1199
Macintosh Powerbook 170 4/40 (one dem only)	£1599
Apple Laserwriter II NTX (one only mint)	£1849
Apple Laserwriter LS (one dem only)	£499

As an Apple Authorised Dealer, we cannot offer Apple computers or peripherals by mail. Our price promise does not apply to Apple Products, due to the prevalence of grey imports

MACINTOSH MUSIC SOFTWARE

Cubase Mac	lowest UK	EZ Starter Kit	£199
Cubase Score	£599	Finale 2.6.3	£729
Cubase Audio	POA	MusicTime Mac	£199
Ballade for Mac	£99	Mac Interface	£65
Performer 4.0	£499	StudioVision	POA
Encore Mac	£459	Trax Mac	£59
EZ Vision (#1 seller)	£139	Vision 1.4	£299

MIDIQUEST Universal Editor Librarian package

As reviewed in SOS Jan 93

£189*

For Atari, Macintosh, PC and Amiga MIDIQuest works with over 130 different MIDI products including synths, popular effects units, drum machines and patchbays. It will multitask with some sequencers so that you can tweak as you compose. Save a fortune in RAM cards, using the librarian feature. Invent new sounds automatically using the Randomise feature. MIDIQuest will never become obsolete because it's updated free after new synths come out. Context sensitive help, MIDI sequencer play facility, MIDI Monitor window. Also Specific Editors (K1/K4, SY series, Proteus etc) only £79 each and MIDIQuest Junior (£79) with universal librarian features only.
(* - £219 for windows version, £189 for other versions)

• FREE ACCESSORIES • SECOND HAND & EX

Lowest £ on Steinberg / Emagic UK versions!

Steinberg Cubeat	£79	Midi Time Piece	£349
Steinberg Cubase	£275	Emagic Creator	£199
Cubase Mac new	LOW	Emagic Notator	£270
Steinberg Midex+	£349	Emagic Unitor2	£229
1040 + Monitor	£350	Sero Musigraph	£39
Atari Falcon from	£499	TG33 front panel	£19
Atari 1040 + Monitor +C-LAB Creator	£727	Steinberg Pro24III	£70

UP TO 40% OFF • ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE • CASH REBATE • DEMO STOCK

AMIGA KCS, Pro24, MIDIQuest, X-oR Copyist, all on demo now

1040ST Packages with Monitor

+ Notator **£769** + Cubase Lite **£589** + Cubase **£769**

ATARI Falcon 030

Call for the latest news on availability & price **£POA**

The machine Atari affectionados have been waiting for. 16 MHz 68030 (as in Mac LC II). Motorola 56001 digital audio processor (as in SoundTools & Turtle Beach card) gives potential for direct to disk recording via internal for connection to high spec hard-drives. Check compatility!

IBM® PC COMPATIBLE

CUBASE FOR WINDOWS Official UK authorised version

£299

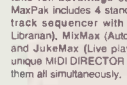
Includes *free* MIDI card (while stocks last)

Why run Cubase on an IBM compatible PC? Well, the PC is the industry standard computer, it's very reliable, and excellent value for money. For the price of an 8 MHz Atari you can buy a 25 MHz 386 PC with a hard-disk & colour screen. Before you buy Cubase, make sure you've seen the other three pro-sequencers for windows and make sure your dealer understands the PC. Try asking him the difference between Enhanced & Standard Mode! We are bundling Cubase with the widest range of interfaces ; CMS series one and series four, KEY Midiator, SoundBlaster, TG100, Midi Time Piece ...

MAXPAK FOR WINDOWS by Big Noise Software

£175

From the makers of Cadenza, this is the first product to take full advantage of Windows 3.1 multi-tasking. MaxPak includes 4 stand-alone programs - SeqMax (64 track sequencer with patterns), LibMax (Generic Librarian), MixMax (Automated mixer with 128 controls) and JukeMax (Live playback scheduler). Big Noise's unique MIDI DIRECTOR lets you load, run, play and sync them all simultaneously. Free Demo Disk available Call!



IBM® PC CMS compatible MIDI cards

CMS401 - £81 - 1 in, 1 out	CMS101 - £65 - 1 in 1 out
CMS402 - £116 - 2 in, 2 out	CMS102 - £81 - 1 in 2 out
CMS444 - £234 - 2 in, 2 out + SMPTE and ChaseLock	CMS104 - £105 - 1 in 4 out Midiator Laptop interfaces:
CMS444C - £293 -4 in,4 out + SMPTE /ChaseLock	KEY MS101 - £115 1in 1out KEY MS104 - £152 1in 4out

CMS cards are expandable, compatible and reliable

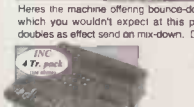
Band-in-a-Box 5.0	£59	QuickScore Deluxe	£115
Cadenza (UK)	£175	EZ MIDI Pro sequcr	£99
Cadenza-Win (UK)	£295	Encore 2.5 (Windows)	£429
Cakewalk Live	£39	Pro 4.5 (windows 3	£249
Cakewalk 4.0	£115	Trax (windows 3)	£85
Cakewalk Prof.	£189	MusicTime windows	£199
Coda Finale PC / Mac	£649	Roland SCC-1	best
Coda MusicProse	£199	Roland PC200 Mk2	here
Finale Academic	£295	Voyetra Squr	£135

The UK 4 TRACK Centre

It is fair to say that Turnkey is the birth place of personal Multitrack, indeed the company and its founders were instrumental in the development of the first Japanese products of the early '80s. The philosophy was always to use innovative technology to bring multitrack within the realms of the musician. Our current catalog is still the definitive guide to the subject - comparing all the current machines. Call us for a copy

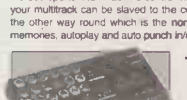
FOSTEX X18 **£275** NEW BOXED

Heres the machine offering bounce-down and sync jacks which you wouldn't expect at this price. Monmix bus doubles as effect send on mix-down. Dolby R.R.P. £289



FOSTEX 280 **£599** NEW BOXED

The 280 is the ultimate 4 track for use with computer sequencers such as cubase.As well as Dolby C, 8 inputs. 3 band sweepable EQ and 2 auxiliaries, the 280 sports MIDI machine control via the MTC1, so that your multitrack can be slaved to the computer rather than the other way round which is the norm. 2 autolocation memories, autoplay and auto punch in/out

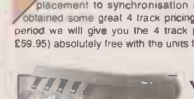


TASCAM Porta 05 HS **£299** NEW BOXED

A product with a range of long-standing reputation, now including double speed, dbx and bar graph metering, and Tascam's legendary reliability.

40% OFF SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • END OF LINE FREE • INSTANT CREDIT • UP TO 40% OFF • SOFTWARE

Tascam 488 8 trk	POA	Fostex X18	£225
Tascam 688 8 trk	POA	Fostex X28	£325
Tascam Porta 05	POA	Fostex X28H	£349
Tascam Porta 03	POA	Sansui WSX1	£699
Tascam 424	POA	Fostex 280 demo	£495
Tascam 464	£POA	Yamaha MT3X new	£449



YAMAHA MT120 **£369** NEW BOXED

Yamaha's new double speed four-track features 4 mic inputs, a stereo graphic eq and we are now throwing in a free wire remote controller (while stocks last).

VINTAGE

Despite the furious pace of technological upgrades, the world's leading musicians still look to the same classic synths for the sounds they need. Analog technology is too expensive to build nowadays, so the second-hand market is the only option. Turnkey takes the mystery and risk out of acquiring a classic synth. All the products in question are guaranteed, and each one represents a sonic legend that will last for ever. Offers subject to restricted availability!

Jupiter 8 with MIDI • MKS80 + Prog MKS70 + prog • JX10 + prog Minimoog • ARP Odyssey • ARP 2600 Prophet V3.3 with MIDI • Prophet VS Prophet T8 • Juno 6 Polysix • ProOne • OB8 with MIDI

STUDIO hard ware

UP TO 40% OFF • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX

Alesis RA100	£259	JBL 4206 new	£299
XRi XR300	£199	Beyer MC734	£249
Tascam Midilizer	POA	Beyer MC81	£149
Fostex 4020	POA	YamahaP2075 low	POA
ReVox A77	£249		
JLCooper PPS100	£149	**Capsules**	
Fostex MTC1	POA	Sennheiser ME20	£35
Yam NS10M new	£199	Sennheiser ME40	£75
JBL Control 1 s/h	£149	Sennheiser ME80	£70
JBL Control 5	£229	AKG CK1x	£149
JBL Control 10	£509		

OFF • INSTANT FINANCE • DEMO • END OF LINE CLEARANCE • UP TO 40%

JBL CONTROL 5 REFERENCE / HIGH POWER MONITOR

£229 NEW BOXED

RRP - £369. Ideal for near-field monitoring. Two way enclosure, 6.5" bass driver, 1 inch titanium tweeter, massive power handling of 175w, frequency response of 50 Hz to 20 kHz. Drivers are shielded from each other for clean and un-distorted sound. Variety of mounting extras.

PA Systems

Huge display, all name brands : configure as you like and compare. Our range features 11 ultra-cost-effective packages from £399 to £3399 including products from Bose, JBL, EV, etc ... We guarantee you can't buy better. Call 071 437 3195 for info now.

MIXERS

STUDIO RESEARCH NEM24 24 channel Noise eliminating Mixer **£199** NEW BOXED

Imagine a 24 channel mixer that introduces no additional noise. 20 jack inputs and 4 balanced XLRs Using your sequencer to control MIDI volume and MIDI pan, the NEM24 offers unequal value - 4 sends, built-in headphone amp, 19 " rack mounting • Irresistible . Also available is NEM8, a basic 8:1 or 4st:2 noise eliminating mixer for £79

STUDIO RESEARCH KEYBOARDLIVE /STUDIO DESKS

8:2 rack	12:2	16:2
£199 NEW BOXED	£299 NEW BOXED	£375 NEW BOXED

Available in 6, 12 and 16 channel versions. Very quiet, great sounding EQ, rugged steel construction for good shielding etc. • Each channel has : 1/4" line and XLR balanced input, gain, high, mid and low EQ, 2 auxiliaries, pan and long-throw fader • Auxiliary master gain, EQ and pan, Bar graph metering, headphone monitoring.. Exclusive. Ltd stocks. Includes FREE monitoring headphones and 24hr carriage

Soundcraft SPIRIT *Folio* in stock

ROLAND RACK LINE MIXERS

M480 RRP £2259 **£699** NEW BOXED

RRP £1799 M240 **£549** NEW BOXED

Designed by Roland to match the astonishing quality of their AVB range, including the DM80, RSS and S750, these top of the range mixers are not short on features either : The 4U M240R has 24 inputs, with 3 effect-sends a Pre/Post switchable aux send,and 3 stereo returns. Put several together using the buss jacks or use it as a 24:4 mixer for use with multi-track recorders. Tri-colour LEDs monitor input level on each channel. The 5U M480 offers an unbelievable 48 channels configured as 24 stereo channels. 4 FX sends and 2 pre/post switchable auxiliaries. Cue facility for prefading levels. Balanced outs. 1 off opportunity to buy the ultimate keyboard mixer. Incredibly quiet enormous dynamic range. Last few remaining - Hurry!

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT • Add £9 P&P

**We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.*

* Interest Free credit (typical APR 0%) is available on selected items only. Both are subject to status. Soho Soundhouse is a licensed credit broker under the 1974 consumer credit act Written details are available on request

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

Our long established mail order department documents your order from receipt to despatch. Send cheques postal orders, Access or Visa orders, Bankers draft, Building Society cheques, Cash in reg. Envl to TURNKEY, FREEPOST WD 684/1 LONDON WC2H 0BR (10 day clearance for personal cheques).
All other forms of payments - 24 hr despatch.
Telephone Orders Welcome on 071-379 5148

NAME

ADDRESS

GOODS REQ.

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA CARD No.

TOTAL £

Peavey PC-1600

MIDI Controller

Photography: James Cumpsty

Text by Vic Lennard

Need total control over your MIDI system? Peavey have designs in that direction...

Reviewing the JL Cooper FaderMaster – an 8-slider MIDI control unit in October 1989, I made the remark that "there is absolutely no way this unit is leaving my studio". A hackneyed reviewer's comment perhaps, but it's one which this reviewer seldom makes. And certainly, the FaderMaster went on to see daily use as a real-time controller of my MIDI devices until a couple of months ago.

In the intervening period, certain shortcomings have come to light (the most serious of which was the fact that I needed 16 sliders!) – shortcomings, which, seemingly, have been addressed in the design of a new unit from Peavey, the PC-1600.

From the moment you set eyes on the PC-1600, you start to get ideas of what it may be capable of. Sixteen 6cm faders and on/off switches adorn the angled front panel along with a 20-character x 2-line display which has a set of four cursor keys and half a dozen control buttons; Edit, Copy, Enter, Utility, Scene and Exit. While the cursor keys are used to select the on-screen parameter whose value needs to be altered, the actual changing of values is carried out via a neat metal data wheel, reminiscent of the 'alpha' dial used on various Roland synths. The rear panel has the standard MIDI In and Out sockets along with a couple of control voltage/footswitch input sockets. Power is via a hefty external psu.

Each fader can adopt any one of three functions, but the first of these – Continuous Controller – is likely to be the most often used. Here, any Control Change between #1 and #120 can be programmed; MIDI Controller numbers and MIDI channels can be independently set per fader – as can the minimum and maximum values transmitted at the bottom and top of the fader range.

The second function allows the fader to be designated as a 'Master' controller in command of a group of others – great for fading out a number of synths. The third, and most powerful, fader function is that of MIDI 'String' where any number of data bytes can be assigned to any fader. While the initial set-up is that of a SysEx string (with 'F0 00 F7' appearing on the display), any string of bytes can be entered. Flexibility is the key here; the PC-1600 uses dynamic RAM to hold the information for the 50 presets and you therefore aren't restricted to a certain number of bytes per preset. In fact it's possible to set up some very long strings of MIDI data... if that happens to be your cup of tea.

The four functions assignable to the switches are equally useful: Mute transmits the value assigned to the bottom of the fader's position while Solo sends out such values for the other 15 faders. This is particularly neat, and one of those facilities which helps make the FaderMaster seem rather lacking.

The other basic assignments for the switches are Program Change transmit – on a selectable MIDI channel – and the sending out of Note On messages by pressing a button and the corresponding Note Off on releasing it. Of course, you probably wouldn't want to use the 16 switches to play notes on a synth, but many sequencers allow you remote access to their transport functions using Note On and Off messages, for example, and there are a range of other functions in everyday MIDI use which could be controlled in this way.

As with the faders, if the primary functions aren't sufficient you can assign any MIDI string to any button, and three further modes are available here. First, you can set up a MIDI event to be transmitted when a button is pressed; for instance, a Bank Select and Program Change message can be

sent simultaneously. Second, two related MIDI events can be programmed and sent by the actions of the button press and release – useful for sending sustain pedal messages which generally require a value of 127 for On and 0 for Off.

Finally, two MIDI Events can be sent on two consecutive presses of a button; so, if the two events are some distance apart time-wise, there's no need to keep your finger on the button.

The settings for each fader, button and CV input can be saved to one of the 50 patches which can then be named (resolving a further failing of previous units). On selecting a patch, you may want values to be sent out for certain parameters; the PC-1600 allows you to set these for Bank Select, Program Change and MIDI Volume – along with a general MIDI string. One minor criticism here is that you have to overwrite existing presets to save your own patches. As many of these will, in all probability, relate to equipment you don't own, this shouldn't present much of a problem, but it would have been nice to be able to recall individual presets rather than completely re-initialise the memory which is the case here.

On a more positive note, the position of each fader and CV input can be saved as a 'scene' and transmitted at the press of a button. This is particularly useful; how often do you create the perfect mix of levels and pans for a song and then struggle to recreate those settings when you return to it a few weeks (and perhaps several songs) later? With the PC-1600 you simply set the sequencer to record, send the positions as you've set them and the work is done. Up to 100 scenes may be stored and each may be accessed by using a Song Select message.

Perhaps the greatest advantage that the PC-1600 has over similar units is that it's totally self-contained. Any editing can be done on the screen without having to resort to a program running on computer. Did I replace my FaderMaster with a PC-1600? You mean you didn't see it advertised in the back of *MT*...? ■

Beyond Sixteen

Though sporting 16 faders on its front panel, the PC-1600 effectively offers 18 continuous MIDI controllers because the two Control Voltage sockets on the rear have been designed to accept standard volume pedals (such as those used with guitars or keyboards), or a 10-volt control signal (typically derived from the CV output of an analogue synth), and treat them as an extra pair of faders. Consequently, you could add a couple of MIDI functions to a keyboard to control MIDI Volume, Pan or various other facilities missing from a synth with restricted MIDI Implementation.

The CV option certainly opens up a range of interesting possibilities. Many analogue synths use a ten-volt range to transmit note values within an octave, so it should be possible to control various MIDI functions in this manner. This, of course, may have limited appeal (I confess I didn't have an analogue synth around to try it out), but there's clearly room for considerable experimentation.

Info

Price: £329 inc VAT
More from: Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd
Hatton House
Hunters Road
Corby
Northants NN17 1JE
Tel: 0536 205520
Fax: 0536 69029

four minute warning - last chance

8 megabyte expansion board for Akai S1000 & S1100 only £270-25

memory expansions

Lowest Ever Price
Limited Stocks!
¾ megabyte board for
Akai S950
only £58.75p

S1000 2 meg. expansion board £94.00p
S1000/S1100 SCSI interface card £56.40p

SPECIAL OFFERS

Akai MPC60 3/4 megabyte board ...£75.20p
Casio FZ1 1 megabyte board.....£141.00p
Yamaha TX16W 1.5 meg. board.....£98.70p

sample disks for all Akai, Casio and Roland samplers
PHONE OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE LISTING

RAM BAM thank you maam!
Roland 256k RAM card (D50/D10) £39.95p
Yamaha DX7 128 patch RAM.....£47.00p
Yamaha DX7 mkII RAM card £49.35p

BEST BUYS

For Ensoniq samplers & synths
Ensoniq EPS 4 times expansion £124.55p
EPS SCS1 Interface.....£75.20p
Ensoniq EPS16+ 1Meg exp £98.70p
EPS16+ 1 megabyte flashbank .....P.O.A.
Ensoniq VFX 75k/SQ1 50k note seq. £58.75p
Ensoniq ESQ1/M 20,000 seq. £49.35p

SOFTWARE SPECIALS!
Akai X7000/S700 editor £39.95p
Akai XE8 organiser.....£9.40p
Roland U20/U220 editor £39.95p
All programmes require 1 meg. Atari ST and mono monitor

PRICE SMASH

Box of 10 Maxell Quick Disks.....£21.15p
Sep. out adaptor for S700/X7000 .....£30.55p
Stand Easy zimmer frame rack s/h £39.95p

All prices INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% E&OE. Visitors by appointment only please. Access, Visa, Master Cards accepted. International mail order and VAT free exports a speciality. Recent clients in Italy, Eire, Germany, Japan, Australia, Hong Kong etc. For further details on all our products, please telephone or write to:

PRICE PROMISE
If you are given a genuine cheaper quote on any of the products listed above from any other shop, then please call us .....
WE WILL BEAT THAT PRICE!

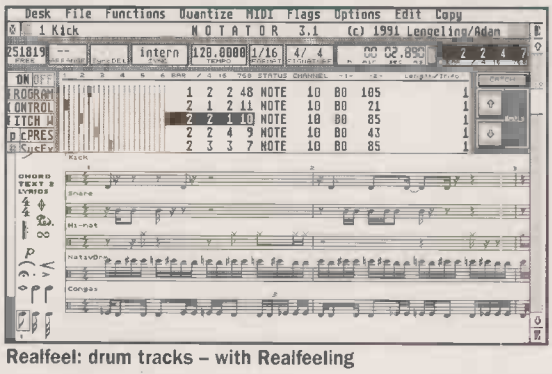
Department M4, 298 Horbury Road, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 8QX

CLOSING DOWN SALE

TEL/FAX: 0924 386527

Realfeel Groove Library Volume 1

Text by Ian Waugh



Realfeel: drum tracks – with Realfeeling

After the thrill sequencer users experienced when they discovered they had the means to play orchestral and rock instruments, came the realisation that the perfect guitar lick was not a product of notes alone, but of timbre, subtle timing and judicious bending of the strings. None of which can be easily replicated by the twiddling of a pitchbend wheel. And so it was that people started putting together specialised guitar grooves recorded by a MIDI guitar.

And now it's happened with drum patterns. Realfeel has produced a collection of 99 drum patterns recorded with a Roland SPD-8 Total Percussion set in an effort to capture the flams and parawhatsits which drummers, in the throes of inspiration, tend to play. Realfeel admit that the patterns are not aimed at those who primarily want dance and rock rhythms – although the patterns do have something of a rocky edge (*isn't that a cliff? – Ed*) – but rather, at users who simply want drums that 'breathe' a little.

During recording, the pads triggered a D110 and the patterns are mapped to the MT32. It's close to the GM/GS standard, but there is a drum map so individual assignments can be made to suit your own equipment. The patterns are eight bars long with a fill in the last bar or two, so it's very easy to cut and paste them to suit just about any song. You must, however, be careful not to cut out any hits if these are programmed slightly ahead of the first beat of the bar.

Around 30 different styles are covered and these are divided into six categories: Intro/Fill, Rock, Soul, Jazz, Reggae and Latin. So, you can look down a category list and pick a range of patterns to suit the style of the day. It's worth pointing out, however, that most patterns fit into more than one category.

Realfeel admit that some patterns have been 'tidied up' a little, most of the quantisation having been applied to the Latin and secondary percussion to bring it squarely on the beat. By and large, this proves to be an acceptable compromise, though there were a few too many maximum (ie. 127) velocity notes for my personal preference.

The patterns definitely have something of the openness of a live performance about them, and where this is the desired effect, should fit the bill admirably. For myself, I have to say I have developed a preference for some of the harder-hitting, up front, down-the-line patterns which I've heard programmed from a keyboard: it's all too easy to confuse sloppiness with feel. But then, much of this depends on your application, and there's no doubt these patterns could give drum track users a different perspective on their music – which, for the price, is not to be sniffed at. ■

Info

Realfeel Groove Library Volume 1 – Available on Atari disk in Creator/Notator and MIDI File format.
Price: £13.95
More from: Realfeel, Flat 3, 156A Stoke Newington Road, London, N16 7XA. Tel: 071 241 0621.

Voice Crystal SY77 Sound Disks

Text by Ian Waugh

As anyone familiar with the SY77 will know, its powerful AFM/AWM voice architecture gives it pretty formidable sonic potential, but like most synths, there is a limit to the number of radically different sounds it can produce. Having ploughed through around 3,000 of them during my time as an SY77 owner, I reckoned I knew the limits of the machine and wasn't expecting to hear anything radically different on these two disks from Voice Crystal.

I was partly right: the first few sounds on Disk 1 are a fairly uninspired collection of pianos with little to distinguish them. Things change dramatically, however, when you run into 'Dream Piano' which, I'm sure, is where the inspiration came for the sound in the SY85's first Performance position. Then there's 'Two Pianos' which sounds like... well, two pianos, really – but it's interesting all the same. 'Zip Strings' is the only pure string sound on the disk; there's lots of scraping bows – which I particularly like – and I also grew fond of 'Horn-Strings', a nice open combination with lots of reverb.

Then there are the acoustic guitars; these can sound very effective if you strum a few open chords – though it must be said, they suffer a little from their limited decay times. 'Guitar Vox' is quite different: I couldn't decide in what context I'd use it, but it sounds great. One thing I did decide is that 'Chroma 1' is going on my next house track, whatever that may be. It's an excellent sound only eclipsed by my overall favourite in this collection, 'Lexus' – a raspy, mellow horn with delayed strings.

Disk 2 is is broadly similar to Disk 1 and, oddly enough, starts off with some bland pianos. It progresses to organs, flutes, saxes, brass, strings, electric guitars (some nice heavy stuff here) and then onto synths, pads, and analogue imitations. There are some interesting vocal textures, too, which are actually pretty useable (for a change), and also a collection of sound effects for those who like that sort of thing.

Both disks seem to take a 'something for everyone' approach, which is commendable enough, but I would liked have to see a description of each sound included with the disks – as it is they come with voice lists only. Many sounds use velocity and aftertouch and give the impression that they have been put together with considerable care. Certainly, both disks are worth exploring if you're looking for a collection of general sounds – though if you already have plenty of other disks, you may not find anything here radically new. Then again, there are a few tasty items and many people are prepared to buy collections like this for the handful of stars. ■

Info

Price: Voice Crystal SY77 Disks £29 each
More From: Pro Music, 80 Meeting House Lane. London SE15 2TX
Tel: 071 252 8573. Fax: 071 732 3819.

CALL US NOW ON

0202 395135

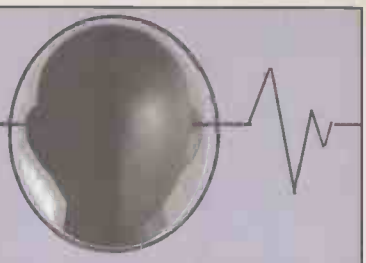
EXT. 125

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD

THE SOUND INVESTMENT

679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH



YAMAHA DIGITAL SYNTHESIZERS

Check Our Prices!!!

Amazing Features At An Incredibly Low Price !

TG500 EXPANDER
TG100 EXPANDER
QY20 EXPANDER
SY35 DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER
SY85 DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER
SY99 DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER

KAWAI XS-1

High Quality Programmable Synth Expander
64 Preset Patches.16 Multi Patches. 32 user Patches. 32 Digital Drum Samples. 4 Part Multitimbral. Amazing. **£199**

KAWAI Q80

Proffesional Digital Sequencer. 26,000 Note Memory. 96ppq 3.5 DDrive.32 Voice Poly. **£399**

ROLAND MC50 II

Now With Expanded Memory And File Converter Software Included. Check Our Price!!

KORG O1RW

We Now Have Available a Quantity of **O1RW & O3RW** Expanders At Lower Prices Than Ever Before. **Call Now For Details!!!**

SONY DTC 670

The Same Features As The DTC750ES At The Special Price Of **£499**

ROLAND JD800

Best Ever Deal Dont Miss Out.

The Ultimate Creative Synthesizer!!

61 Keys.Velocity Sensitive. Aftertouch.
18 Bit D/A Conversion .
24 Voice Poly.
6 Channel Multi Timbral.
64 Patch Memories.
Chorus. Delay. Reverb.
Distortion. Phaser.
Spectrum. Enhancer.

KAWAI PH50 *ORIGINAL RRP £299 NOW ONLY*

LOW COST DIGITAL SYNTH!!

£129

PH50 MEGA DEAL

Using The Same Sound Source As The K1 Synthesizer, The PH50 Features 200 Preset Tone Patches and 50 Combination Patches. Four Channel Multi Timbral Through Midi.30 PCM Rhythm patterns.

EMU SYSTEMS

Proteus 1 Proteus II Proteus111
Emax II Emax II Rack EIIIXP
Proccusion Proteus1+
MPS + Keyboard Vintage Keys
Our Emu Prices Are Low!!!

YAMAHA QY20

The New Low Cost High Spec Sequencer Expander. Available Now at **Under £400**

DAT

SONY DTC 77ES	£649
Kenwood DX 7030	£575
SONY DTC670	£499

SONY DTC1000ES
SONY D3 Datman
Tascam DA30 DAP 20
Panasonic SV3700 SV3900
New Low Prices

ROLAND SC155

317 Sounds. 9 Drum Kits. 16 Part Multitimbral. Remote Control. **£449**

EFFECTS

Alesis Quadraverb +	POA
Alesis Quadraverb GT	POA
ART Multiverb LT	£149
ART Multiverb Alpha II	£299
ART DRX 2100	£399
ART Multiverb LTX	POA

DIGITAL PIANOS

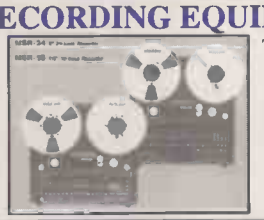
YAMAHA PFP100.

ROLAND FP8.

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES!!!

PLUS FULL RANGE OF FATAR KEYBOARDS

RECORDING EQUIPMENT



TASCAM. FOSTEX
SOUNDCRAFT
SOUNDTRACS
ALLEN & HEATH
PHONIC . ADAT
Contact us Now For The Best Possible Prices!

KORG SYNTHESIZERS

O1W PRO X Best Ever Deal

We Stock The Entire 01W Series Plus The M1, Wavestation and Wavestation AD Rack. **CHECK OUR PRICES!!!**

NEW AND USED SALE

Akai S612 Sampler+D.Drive	£149
Oberhiem Matrix 1000 Module	£299
Korg DDD5 Drum Computer	£89
Yamaha PSR 600 Keyboard	£439
Casio DA7 DAT Recorder	£399
Emu Proteus II	£569
Akai S700 Sampler	£349
Yamaha QX1 Sequencer	£249
Yamaha DX7 Synthesizer	£279
Yamaha TX81Z Expander	£179
BOSS SE50 Effects	£319
Akai S950 Sampler	£899
Korg Wavestation AD Rack	£1099
Casio VZ8M Expander	£179
Yamaha YS 200 Synthesizer	£249
Yamaha SY99 Synthesizer	£1999
Roland DJ 70 Sampler	£1249
RSD Series 5 16-8-2 Mixer	£999
Roland A30 Mother Keyboard	£399
Korg M1 Workstation	£799
EVS1 Synthesizer Module	£189
Akai S1100 Sampler	£2199
Ensoniq SQ2 Workstation	£799
Digitech Vocalist	£599
Allen & Heath GS3	£1849
Tascam 488	£949

NEW PRODUCTS

ROLAND JV1000. JD990. SPD11. SE70. SDE330. SRV330. KORG 05RW. G3. YAMAHA QR20. MT8X.

AKAI DR4D

CHECK OUR HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

YAMAHA EMP 700

Stunning Quality True STereo Multi Effects EQ,Reverb,Delay,Enhancer,Pitch Shift,Phasing, Modulation,Overdrive,Comp\lim + Ram Card Option. 140 Programs. NOW BEST VALUE AVAILABLE AT £325

ENSONIQ SYNTHESIZERS

KS 32 Work Station. ASR 10 Sampler. SQ 2 Synthesizer. Check Our Prices On All Ensoniq Equiptmentt. Save ££s

AKAI PROFESSIONAL

S1000 . S1100. S2800 . S3000. S1100EX. S950. MPC60II.

Check Our Prices!!

We Stock The Complete Range Of Akai Samplers, Drum Computers, Keyboards And Midi Products.

NOW IN STOCK THE S01 SAMPLER POA

AKAI S1000 £1899

SOFTWARE BLITZ!

LOWEST EVER PRICES ON STIENBURG,C-LAB,MOTU& OPCODE.

CUBASE	*£269*
CUBEAT	*£89*
NOTATOR	*£239*
CREATOR	*£159*
UNITOR II	*£229*
MONITORS	*£79*

ATARI 1040 PACKS BEST EVER PRICES!

FALCON NOW IN STOCK

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

Stereo Speakers

The Stereo MC's may have graduated from home 8-track to SSL studio for their latest album *Connected*, but they still take a defiantly rough and ready approach to music and equipment. Rob Birch and Nick Hallam speak out, on both channels...

Interview by Phil Ward

"This is the studio, right here", says Rob B. But he's not showing you a desk, some monitors and a multitrack. Or even a computer. He's pointing, with that gaunt, pointy frame of his, at the Stereo MC's record collection. "I sometimes go to Reckless Records in Islington, and maybe the Record & Tape Exchange, but the music they play gets on my nerves and I have to get out of the shop. But I usually spend a couple of hours in a record shop, at least." Whatever the lawyers might say, constructing new music from snatches of old is a convenient, immediate and highly fluent method of working that won't go away as long as the equipment exists to do it.

Furthermore, to an outfit like the Stereos, steeped in hip-hop's street-level groove kind of thing, it's actually preferable to do it this way rather than getting bogged down in technology's other propensity for meticulous programming. Now heavily promoting their third album, mainstream success is theirs, but they've lost none of the sense of urgency and inventiveness about working which made them such an attractive prospect for British hip-hop back in the late '80s.

All this is in spite of the fact that the 8-track machine which recorded their last album *Supernatural* has since been superseded by their own 16-track, and that the recording budget now secures them plenty of time in commercial studios – SSL desks *et al* – to develop the material on a much broader canvas. In the basement of their South London home, singer Rob Birch and DJ/mixer Nick Hallam (a.k.a. The Head) catch their breath and look back on the making of the album which has propelled them to their newly found status of Proper Pop Stars. The interview, by the way, is actually in stereo: Nick is sitting on the left, and Rob on the right...

"*Connected* was all started here," begins Nick. "Every track started with a loop, a break, and we probably filled about 11 or 12 tracks on the 16-track. I'm sure we had about 20 songs with 12 or so things on each song, but then we took it into the studio and started putting the live music on it. So every track changed; the original thing was down on every track, and was developed from there; we probably got rid of some things but kept the basic stuff."

The Stereos have also graduated from sampling on a single Bel BD320 to the wonderful world of the Akai S1000 – an inevitable move and one they don't regret. At the same time, greater use of the fully fledged multitrack studio is expanding their horizons still more, as Nick explains. "We bought an Akai before we started recording this album, which certainly helped. With so much stuff on disk, some of the tracks never even got to tape. But mostly we started tracking once we got into the studio; now we always take it into the studio to develop the music. You can just EQ better, and there are more live instruments, like trumpets, and Owen's drums, which you just can't record at home. And vocals are so hard to record at home, because you just can't tell what it sounds like when you're doing them in the same room. Also, we make a lot of use of compressors, so a good range of those is another advantage.

"We started in a studio which we don't like to talk about, so we won't, and ended up in a place called The Workhouse in the Old Kent Road, which is probably the nicest studio we've ever found, in terms of how it sounds, and the general vibe there. There's an old SSL desk, and the other main ingredient was definitely the engineer, Al Stone. We'd worked with him once before, at Olympic, and we asked him to finish the album

Photography: James Cumpsty

with us. It was great, he got all the sounds we wanted, and it was the only time we've had an engineer we could trust. We could leave the room for a few hours, and know that it was in safe hands."

Rob is in complete concurrence. "Like Nick says, we'd never been with an engineer before where we hadn't wanted to do some EQ'ing ourselves. With Al, I could trust him to get much better sounds than I could, whereas I'd always felt before that there was something missing in the sound. As soon as you suggest something to Al, he'll find exactly what it needs. He has a really good way of balancing the music up so that everything comes through in the right places." "Which was really important on this album," Nick adds, "because it meant that we could think about the basic songs, rather than worrying about whether the snare sound was right. We weren't preoccupied with whether the engineer was doing his job. Before, we'd always taken such an active role in the desk and so on, and it was good to sit back a bit. Although we were still totally involved in the sound and stuff; it was just a bit of breathing space."

The suggestion that 'sitting back a bit' somehow confirms them in the role of producers is met with a quizzical look from Rob. "We don't really know what all these roles are, we just kind of do the music, the whole thing, and getting Al in was just to help us get the sound right. He's got a real feel for what we're doing. We did once have a guy who put down this really nice Hammond for us, and the tape machine was up the spout – not at The Workhouse, I hasten to add – but they didn't even check to see if it had recorded properly while we were tracking, and the next day we found out that half the ▶▶

tracks which we thought were groovy Hammond were blank..."

"I hate sloppy engineering," adds Nick, "people erasing stuff and so on. You'll add a trumpet, or something, and go in the next day and find that the guy's recorded over it. That's so basic... It's really important, because you're relying on spontaneity, and to keep spontaneity you've really got to be on the ball. With Al, he's recording stuff even when you don't know it, because he knows that something could happen and he's on the case. He's quick as well; before you know it, he's done the backup, and everything's safe without it being a chore."

Spontaneity is at the heart of the Stereo MC's' music, which stands ultimately as a testament to the triumph of the human touch over the mechanical. In the studio, they wilfully avoid the potential distractions of technical intricacy, and show a healthy disrespect for the blandishments of hi-tech. But spontaneity, as Nick will tell you, is not a matter of cutting corners. "Ironically, you get it through hard work. You reach a point where you've done a lot of the basic work, and you go through days when you don't actually record anything – like when Rob's working out lyrics – and when you know that it's working you try and do things quickly, like doing the vocal right in the first take when it's fresh.

"We'll maybe run the tape for three days while Rob's writing, and once he's got the whole idea we'll try and get it down in one. Usually we end up having most of the music, and doing the vocal last, so that having worked on the backing track while Rob's been psyching himself up for the vocal, once the vocal's down the track is ready to mix. And we'll mix it there and then, we don't record everything and then say OK, we'll mix them all starting next Tuesday. You're honing it all the time, always working towards the final mix. That's why it's hard for us to do remixes, even with a recall on the SSL. While we're doing the album, we're totally immersed in it, and then it's over, and it's really difficult to get the same feel again."

"And," adds Rob, "each track has a different vibe while you're making it, so if you leave it to stand after all that fine-chiselling you'll lose it. You should mix it while you've still got the vibe that the track has created."

Although samples and their creative manipulation are still their stock-in-trade, the Stereo MC's talk and behave as much like a live band as any guitar/bass/drums outfit. Far from being apologists for technology, they simply take it for granted as being at the disposal of the modern musician, and are as comfortable on the stage as anywhere. Nick, for example, is quite clear on the matter. "I don't think we're very studio-oriented at all. We like it rough, and there are ways of doing it well and keeping that roughness. We don't get a computer and say, right, we're going to program this beat, so it does this at that point.

"A lot of the time, things are just running all the way through, and in a way the mix is the performance. We might use the recall for basic things, but often, after six hours of putting this bit here or that bit there, we'll just go, fuck that, totally break it down, and go with someone's vibe on how it should run. Because you can start getting really bored when you're using that machinery. More often than not, either Rob or me will get a vibe on it and we'll just break it all down and do a really rough mix all the way through, and it'll have the spirit preserved."

Suggest to Nick Hallam that this means it'll have all sorts of imperfections preserved, too, and he'll offer a reply with which I, for one, will not argue. "Imperfections are quite often the very things that make a record good," he says.

Now that's a rare attitude, these days. As is an almost complete lack of interest in conventional sequencing, even though the music of the Stereo MC's is, unquestionably, technologically constructed dance music. "We use an Alesis drum machine, just the MIDI notes from that to loop things.

On Record

33-45-78 *(4th & Broadway/Island, 1989)*
Supernatural *(4th & Broadway/Island, 1990)*
Connected *(4th & Broadway/Island, 1992)*

We hate all those things with onscreen editing," Nick admits. Rob is even more disparaging: "A sequencer where you program a whole song from start to finish – that don't make any sense to me. Mixing is doing it with your hands there and then: pre-programming is like thinking about it rather than feeling it."

"We've often been in the studio," continues Nick, "and there's someone with the screen up and everything, and they haven't even put anything down on tape and they're running the whole song, with all the vocals. And it's so boring; before they've even mixed the song, everything's in its own little compartment. To us, putting something down onto tape actually makes it sound better, you can start relating to it more.

"It's like, if you had an idea for a painting in your head, it doesn't really mean anything until you start to put paint on canvas – that, to me, is what recording is all about: sticking something on 2" tape. It sounds good, and you get this organic thing that can grow and grow. Sequencing takes so much longer, as well; every time we've been in a studio, the engineer's tried to bring that one on us. He says, I know how to do this, we'll use C-Lab. And an hour and half later, you're still waiting, and when it is running you find yourself shouting 'there! there! that beat there!' and you see him pulling this little thing over and it's like watching someone playing Nintendo! Our method is more instantaneous – although obviously you've got to fiddle around with all the loops to get them in time and so on.

"We've still got two Bel samplers, so if the Akai's full and you're running loads of stuff, you can just whack a couple of other things up, just experimenting. Basically, we run the Akai off the Alesis, and the 808's connected up through this other box so it'll run from the SMPTE box and the Alesis, and the 808 will trigger the Bels. I guess, with a lot of the really hi-tech equipment, we just got a bad vibe on it from people in studios not being very good with it.

"To be honest, I don't see why it's necessary to use C-Lab

SOUNDS FOR TRUE PROFESSIONALS

BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN

THE WORLD'S BEST-SELLING DRUM SAMPLE COLLECTION ON CD & CD-ROM

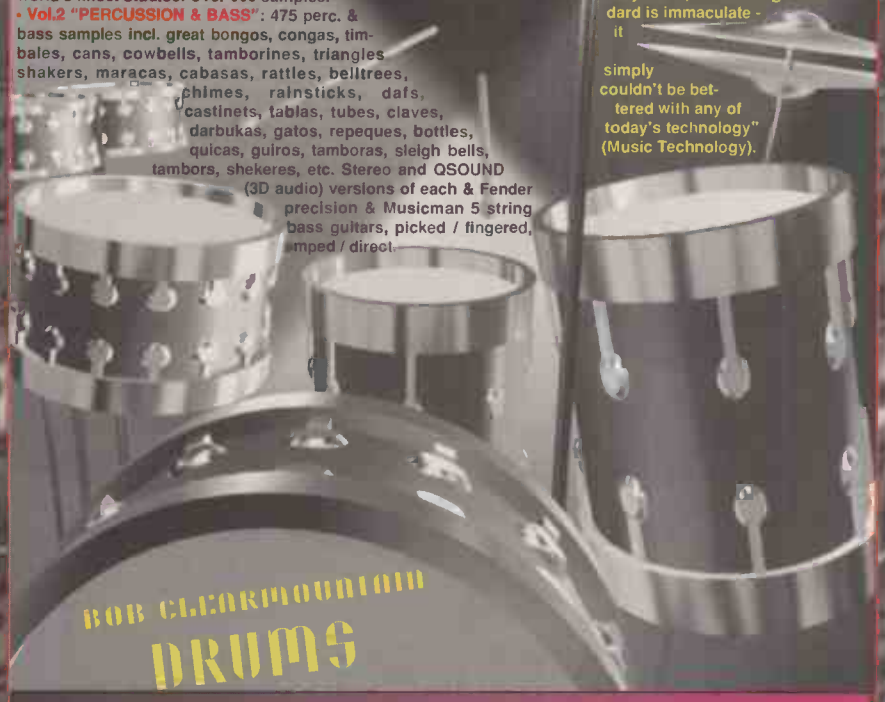
East*West Pro-samples

Vol.1 "DRUMS": 259 kicks, snares, toms, cymbals & hats recorded in world's finest studios. Over 900 samples.

• **Vol.2 "PERCUSSION & BASS"**: 475 perc. & bass samples incl. great bongos, congas, timbales, cans, cowbells, tamborines, triangles shakers, maracas, cabasas, rattles, belltrees, chimes, rainsticks, dafs, castinets, tablas, tubes, claves, darbukas, gatos, repeques, bottles, quicas, guiros, tamboras, sleigh bells, tambors, shekeres, etc. Stereo and QSOUND (3D audio) versions of each & Fender precision & Musicman 5 string bass guitars, picked / fingered, amped / direct.

REVIEWS:

"A collection of beautifully sampled (direct-to-DAT) drum sounds" - Mix; "A treasure-house of great drums" Keyboard; "Recording standard is immaculate - it simply couldn't be bettered with any of today's technology" (Music Technology).



ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM

(FOR AKAI S1100/S1000/S3000 series, EMULATOR III, OR DIGIDESIGN SAMPLECELL) OR DAT-RAM (AKAI S1000/S3000 series).

CDs: £49.95 CD-ROMs or DAT-RAMS: £249, both: £399.

DENNY JAEGER MASTER VIOLINS

"The Denny Jaeger Master Violin Library is the absolute ultimate string library"

DOMINIC MILANO (editor KEYBOARD MAGAZINE, USA)

• The Denny Jaeger Master Violin Library is a unique collection of amazing samples that can be used to create a very large variety of different emotions and sizes, as well as offering control over tuning and over individual attack articulations. There are different samples for different purposes, yet every sample in this library goes together with every other sample. If you've got a violin passage that goes from a soft sustain to tremelos to a loud sustain and then to pizzes, it all sounds like it's coming from the same violin section. Despite its huge variety, this library has continuity of sound throughout all of the banks. • Almost 70% of the available banks fit into 8Mb or less. Exquisite banks are also available which utilize up to 16Mb for the highest sound quality available today. • Separate attack samples are available on each half step up the range of the violin, and over 95% of the sustain samples are never transposed more than a half step above and below the original sound file. This provides unparalleled realism. • Wider and narrower tuning spreads are available in many of the separate sound catagories. • Special banks exist which extend the range of the violin down to C1, thus covering the entire range of a string orchestra. • Great pain was taken to enable different banks of these stereo violins to be overdubbed over each other without sounding unnatural. By overdubbing different sound banks, the user can create larger and larger sections, while at the same time preserving the natural sound of the violins. so, choices of size and of general timbral quality are in the hands of the user. • These East-West versions of the Denny Jaeger Master Violin Library are very powerful tools that will last for years and years to come. Tremendous attention to detail has gone into the creation of these versions and great effort has gone into making them easy to use on whatever format they are being played from.

• **Available on CD-ROM only, in the following formats...**

•Akai S1000/1100 CD-ROM •Digidesign SampleCell CD-ROM •Roland 700/750/770 CD-ROM.

Only £299 inclusive

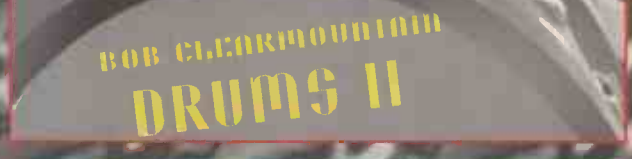
"The first time I heard the Jaeger violins, I was speechless. I had to have them."

RHETT LAWRENCE (producer MARIAH CAREY).

BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN DRUMS II

THE SEQUEL TO THE BEST SELLING DRUM SAMPLE [illegible]

INTRODUCING THE SEQUEL to the world's best selling drums sample library from top producer/engineer **BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN.** The most unique and innovative feature of DRUMS II is the ability to play the samples with TRUE DYNAMICS (especially when triggered by pads). Most of the sounds on DRUMS II were recorded with **SOFT, MEDIUM and HARD** hits to enable complete control over the dynamics of the performance. Usually only a single sample is adjusted in level in your sampler to imitate dynamics. However, a drum sounds completely different when hit soft, medium or hard. Capturing these differences in the recording is the only way to provide true dynamic control and **SOUNDS THAT MATCH** the performance. The CD features hundreds more brilliantly recorded drums (some processed with the famous Clearmountain touch) and loads of crisp new cymbals & hihats. **Only £59.95**



East-West ProSamples 5

DANCE+INDUSTRIAL

by top USA producers David Frangioni/Rich Mendelson

"THIS IS ONE MOTHER OF A SAMPLE CD, GO OUT AND BUY IT NOW!" (Review - Music Technology, UK).

•ALL NEW AND ORIGINAL LOOPS • OPTIONAL MIDI-FILE FLOPPY DISK OF SEQUENCES • ALL STEREO • INDEX POINTS FOR ALL SAMPLES • OVER 550 INDIVIDUAL SAMPLES

Available on audio CD and CD-ROM. Features include the ability to load many of the loops into any sequencer from an optional midifile disk so you can change individual samples in a loop; change the tempo without changing the pitch; cut and paste loops together etc. Some loops were even created by heavy industrial machinery!

MORE REVIEWS:

"Get hold of this CD - If your music will stand up to the weight these breaks will bring to it, you really do owe it to yourself." (Music Technology, UK). "An education in itself... a hands-on insight into how the pros do it... lives up to expectations... pristine quality... a chance not to be missed." (Sound-on-Sound, UK). "A hard fist-full of deadly loops & hard-edged percussion to give your tracks attitude" (Future Music Magazine, UK)

The reaction from top USA users is equally ecstatic...

"These sounds are great! They will save people a lot of time....an indispensable library of sounds for anybody serious about dance music" - JEFF LORBER (Karyn White, Paula Abdul, Pebbles, M.C.Hammer, U2 etc.) "Crisp, Hard Hitting, Punchy, Great Variety, always something appropriate, I love the stuff!" - FRED ZARR (Madonna, Whitney Houston, Debbie Gibson, Samantha Fox etc.) "These sounds have balls." - JOHN KHIEL (Creative director - Soundtrack Studios N.Y.) "Some of the greatest dance loops I've ever heard. I've used them on Paula Abdul, Family Stand, Debbie Gibson etc." - JEFFREY SMITH

AUDIO CD: £59.95. MIDIFILE DISK (Not available separately - PLEASE STATE ATARI OR MAC): £10.

CD-ROM: £249 (AKAI S1000/3000 or SampleCell formats).

NOW IN PRODUCTION - DANCE / INDUSTRIAL II.

Every loop will have a MIDI file - release date: May 93.

TO ORDER

Tel. 0442-870681

Fax. 0442-877266

(Visa/MC/Amex) or mail to:

Time+Space

PO Box 306 • Berkhamsted Herts • HP4 3EP.

Delivery: normally next working day (but allow up to 7 working days clearance for personal cheques). International orders: add £5 airmail or £10 express.

TIME + SPACE

THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY

FOR FURTHER INFO on our huge range of sample libraries on CD & CD-ROM please call or write for our FREE 32-page Colour Catalogue. Also, see our other advertising or call for details about our Showcase CD "What's NEXT!", which is FREE with any order of £49.95 or above (offer runs until 25 April 93, after which it will go on sale for £49.95 - so HURRY!) If you are planning to visit this year's MIDI MUSIC SHOW at Wembley, London don't forget to come and see us! - at stand No. 158. N.B. All products featured on this page are imported from USA - and due to exchange-rate fluctuations we reserve the right to change prices without notice.

with an S1000 – you can just mix it, there's no need to program parts for it. Often, we'll put loads of stuff down, and when the vocals are finished we might re-sample something that we've sampled before, and just loop it and put it in a different place, or something. Typically, we'll move, say, a trumpet to fit around the vocal. It changes all the time; it's horrible making a decision on the drum beat at the outset."

Rob agrees with Nick's observation that tape compression is aesthetically beneficial, and points out that committing sounds to tape also preserves an all-important element of performance. "It does change on tape; if you've got it going in your headphones straight from the sampler, no matter how much you try it all sounds so precise; then you shove it down on tape and it becomes totally fresh again. You bring it up, back from tape, and it just sounds different, and sparks you off. It's important to capture the feel of where you put the drops in and everything, and whereas sequencing is like a calculation, tape is an actual recording of an event, and you can do the drops so they just feel good."

Of course, it should be pointed out at this stage that there is one crucial element in the Stereos' sound which is as live as you like, and which exerts an ever growing influence as the band move into the realms of bigger studios and wider tape. That element is drummer Owen If, who began as a suitable onstage addendum but whose role has developed. Nick explains: "Owen gets involved as soon as we're in the studio. Obviously, we lay down the basic stuff here, but he's part of it even from that point – sometimes he brings his pads down and plays along with the samples, but generally he's just here.

"In the studio, his drums are set up all the time, all mic'd up. Or even with just a vocal mic set up in the room, we'd have him coming back through the desk on just a couple of channels, and he just plays along all the time. And we'll say, let's have a listen to what Owen's doing, and just record a bit of it, maybe sample it, or let him run through the whole track. The tracks develop bit by bit, and one of Owen's drum beats might suggest something else, like a different bassline. It evolves like that."

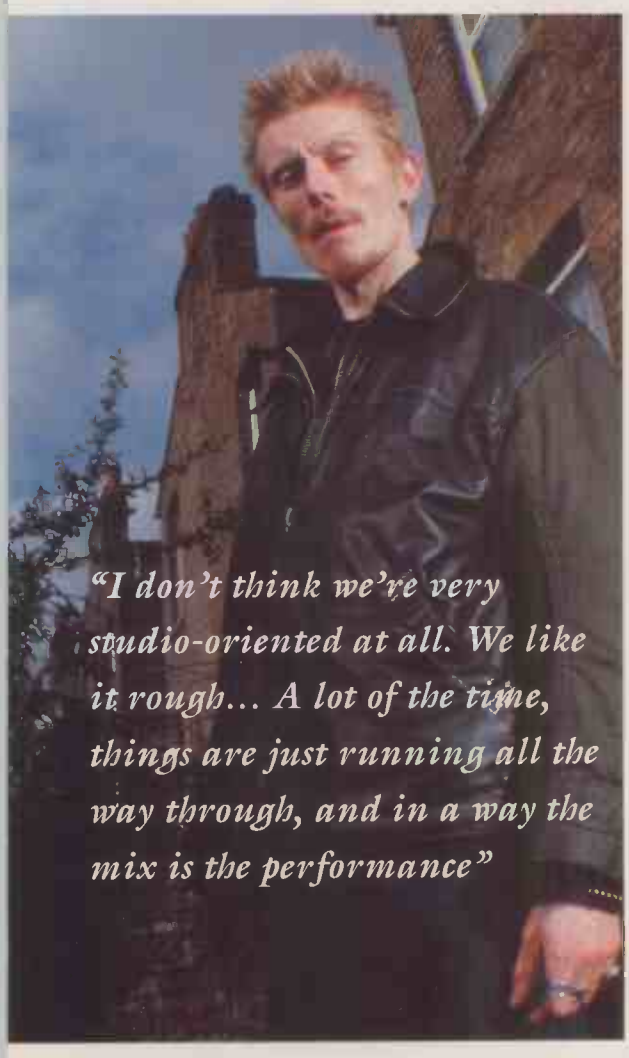
"In a way," Rob interjects, "it's like a band jamming, but with a different way of doing things. Running the tracks is like playing the songs over and over again, and you start to make slight changes and improvements." "And they still evolve after we've recorded them," continues Nick. "Sometimes we'll develop something live and think, well, it might have been good to have that on the track when we recorded it. We can't do songs live before we've recorded them, because we write them in the studio while we're recording. Then, on tour, they'll change: I'll mix them differently, or Rob does some different vocals, or Owen has something else going on, or the girls do something new. But in general I think it's better not to tour songs before recording them, because when Rob does his vocals in the studio, the first time they see the light of day is on the record, and you've caught it in its basic, pure state. Sometimes things you do live, to excite an audience, don't work so well in the studio." "It's very rare that they do," concludes Rob. "Constantly thinking, I could have done that better, is really boring; it's a real muso factor, that concern with precision. It's better to keep things in their raw state."

But you still value being able to re-interpret songs live, and not do exactly the same versions every time – which is not the same thing as getting wrapped up in 'muso precision...' "Absolutely," says Nick. "Even from when we start rehearsing, we change the songs for live performance. Basically, when we're mixing, we have in mind how we're going to run the samples live, so we do special mixes onto DAT – like all the drum beats, then the basslines, and so on – so I've got every song split into eight different loops. It's taking it down to the basic elements for on stage, and we'll miss out all the little fiddly bits. I can then have maximum effect over each part, live. I've got a 16-channel Mackie, and

two Akai S1000s with hard disks, so I've got 8 channels for one side and 8 channels for the other side, and I can change it all every night."

There's no doubt that *Connected* is a particularly melodic pop/hip-hop crossover, and that this has been largely responsible for the album's success. But Nick is swift to refute any notion that this represents any sort of calculated commercial compromise. "I think we've always thought in terms of songs, it's just that we did it more successfully on this record than before! It's hard to write a good song, but when you do it lasts a long time." "Yeah," says Rob, "I think that's the way we're progressing. It's quite rare to actually get something that works, that has something. Even my dad thought that 'Connected' had something about it..! And when your dad says that, it must have something about it.

"But actually, very little time is spent working out melodies – they're very instantaneous little ideas, and most of the melodic stuff was the original inspiration for the songs. That was the way our music was naturally going. You don't really write melodies, they just kind of flash into your mind as you're listening to the music. Same with lyrics; you can't really do it unless you're feeling the vibe." Nick sums up, and once again it's impossible to disagree. "Our records have always had song structures, never just a breakbeat with a regular rap. I think that's why we sound different." ■



"I don't think we're very studio-oriented at all. We like it rough... A lot of the time, things are just running all the way through, and in a way the mix is the performance"

Equipment

Roland Jupiter 6 synth
Roland SH101 monosynth
Crumar Multiman string machine
(Nick: "We just use what we need. If there's a synth lying around, we'll maybe check it out if we're looking for some sound or other. I'm not keen on FM synthesis; I like the Roland synths, the Jupiters, and the JX3P is good for bass. At one point I thought it would be fun to get a Vocoder in – I like them because they sound so kind of naff. The intro sound on 'Step It Up' is somebody hitting the microphone while holding a chord on the Vocoder. We use weird combinations of sounds, old stuff, new stuff – trying to get sounds with character.")
4 x Alesis HR16B drum machines
(Nick: "We don't use the Alesis sounds up front, like going through every sound and saying, right, let's program a really funky beat. It just doesn't sound funky on those drum machines, so maybe we have the bass drum on its own, or maybe a bit more mixed in with the rest of the beats we end up with. None of them sound really great on their own, in their basic state.")
2 x Roland TR808 drum machines
(Nick: "We've just got another 808 with this really long bass drum in it, with a decay of about 30 seconds. We don't use it as an 808, really – we just have it to get a few one-off sounds that vibe you up." Rob: "It's just a nice instrument – earthy, not too middly.")

E-mu SP12 drum machine
(Nick: "Great – because you can sample into it.")
Bel BD320 delay/sampler
Bel BD80S sampler
2 x Akai S1000 8Mb samplers
(Rob: "When we got the Akais, we quickly found out how to do what we were used to doing on the Bels, and then gradually found out a few more things – like taking a little sound and playing it like an instrument – then you get better at achieving the right sounds. It's a matter of just finding out what you want to do on it; when you get too tangled up in the machinery, you actually do things you don't want or need to do. But some of the facilities are incredible..." Nick: "We do hook up a keyboard to it, and play our own lines, to create musical parts just using sampled sounds. So a lot of the time we don't actually need other keyboards.")

2 x 44Mb disk drives
(Nick: "They are a bit prone to damage; I've got loads of old stuff that I can't use on them. I like the sound of the CD-ROMs in the new Akais...")

5 x Technics SL1210 MkII turntables
JVC HAD515 headphones
3 x Phonic MRT60 mixers
Tascam 3500 24-channel desk
Mackie 16-channel desk
(Nick: "The Mackie's brilliant because there's hardly anything on it. It's got nice mute buttons so I can do it quickly in performance, and it's just 16 channels. Too many mixers have all these extras like MIDI muting, pushing the cost up to £600 or so – but what do you need MIDI muting for? Or the EQ has these tiny little buttons that you need tweezers to turn, and they don't sound very good anyway.")

Tascam MSR16 half-inch 16-track
Tascam 388 8-track
Revox B77 2-track
Teac DAP20 DAT machine
XR3000 SMPTE box

Alesis Midiverb II
Yamaha SPX90

Gibson SG guitar
Satellite bass guitar
(Nick: "People are too obsessed with finding out the latest bit of equipment. They spend more time worrying about the equipment than what the actual music sounds like. It's the 'I've got to get this before I can start doing my demos' syndrome. For instance, we bought this Satellite eight years ago for £15, and it sounds better than any other bass we've ever borrowed, hired in or anything. The strings on it are probably about three years old, as well.")
Fender Deluxe 85 guitar amp
Frontline pedals
Novelty miniature Marshall stack
(Nick: "Sounds rubbish")

E-mu Vintage Keys Sound Module

Text by Peter Forrest

The sounds may be familiar, but the source is new. Twenty years of classic keyboards in a single box...

What, roughly, weighed 700 kilograms, cost £70,000, dated from around the late '70s/early'80s, and now fits into one small box? The answer – as if you didn't know – is the following list: A Fairlight, Mellotron, Moog Taurus bass pedals, Clavinet, ARP 2600, Wurlitzer piano, Oberheim OBX and Matrix-12, Hammond B3, Rhodes Chroma, DX7, ARP Solina String Ensemble, Farfisa organ, Yamaha CP70, Moog Modular 55, Prophet 5, Minimoog, Micromoog, Memorymoog and Fender Rhodes piano. What E-mu have done with Vintage Keys is to sample a collection of some of the most famous synths and keyboards of all time, and pack them into 8Mb of memory and 1U of rack space.

Given the current level of interest in classic instruments, its arrival might well have been predicted. Certainly, the E-mu badge should come as no surprise to anyone; this is a natural progression from their excellent Proteus range – or, more accurately, from the Proteus XR range, as the standard Proteus only had 4Mb of sounds, as opposed to the XR's eight.

First of all, let's look at the instruments they've chosen to include. Really, this must have been a bit like selecting an all-time great football team; though there may have been a general consensus for some inclusions, no two people are ever going to agree exactly. What would you have included (and excluded) if it had been you making the selection? Personally, I would have opted for the Yamaha CS80, Roland MKS80 and VCS3, and might have been tempted to leave out the Farfisa, Fairlight and DX7 on the grounds that two of them aren't analogue, and all three are easy to copy with a lot of readily available and cheap equipment.

I think I might also have been tempted to put in more than the single Memorymoog sample and maybe a touch more Chroma. But I'm not complaining about E-mu's choice; the selection of keyboards is excellent and with its internal memory expandable up to 16Mb there's room in Vintage Keys for polysynths such as the CS80 and more of the Memorymoog and Chroma – as well as some of the great monosynths such as the Odyssey, the OB1 and Oscar. These may well be added in due course.

Perhaps the strangest omission is that of any Emulator sounds – or, come to think of it, of anything from the early E-mu modular systems, especially given the slight American bias to the selection. The other rather puzzling thing is the question of copyright and trademarks, etc. For years, no manufacturer dared to call the clavinet imitation on their synth or sampler 'Clavinet' – presumably for fear of litigation. And yet here are E-mu apparently quite happy to name all the products exactly, and even have adverts with photos of the original keyboards plastered all over them. Maybe they agreed a royalty system with the trademark holders, or maybe there's no problem after all – I haven't been able to find out. The only concession to this possibly thorny question comes in the manual, which says "The names of the above-mentioned instruments may be trademarks of third parties".

As you might imagine, setting up Vintage Keys is several million times easier than trying to patch together all the keyboards it is designed to replace. But clearly, for most people, it could never replace the sheer physical pleasure of playing a B3 or a CP70 – or the ease with which you can lunge at a control on a Minimoog to change a sound in an

Photography: James Cumpsty

instant. So how simple does Vintage Keys make the process, and how much control can you retain, even if it's not the kind you get with drawbars, knobs or sliders?

To anyone familiar with the models in the Proteus range, Vintage Keys should be reasonably easy to get to grips with. Though perhaps not quite as elegant as the Proteus range, it's just as practical – if not more so, with its much larger data entry knob and recessed power on/off button. It has the same complement of six assignable/polyphonic outputs (which can double as send-and-returns for effects), the same 16-channel, multitimbral MIDI capability – and the same 32-note polyphony. Not bad, but no less than you need when you think of all those instruments sitting in the machine waiting to be used.

You'll also find that some of the best presets use two samples and this eats into the polyphony. Not only that but linking presets or using chorus halves polyphony again, to the point where you actually end up with a 4-voice instrument. Oops...

The unit has no onboard effects either – apart from chorus – though to my Luddite mind this no bad thing. Inbuilt effects are quite difficult not to use, and can end up giving all the sounds a certain sameness. What you do get are 32 dynamic filters – digital but producing a reasonably smooth and convincing impersonation of the real (analogue) thing.

In fact, these are quite possibly one of Vintage Keys' most outstanding features: with them you can make boring loops interesting again, you can modulate them with virtually any controller, and even switch between 2-pole and 4-pole modes. (Of course, whether this actually means anything in the digital domain is a moot point, but E-mu have certainly produced a good imitation of what real 2-pole and 4-pole filters sound like.)

You also get polyphonic portamento – not authentic on almost all of the instruments Vintage Keys re-creates – but good fun for all that. And there's E-mu's MIDIPatch system, for interesting cross-modulation in the good old style of the Prophet 5, Matrix 12 and modular monsters.

Other functions work in much the same way as the Proteus; as with any modern machine there's a fair amount of wading through menus and button-pushing, but the software is superbly organised, and works as painlessly as any I know – and a good deal more easily than most I can think of.

At the risk of sounding sycophantic, it can almost be taken for granted that a new product from E-mu will be well thought out and the samples well recorded and edited (coming as they do from the Emulator III stable). But are they really representative of the instruments which are their source, and do they give you sufficient variety and control, so that you're not stuck with just one Hammond rock sound, or a single Minimoog lead? Could you take a Vintage Keys module on the road and convince someone in the fortieth row of a large hall that you had some genuine old keyboards hidden away in the wings? Could you use Vintage Keys in a recording situation confident in the knowledge that no one listening will be able to tell the difference?

I listened to each of the 249 samples that are the building blocks for the sound, and the 350-odd presets that were in the review Vintage Keys module. Wherever possible I did an A/B comparison with the real thing – or the closest I've got to the real thing (like, for instance, an L100 instead of a B3, and a Multimoog instead of a Micromoog).

Nearly all of the samples are squeaky-clean, and well up to E-mu's usual standard, but clearly, there have had to be some pretty significant compromises to fit this number of 16-bit samples into even as large a memory as 8Mb. When you think of the size of the hard drive or optical media you need for even a modest sample library, you'll appreciate that there has had to be some pretty drastic restrictions on multi-sampling and some very economical looping to squeeze everything in. ▶▶

Ten O' The Best

Toucher: Magnificent distorted B3 with harsh, touch-sensitive percussion
Jimmi: Great Jimmy Smith B3 drawbar setting
Arpples: Fat, wet and slippery ARP sound (...can I say that?)
Wetarp: Too rich to play more than duophonically
Prophetic: Instant *Bladerunner*. Classic cross-mod atmosphere
Killer Bee: Magnificent B3 sound (though only six-note polyphonic!)
Dark Texture: Lose the choir and the cross-mod distorted Moog 55 is vicious
Stereo Tines: Excellent stereo vibrato Dyno-My-Rhodes modification
One of Mini: Great Minimoog sequenced bass sound with ADT
Saccharin: Lush Matrix 12 strings

For information contact your local dealer or Studiomaster House, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ,
Tel: 0582 570370 Fax: 0582 494343

Preset Options

Standard VKs are going out in the shops with sixty of the ROM sounds duplicated in RAM, which is a bit disappointing. But *MT* were blessed with a review machine which instead had sixty or so extra presets courtesy of the famous Dave Bristow – and the word is that these sounds (or variations on them) may well appear on UK VKs soon.

These extra presets are also organised rather better than the factory ones. For some reason, someone at E-mu decided to arrange the factory sounds into a system where all the basses end in 8, all the lead sounds end in 6 – and so on. Not a good idea in my opinion. Much better to do what Dave Bristow has done with his presets and group together, for example, all the Mellotron or Hammond sounds.

By and large this has been done brilliantly – far better than you or I would do(?) – but some samples do suffer. Most of the Mellotron sounds, for example (with the exception of the gorgeous, evocative flute straight from 'Strawberry Fields') are only really effective over a single octave or less, and quite a number of the other samples start superbly but settle into an uninteresting loop rather quickly.

The drums are also pretty ordinary, and certainly not very vintage-sounding (why no CR78 or 909 or even Simmons sounds?). The organ sounds by contrast, are magnificent – particularly the Hammonds. Whilst accepting that no one has yet produced an authentic imitation of a Leslie in a rack, these really are something special. A set of cracking major samples are supplemented with some excellent single-cycle waveforms, to give you the sort of total tonal variation that drawbars give.

The downside is that you can't manipulate them like drawbars, but you have the advantage of being able to create almost any Hammond or other electric organ sound you like and make it instantly available as a preset. As for the Leslie, you can always use the real thing, with a Leslie pre-amp. I tried it and the effect was superb. I'd defy almost anyone to spot the difference in a mix.

The piano sounds, too, are highly usable – especially some of the Rhodes patches – while the classic American polyphonics and monophonics produce some quite amazing presets. Though a lot of the single-cycle and harmonic waveforms are rather boring on their own, they can be combined with other waveforms or proper samples to produce the raw material that the VK modulation and filter systems can turn into great sounds. Inevitably, a number of the presets show only one facet of an instrument – the Micromoog and Arp String Ensemble, for example – but these are, without exception, well chosen.

Overall, one would have to say that Vintage Keys is an absolute must for any studio – possibly the most essential piece of equipment and the best value for money since... well, something like the SPX90, or the first DAT machines – and equally useful for any professional keyboard player, even if only as a high quality back-up for the real thing.

Compactness and portability have to be amongst its most compelling features: 1U of rack space compares favourably with the nine square metres you'd need for the original instruments. And reliability has to enter into it too: there's only the faintest chance of Vintage Keys suddenly giving up the ghost half an hour before a crucial session or gig. By comparison, a collection of old analogue synths is almost bound to be a source of trouble at one time or another, and getting them repaired isn't the kind of service offered by your average local music store.

Affordability is another factor in the equation; while instruments like the Fairlight or the DX7 have come down significantly in price in recent years, much of the other equipment reproduced in Vintage Keys is actually appreciating in value right now, and I doubt whether you'd be able to buy the whole collection of instruments in full working order for under around £22,000.

There's also the advantage of MIDI control – which, of course, wasn't an option when most of these instruments were developed. Even if a retro-fit were available for each of the keyboards recreated here, the MIDI implementation would, by necessity, be very limited, the costs exorbitant, and the risks (of allowing someone to modify these machines) higher than most people would care to take.

Last, but by no means least, you have the advantage of clean, accurately pitched sound which almost certainly couldn't be guaranteed from any of the original machines without regular expert tuning, very careful siting, cabling, and, often enough, judicious use of noise gates.

Vintage Spec

RAM Presets (user): 256
ROM Presets: 128
Polyphony: 32-Note (max)
Outputs: 3 pairs stereo (including 4 mono returns via the ring of a stereo jack)
MIDI: In, Out and Thru ports
Data encoding: 16-bit linear
Frequency Response: 20Hz – 15kHz
Power Supply: 110/240 volts (automatic switching)

There are clues which will tell people who know the real thing that you're playing Vintage Keys rather than vintage keys: some of the samples are rather easier to spot than others, for example. Nor could one argue that it is absolutely indispensable. Even without going to the lengths of tracking down, buying and maintaining a huge collection of original instruments, you could do a similar job with any decent sampler by careful picking and choosing from the best of the analogue sample CDs on the market.

But the big advantage with Vintage Keys is that it's already there for you; it's been done, and it's been done superbly well. All the classic sounds are there – immediately – without having to be searched for, loaded up and configured in your sampler. And the nice thing is you can edit and tweak them to your heart's content. If you're in the market for a new sound module of some kind why not take a trip back with Vintage Keys to a time when filters were expressive and drawbars reigned supreme. You might just rediscover something you thought you'd lost. ■

Info

Price: £865 inc **More**
From: E-mu Systems Ltd
Suite 6
Adam Ferguson House
Eskmills Industrial Park
Musselburgh
East Lothian
Scotland EH21 7PQ
Tel: 031 653 6556
Fax: 031 665 0473

Volume 8 - JJ Jeczalik's Art of Sampling

The **Art of Noise** virtually invented sampling, this CD gives you access to the sounds that inspired a generation of samplists and placed JJ at the cutting edge of innovative sampling. JJ was also part of the **Trevor Horn** production team that delivered such masterpieces as **ABC's** Lexicon of Love and **Frankie Goes To Hollywood's** Relax and Two Tribes. All the best sounds from JJ's Fairlight libraries are on this CD - over a decade's worth of **PROVEN HIT MATERIAL** and sonic inspiration. Loads of drums, percussion, ethnic instruments, orchestral, brass, synths, basses, and all those amazing quirky sounds that defy description are included. The Art of Noise are one of the most sampled bands ever!

Volume 7 - Neil Conti's Funky Drums from Hell

Prefab Sprout's Neil Conti has provided the groove for such diverse artists as **David Bowie, Annie Lennox, Primal Scream,** and **Thomas Dolby.** The combination of funky drummer, top engineer, Daniel Lazerus, and Metropolis' mega-bucks studio has resulted in the most funky, stylised, classy loops ever recorded. ■ *...the playing is immaculate...a controlled looseness to the playing...the snare drum sounds like a snare drum should...Definitely the best live drumming CD." - SOS Feb 93.* ■ These drums breaks have **real attitude** and are sure to become **classics.** ■ The CD also features **specially extracted single hits** that you can use in perfect context to customise breaks for yourself plus a selection of much sought after **hi-hat patterns** to inject a human touch into any production.

Volume 4 - Coldcut's Kleptomania!

Coldcut can always be found at the cutting edge of dance music. They launched the careers of International Stars **Lisa Stansfield** and **Yazz.** This CD has been widely acknowledged as being one of the most original and inspirational of it's genre. Get this CD and get ahead of the crowd. ■ *"Coldcut's samples are raw, wicked and packed into the terraces...the quality of the music content is very high...quite brilliant, and definately going into my S770...this CD represents another 'must have' for any serious dance enthusiast." - SOS, May 92* ■ The finest selection of **ultra-rare** loops ever compiled - **over 400 unbelievable loops!** ■ Male & Female Spoken & Sung **Vocals** ■ Coldcut's **Exclusive - Hed & HPN Samples** ■ Superb range of mega **scratches!** ■ Media snatches, FX, Robot Vox ■ Full selection of drum & perc samples ■ **Hits, Stops, Breaks, Synth & Bass** samples ■ BEYOND DESCRIPTION - HIGHLY USABLE! ■ Over 1165 Samples, Over 73 minutes

FEATURES NEW SAMPLES!
OUR USUAL HIGH QUALITY!

FREE

WITH ANY PRODUCER SERIES CD PURCHASE

AMG - ALWAYS THE BEST, ALWAYS ORIGINAL, ALWAYS BEST

Volume 5 - Pete Gleadall's Samplography

Few artists have influenced the path of modern pop music more than **George Michael** and the **Pet Shop Boys.** Whenever those guys go into the studio they take Pete with them. Why? Because he knows what it takes to make a hit single and he has a sound library built specifically for that purpose. This CD features 1400 of his best samples, 'everything you need except loops'. ■ *"Put simply, the sounds on Samplography are fantastic...leanest and meanest ...designed to slot straight into the mix...Their genesis was in the studio itself, and it shows."- H&SR, Dec 92.* ■ *"Samplography tells the story of 1980s/90s pop music as seen through the S1100 of Pete Gleadall...this set is one of the cleanest I've heard. ☆☆☆☆ 1/2" - SOS* ■ This CD features great synth **basses, pads and leads** from MKS80's, various **Moogs, Prophet V's,** etc. but on top of this there are loads of really choice **drums and percussion loops,** a phenomenal collection of really **kicking guitar** samples, amazing **string sections, hits, gospel choirs, house pianos, Brass, FXs, Sub-basses,** and more! There's even a 15 Meg S1000/1100 data section.

Volume 6 - Norman Cook: Skip to my Loops

Aside from being **Beats International's** main mover, Norman is one of the UK's most successful remixers - **James Brown, Fine Young Cannibals,** and **Double Trouble,** to name but a few, have all had the treatment. A massive selection of tempo-grouped, **totally devastating drum and percussion loops** project this CD into totally uncharted territory. Loops range from 84 BPM to obscenely fast and are complemented by a sensational collection of **vocal ad libs, FX, Basses, Drum & Perc. Hits, Guitar, Reggae, Flute,** and **Synth** samples plus loads more. ■ Over 70 minutes of samples ■ Certainly the classiest dance sample CD - by miles.

Volume 2 - Danny Cummings' & Miles Bould's Rhythm of Life

There's no better percussion CD on the market than this. Danny and Miles have worked with the likes of **Tina Turner, PSBs, Dire Straits, The Beloved, George Michael,** and **Julia Fordham** plus countless others. They're two of the best there are and this CD's production quality shows them off to their best effect. Don't be fooled, this CD is ideal for almost any music, pop, dance, ambient, new age, it'll add a air of class to anything it touches. You can't be serious and not have this one. ■ *"...as good as the best in the Synclavier library...inspirational...It's sonic credentials are impeccable...A connoisseur's product." - SOS, July 92* ■ *"The production is superb: the recordings of the different instruments are outstanding and stereo panning is employed extensively...a very classy CD...for those who need access to a library of specialist percussion sounds." - Future Music, Nov 92.* ■ **Around 55 minutes of percussion grooves** ■ **Unparalleled performance and recording quality** ■ **RSS** Samples plus Mixes ■ PLUS an extremely comprehensive collection of single hits and Much More!

All CDs £49 including FREE Compilation CD containing MORE HOT NEW SAMPLES - Call for full details.

The Producer Series of Sample CDs

Avoid pale immitations, use the libraries of successful professionals with reputations for innovation!

HitMusic Productions have gathered together the most respected Producers, Remixers and Musicians so that you can get access to the very highest quality samples, performances and inspiration. It's no coincidence that these guys, as well as our CDs, are used by the World's leading artists. Now you too have the opportunity to use the best - don't miss it. You'll also get a FREE copy of our demo CD featuring more NEW, FRESH samples with every purchase.

Volume One - Pascal Gabriel's Dance Samples

The First. And still one of the best. If you haven't got it yet, where have you been? His work with **Bomb The Bass, S-Express, EMF, Inspiral Carpets,** and many more has established Pascal as one of the UK's most respected Dance Producers/Remixers, this CD lives up to Pascal's reputation for quality and originality. ■ *"If you were putting together a list of the top people involved in dance music, you couldn't leave out Pascal Gabriel...extremely varied and usable...no matter what kind of electronic music you produce you can actually imagine using just about all the sounds included. 9/10"" - Future Music, Nov 92.* ■ *"...house gold dust...breaks new ground..." - MT, Dec '91.* ■ *"...off-beat, quite distinctive, and highly usable. Better still you almost certainly won't have heard them before...useful and memorable...a revelation...uniformly excellent...the basis for many a hit. - SOS, Jan, '91.* ■ Loads of Drum & Percussion **Loops & Breaks** ■ **Guitar Hooks** and FX ■ **Vocal Riffs & Effects** ■ **Hits, Scratches & Drop-Ins** ■ Countless **Snares and Kicks** ■ **Synth FX & Basses** ■ **Brass & String Hits, FX** and **Runs!** ■ **Film & Media** Snatches ■ **Orchestral** Effects ■ Over 1000 Samples, 72:23 minutes

Volume Three - David Ruffy's Drum Samples

Unlike most drum sample CDs on the market this one sounds contemporary. It also features a great collection of specially recorded loops. **Sinead O'Connor, Mica Paris, Alison Moyet, Yazz, Nenah Cherry,** and many more have chosen Dave to give them the groove, now so can you. ■ *" Recording quality is very spacious and clean...one of the best sounding bundles of rhythms you're likely to hear...should be snapped up by rhythm-hungry sample owners straight away. 8/10" - Future Music, Nov 92* ■ *"Recording quality is good...patterns employed cover a wide range of styles...He more or less has a beat for all seasons, including emulations of many commonly used breaks, and there are no copyright problems." - SOS, May 92.* ■ Over **263 hits and 140 loops,** 70:53 minutes ■ **Snares, Kicks, Hats, Toms,** and **Cymbals** ■ **Performance Velocities** - 4 or more! ■ **Miking Variations** ■ Modern Usable Drum Sounds ■ **RSS** Samples ■ PLUS over **140 brand new hot drums loops** - too good to sell! ■ **Live & Sequenced** Loops! and Much More!

Volume Nine - Ian Curnow & Phil 'Mixmaster' Harding

We're still working on this volume by a couple of the main movers behind the PWL success story.
Further exciting volumes are currently being planned. There are some superb titles almost confirmed, we'll keep you posted.

Volume Ten - Megabass REMIX! Sample CD

This is our latest release from leading mixers Megabass, specially designed for professional remixing, megamixing, and DJs in addition to anyone making dance music. Megabass have mixed **Madonna, C&C Music Factory, 49ers, Altern 8, The Shamen, Black Box, 2 Unlimited,** and many more in addition to their own hits and exclusive mixes for Radio 1, Kiss FM, Capital and the Mastermix DJ service. It features Impossible to get ■ Bangs & Whooshes ■ Rave & Techno Samples ■ Massive collection of Vocal Hooks ■ MC Samples & Shouts ■ in-demand techno and rave breakbeat loops to funky and weird loops ■ Plus loads more.

All CDs £49 including FREE Compilation CD containing MORE HOT NEW SAMPLES - Call for full details.

AMG

The Advanced Media Group

PO Box 67, Farnham, Surrey GU9 8YR

Call 0252 717333 or Fax 0252 737044

Please send cheques or postal orders and although orders are usually completed within 7 days, allow 28 days for delivery. Or order by phone using:

All tradenames are the property of their respective holders. Because of the copyable nature of most of our products all refunds/exchanges are at the discretion of AMG. Any person found using pirated versions of any of our products will be pursued to the fullest extent of the law. 'Norman' and 'The Sound Foundation' are tradenames of AMG. All prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notification. © AMG 1992.

Send to: AMG, PO Box 67, Farnham, Surrey GU9 8YR

Please rush me the following items:

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total

❑ Please send me a FREE copy of 'Now that's what I call Sampling!' in respect of above order.

Mr/Mrs/Ms* Initials..... Surname..... Order Total: .....

Address..... Signature:

.....

Postcode..... ☎/Fax .....

I enclose a cheque/Postal order* for £..... payable to 'AMG' or please debit my credit card:

❑ Access ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard ❑ Amex _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ Exp: _ _ / _ _

All prices include VAT and Delivery. Overseas prices include insurance and delivery. * Delete where applicable.
All stock items are despatched same day on credit card/PO orders. Allow 7 days for cheque clearance.

Phone Orders: Call 0252 717333 or Fax 0252 737044

C-Lab

Notator Logic

Software for the Apple Macintosh

A new departure in sequencing software or scorewriting for Vulcans? It's Notator, Jim, but not as we know it...

As a muso of the old school (I like to work with the dots) and a Notator user for some years, I long held the view that it was the best sequencer-cum-scorewriter on the market. However, as time progressed and software developed, I found myself harbouring a sneaking admiration for Cubase's Arrange page and wishing Notator had a more flexible method of putting tunes together from individual patterns.

The solution to the problem seemed to lie in Notator Logic – an advanced program which has been 'almost ready' for about two years and well hyped throughout this period. Now it's finally made an appearance on the Apple Mac so I seized my chance to check it out.

OK, so what do you do with a new piece of software? Well, I'm sure nine out of ten users simply boot up and see how far they can get before having to resort to the manual. I'm not usually like that. I reckon a good manual can cut many hours off the learning period and as time is money, I like to get into things as quickly as possible.

Put simply, Notator Logic is not a program with which you will get very far without some recourse to the manual. The main thrust of Logic – its *modus operandi* – is its working environment. This is a radical departure from every other sequencer on the market and, indeed, from most software programs.

Logic has so many features, facilities and methods of working which are not found on other programs, that we'll have to take the basic record/arrange/playback functions as read in order to squeeze in as many new features as possible. Even then I can't promise to be 100% comprehensive. This is a big program!

The software is protected by a dongle which plugs into the Mac's ADB socket. You can connect it between the computer and the keyboard and you won't even know it's there. After donglising, the next thing you must do is wrap your head around the basic principle on which Logic is based. So get out the Perrier, this is not something you should attempt on a couple of cans of Red Stripe.

Logic takes an object-oriented approach to music creation and uses a virtual music environment. Let's examine the first part of this more closely. Operation revolves around windows which act like normal Mac application windows. The program retains many features from Notator such as Hyper Edit, the Event List, the Score Editor and the Matrix Editor – each of which have their own window. It also has an Arrange page reminiscent of the Cubase layout, and this is the main window.

Essentially, any number of musical sequences can be assembled so that they become a new object: a folder. Sequencers and folders can be moved, copied, cut, transposed and so on, and any number of objects – folders or sequences – can be packed inside other folders in much the same way as you pack files and folders within other folders on your Mac hard disk (aren't you glad you left the beer in the fridge?).

An example should make things clearer. A sequence is the smallest building block within Logic (not counting the individual events which make it up). When you make a recording, what you create is a sequence. Say you've recorded several sequences in the Arrange window (...think of this window as an open folder you can't close) – select a few sequences and choose Pack Folder from the Structure menu. The sequences will pack into a folder which will appear on a new track. You can pack this folder (plus other sequences if you wish) into another folder and so on, *ad infinitum*.

You can unpack a folder by selecting Unpack Folder from the Structure menu and you can see what's in it by double clicking on it. At this point, a new window will appear showing the sequences (and any folders) inside it. This effectively creates a half-way house between the folder itself and its higher level which (if you've only packed one folder), will be the Arrange window itself.

This form of hierarchical structure enables you to work with blocks of music at any level in their organisation. For example, you could create a rhythm pattern consisting of half a dozen drums – each on their own track – and put them into one folder which could then be handled as a single 'drum track' object. Add a bassline and some chords to this, put them with the drum track in a folder and this would be a 'backing' object.

You can build up complete tunes in this way and even create a single folder which could hold all the songs for an entire set. The system is not totally unlike Performer's 'Chunks' but it goes several steps further. In fact, it offers far greater flexibility than other track/pattern-based sequencers and is probably the most flexible method of music arrangement available on a computer today.

Text by Ian Waugh

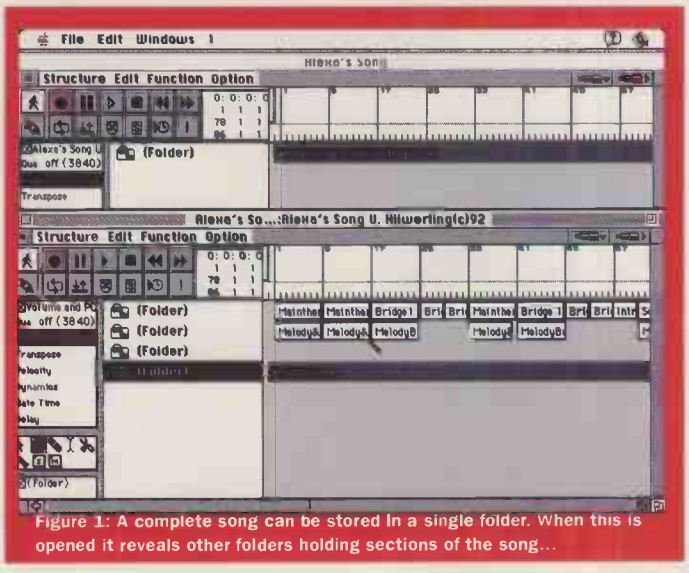


Figure 1: A complete song can be stored in a single folder. When this is opened it reveals other folders holding sections of the song...

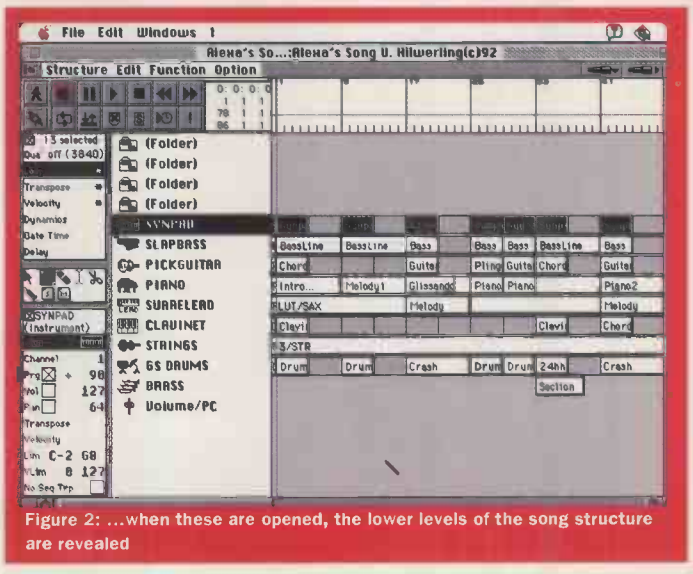


Figure 2: ...when these are opened, the lower levels of the song structure are revealed

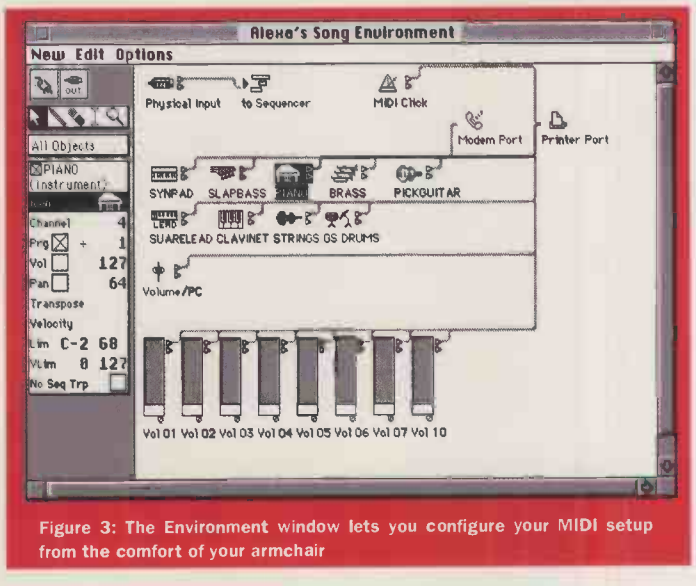


Figure 3: The Environment window lets you configure your MIDI setup from the comfort of your armchair

Objects of Desire

As well as standard and mapped instrument types, the Environment window has many other objects which let you modify MIDI data in a vast number of different ways...

Channel Splitter allows every MIDI channel to be routed to a separate instrument.

Faders let you create or transform MIDI data. Their most obvious use is in creating a MIDI mixer.

Keyboard can be played with the mouse for testing cable routing.

Arpeggiator allows chords to be broken up in many different ways.

Delay Line provides a studio delay line type of effect.

Voice Limiter cuts down the number of notes being played – use it to produce a monophonic line or to manage the limited number of voices reaching a synth.

Chord Memoriser allows an incoming note to play a chord of up to 12 notes, all of which can be on different MIDI devices.

Transformer can transform MIDI data into a different type of MIDI data. It performs certain functions similar to those in Notator's Transform page.

The Physical Input object represents all the inputs of your MIDI interfaces and the Sequencer Input represents the gateway to Logic's sequencer. There are also Modem and Printer Port icons and a MIDI Click. You connect everything together with virtual cables.

Now let's check out this virtual environment thing. A good place to do it is the Environment window. This displays a virtual representation of your MIDI set up using icons linked with (virtual) cables to represent the data flow. It's a bit like a musical CAD program.

You can create icons for objects such as synths, MIDI channels and individual instruments or sounds. An instrument's parameters will contain the MIDI channel and MIDI port assignment plus program change, velocity, transpose parameters – and so on. Once these are set up you can assign sounds to tracks by name without having to worry where in your MIDI setup they are.

Each instrument has an instrument parameter box (which is duplicated in the Arrange window). Here you can name instruments and assign to them an icon from a selection of over 300. As well as these standard instruments, there are mapped instruments which have transpose disabled and which are used in drum setups. This also allows you to map any MIDI note onto a new one.

But what if you have an instrument with more than 128 sounds, if you use several MIDI instruments or if you are wont to load in a new set of sounds before you start a new project? Well, you'll have to create a new setup for each bank of sounds, but once it's done you can limit what you see on screen by creating 'layers' for each instrument, group of sounds, processors, MIDI mixer, etc. This keeps on-screen info to a minimum.

You can have multiple windows open at any time so you can view the same data in different editors. Each window can show various 'levels', part of what the manual refers to as the program's three-dimensional structure. For example, if you double click on a sequence in the Arrange window, you can open the Score Editor. Double clicking on a note can then open the Event List – which is as deep as you can go.

You can backtrack along the levels. Double clicking on the start of the Event List produces a list of the sequences which are in the Arrange window. Each window has a Link button which will make it move through the same levels as any windows it's linked to. This lets you move in and out ▶▶

through the structure of your music very easily. There is also a Catch button which ensures that the current playback position is visible.

With so many windows available, it's easy for the screen to become cluttered. You can tidy things up with Tile and Stack functions and also Zoom. On top of this you can store up to 90 Screen Sets (layouts), so you can easily flip from a group of edit windows, for example, to a full arrangement.

Each window has its own menu which restricts your access to functions which can be applied in that particular window. Most windows also have a set of icons or setup parameters on their left. However, in many cases, the only way to see all of these is to open the window to almost the full size of the screen, and this can be both awkward and inconvenient at times.

The time-related windows – Arrange, Matrix, Hyper and Score – have a bar ruler across the top with zoom icons so you can resize the display. Markers are used to indicate the start and end of a musical section (a sequence, song or even a folder) and you can adjust these, even giving them a negative position to allow for Program Changes, for example.

Host Computers

Many music software developers are moving towards the Mac and the PC and away from the ST which probably makes sense as Macs and PCs are intrinsically more powerful and therefore capable of supporting more powerful applications. The good ol' ST is getting a little long in tooth – hence the unbridled anticipation as we wait for the Falcon to make it to the shops. However, ST aficionados need not worry as an ST version of Logic is due very soon – and also a PC version – reportedly by the end of April. Unfortunately, Notator itself will not run on the Falcon so Notator users thinking of upgrading their ST will also have to upgrade their sequencer.

Figure 4: Windows can be stacked...

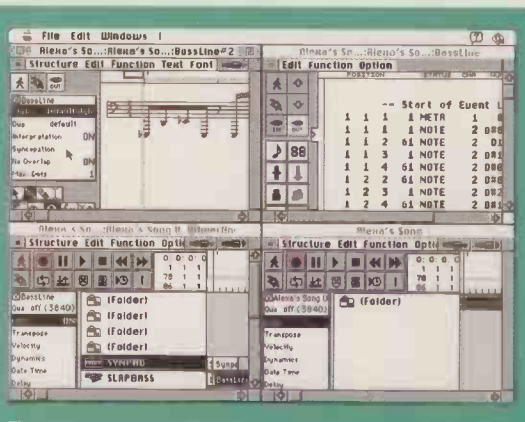


Figure 5: ...or tiled – but you can't comfortably work with too many windows on a 12" monitor

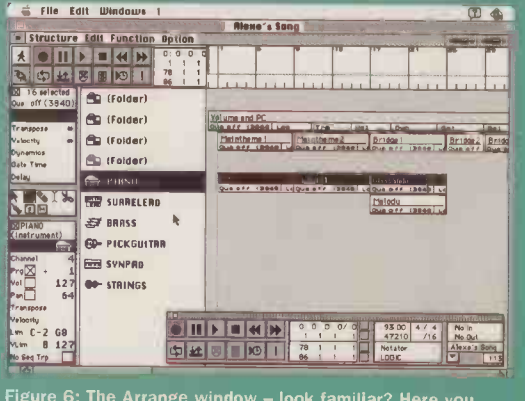


Figure 6: The Arrange window – look familiar? Here you can play fast and loose with the bits which make up your song – and stick them in folders when you get the combination right

The main screen has three menus – File, Edit and Windows – which let you access the various windows, file management and general editing functions. All windows are interactive and automatically update when editing takes place in any one window. The Arrange window is where the basic arranging is done, so we'll start there.

Logic supports an unlimited number of tracks at a resolution of 960ppqn and tempos from 0.5 to 9999 beats per minute to two decimal places – talk about extremes! The Arrange window houses the transport controls (although you can also call up two other Transport windows) and displays the current song position in bar and beat format and as SMPTE time in hours, minutes, seconds, frames and bits. You can assign any SMPTE time to any musical position and the program has direct support for Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece.

The Playback Parameter box concept will be familiar to Notator users. It includes Quantise, Loop, Transpose, Velocity, Dynamics, Length and Delay. The effects are only applied on playback so the original data is not altered – although the Normalise function will permanently convert the data. Use this before exporting as a MIDI file.

There's also an Instrument Parameter box which looks somewhat similar, but is used to change the program's virtual instruments, and works on a 'per track' basis. The Track List is very cute: click and hold here and you get a list of all the virtual instruments you set up in the Environment window. This too works on a per track basis and is a doddle to use when you're selecting new sounds.

The main area of the window is where your song is arranged, and again, it's a joy to use. You can move the sequences around the screen and shift their start and end points. You can layer them onto one track, overlap them and, of course, cut, copy and paste just as you would with any standard Mac application. In fact, combined with the options for selecting sequences and tracks – or parts thereof – there is virtually nothing you can't move, copy, insert, split, join or otherwise mess around with. And to help you with your musical DIY, you'll find a Toolbox with Arrow (the normal cursor), Eraser, Text, Scissors, Glue, Solo and Mute tools.

But a word of warning. I found it very easy to end up moving something twice because I thought the program

X-Ware Technology PC Music

Special **Cadenza v2** *(windows)* **£255**

Special **Cakewalk** *(windows)* **£265**

Prices in pounds sterling & include VAT.
Delivery charged at £3.50 per order.
All prices subject to change without notice.

Access/Visa/Master cards accepted.

Tel: 0706 372299

9.30 a.m. - 6.30 p.m. Mon - Fri
Sat 12 - 5.30 p.m.

Tuition

Practice and learn music on your IBM or compatible

Play It By Ear	70
NotePlay (DOS or WIN)	40
RhythmAce	70
RhythmPlay	40

Internal MIDI Interface

PC MIDI card	85
MQX 32M	229
CMS 101	64
CMS 102	80
CMS 104	100
CMS 401	80
CMS 401-11	116
CMS 401 to 401-11 upgrade	30
CMS 444	230
CMS 444c	292
CMS 444 to 444c upgrade	55
MIDIman MM401	79

External MIDI Interface

Key MIDIator 101	*(serial)*	109
Key MIDIator 124	*(serial)*	149
Key MP128	*(parallel)*	175
Key MP128 Upg		116
PortMan	*(parallel)*	119

Sound & Drum Modules

Roland SC-7	*(serial/MIDI)*	270
GMX-1	*(serial/MIDI)*	229
Roland CM300	*(MIDI)*	370
Roland CM500	*(MIDI)*	770
DR 550 Mk II		270
DR 660		399

Sequencers & Notation Software

Cadenza	(WIN)	255
Maxpak	(WIN)	170
Cakewalk	(WIN)	265
Cubase	(WIN)	299
Trax	(WIN)	89
Master Tracks Pro	(WIN)	379
Cadenza	(DOS)	175
Cakewalk Pro	(DOS)	189
EZ MIDI Pro	(DOS)	120
Prism	(DOS)	67
Music Time	(WIN)	210
SEQWIN	(WIN)	99
Encore	(WIN)	420
Music Prose	(WIN)	220
Finale	(WIN)	799
Quick Score Deluxe	(DOS)	115
Laser Music Processor	(DOS)	TBA
SongWriter V	(DOS)	115
The Musicator	(DOS)	549
Musicator GS	(DOS)	270
Ballade GS	(DOS)	110
Band in the Box		74
Power Chords	(WIN)	65

Products

Special **SC-7 with Ballade, Band in the Box & relevant cables** £335 inc

Special **GMX-1 Sound module with SEQWIN** £299 inc

Master Keyboards

Roland PC200-II	220
Roland PC150	130
Studio 49 4 octave	119
Studio 61 5 octave	199
Studio 90 7 octave	599

Sound Cards

Soundblaster 16 ASP	290
Waveblaster Daughter Board	200
ProAudioSpectrum 16	205
Gravis UltraSound	175
Orchid Sound Producer	80
Orchid Sound Producer Pro	185
MIDI kit ProAudio & Gravis	35
MIDI kit S/B & Orchid	20
Roland SCC-1	315

Kit ***SEQWIN + MM401 MIDI interface & cables*** **£135**

Kit ***Quick Score Deluxe, PC MIDI card & cables*** **£199**

Kit ***Cakewalk MIDI starter kit*** **£169**

Kit ***MQX32M + power trax & cables*** **£229**

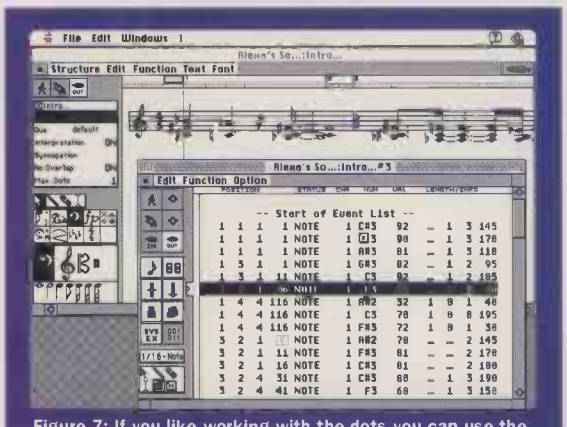


Figure 7: If you like working with the dots you can use the Score Editor and the Event List together...

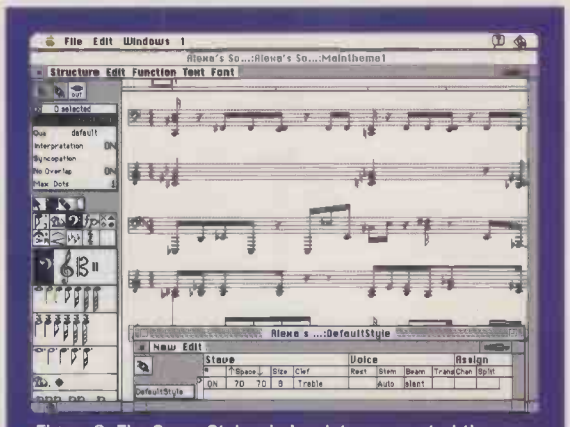


Figure 9: The Score Style window lets you control the way the score will look for printing

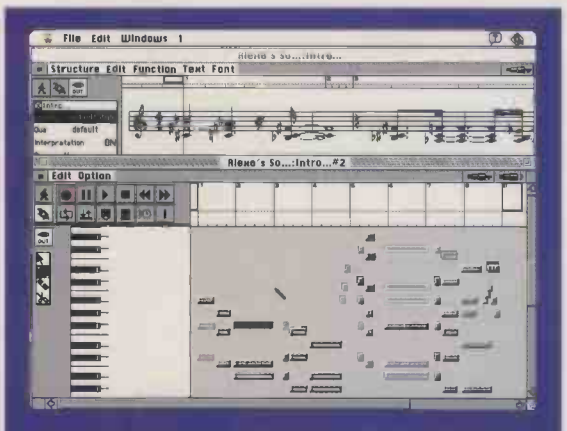


Figure 8: ...or the Score Editor and the Matrix Editor

hadn't responded the first time, when actually it was simply recovering from the last operation. Indeed, when full control is returned, you can find that an action has been repeated several times. Perhaps this is a user fault (my haste in using the program), but I've never had this problem with any other software. Surely when the program is busy it would be better if it locked you out completely and didn't keep a buffer of any actions. Either that or you could wear mittens. Anyway...

There are four locators which function as two connected pairs – one for Cycle and one for Autodrop. You can loop individual objects and nest loops within each other. Apart from being useful in general song construction, loops can be used to produce polyrhythmic serial-type music.

Quantisation options are many, and cover the same sort of range as Notator – including swing settings. Also similar to Notator is the layout of the Event List window where the lowest level shows notes and MIDI information such as pitchbend and controller data, but it is possible to step up through the levels to see sequences, too. Display filters allow you to work more easily on one type of data such as notes or program changes and there are options to select objects of the same type for global editing. Neat.

The Hyper Edit window is, again, based on the one in Notator. It can be used for creating drum tracks and for drawing in control changes and other MIDI data. The Matrix Editor is a grid or piano roll editor and shows notes as oblong bars on a grid alongside a piano keyboard. I must confess I never use the Matrix editor in Notator, but I know many musicians who virtually live there.

As I pointed out earlier, I'm a muso of the old school and prefer to do most of my work with a score editor, using an event list to check and adjust note values. This is easy in Logic – all you do is open a Score and an Event window. There's a partbox containing notes and music symbols which you can pick up and place on the score. It supports enharmonic shifting, confirmation accidentals (when an accidental is not strictly necessary but useful as a reminder), manual stem adjustment, beaming and unbeaming.

There's also a very nice Score Style window which lets you select the stave type, stem direction, beam type, split point and so on. There are options to adjust the stave size and the space between them which makes it very easy to tweak a score so it fits onto a page – I love this – and you can create polyphonic staves by assigning different voices to different MIDI channel numbers as in Notator. These parameters may then be saved as a Score Style for use on other staves.

But good as it is, I must confess to being a little disappointed with the Score Editor. Whilst it is still the editor I would use the most, it doesn't have all the facilities of Notator – at least not yet. Although there are crescendo and slurs, for example, these haven't been implemented in the current version. You can't bracket staves, there is no support for grace notes or tuplets, you've no control over bar spacing and there's no option to print the name of the stave at the beginning of every line – although you can enter text anywhere in the score.

Also, the display quantisation doesn't work in exactly the same way as the one in Notator and some tweaking was necessary to duplicate a score transferred from Notator. No doubt these omissions will be addressed in future updates so that the Score Editor is brought up to Notator's standard – and even beyond. But I hope it's not too long.

By contrast, the printout function, using as it does the Mac drivers, makes the best use of whichever printer you happen to have and involves far less faffing about than printing from Notator.

Logic uses a single file type – the Song – and you can load several Songs at once, making it easy to exchange data between them. It's certainly nice not to be confronted with a dozen different filetype options. Logic can read MIDI files and they don't even need the Mac MIDI filetype attribute (mega advance, this). It can also import files produced by Notator SL on the ST (you'll need a utility such as Access PC to transfer them unless you can put up with Apple File Exchange). Notator's four Arrange tracks, a to d, appear as four Folder tracks.

The manual is quite helpful, although some explanations could be a little clearer and it lacks a tutorial which all programs of this complexity really do need. However, it declares itself a preliminary manual with the official version to follow in due course, so perhaps we'll get a tutorial and more explanations then. Whatever its final form, the manual is essential, make no mistake. You could fuddle through a

lot of the program without it, but I guarantee you'll miss the majority of functions and facilities.

One of the things C-Lab appear to have missed – at least I was unable to find any reference to it – was the ability to enter notes in step-time from a MIDI keyboard. How on earth this could have been overlooked I can't imagine, but unless I'm very much mistaken, that's what seems to have happened.

For a new release (review version 1.1) the program was quite stable. It did throw up a few errors though it does at least try to give you the opportunity to save your material before it quits. I may just have been lucky but it never completely locked up on me. I wasn't happy with the 'delayed reaction' problem but perhaps I should learn to slow down.

Notator Logic certainly takes a different approach to sequencing. Operation is not as immediately intuitive as the pre-release hype would have us believe and it has enough non-standard Mac functions to ensure a significant learning curve. So it's not something you'll pick up in a day. But then, most high-end sequencers take quite a bit of getting to know. And at least Notator users will come to it with some advantage.

Logic's object-oriented approach and virtual environment are the most powerful arguments for computer-based sequencers yet devised, although there will doubtless be those who remain to be convinced and others for whom it will all be a bit too much. And that's a shame because they'll certainly be missing out on one of the most creative ways of organising a MIDI setup and processing music yet devised. (Of course, we are entering the realms of subjectivity here.)

One must also accept that there will be people who will use the program in the most minimal way – and that too will be a shame. But I suppose most word processors only have a small percentage of their power utilised. And with Logic you can at least grow into its special features as you gain confidence and experience.

I don't think the developers would mind me saying that there is room for improvement – and improvements will no doubt follow soon. But already Notator Logic can be counted up there with the other top-end Mac sequencers. The development team have proved what they can do with Notator and if they apply the same level of commitment and development to Logic, it will soon be one helluva program. Pioneers and power users sign on here. ■

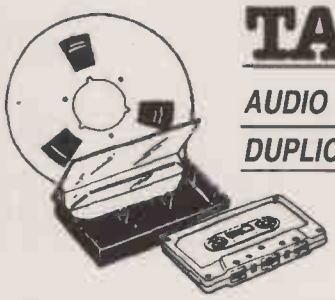
Mac Systems

Mac users working with a 12" monitor may find things rather difficult – particularly if you have a number of windows open simultaneously. Notator Logic cries out for a 17" or 21" screen. Ideally, you also need a Mac with a bit oomph. It will run on a Classic – but at a greatly reduced speed. The review software was run on a Mac IIsi and that's about as slow as I'd care to go.

Incidentally, some of the faster and newer Macs such as the IIfx. Quadra 700, 900 and 950 have problems running MIDI programs due to the faster serial ports. Thankfully, the Logic support software includes a Control Panel document to get around the problem.

Info

Price: Notator Logic £499 inc. VAT
More from: Sound Technology Plc
15 Letchworth Point
Letchworth
Herts SG6 1ND
Tel: 0462 480000
Fax: 0462 480800



TAPELINE

AUDIO CASSETTES
DUPLICATION &PRINTING

Professional Casette Supplies - C-1 to C-130
Ferric or chrome
coloured, clear, welded or screwed

On body printing - Loop bin duplication
Real-time duplication - Labels - Inlays - Printing
Packaging - Cases - Accesories - Nationwide delivery

We can supply absolutely any quantity of cassettes of any type. Only the finest quality materials are used for our cassettes, precision wound on the latest TAPEMATIC 2002 series auto tape loaders. Accurate smooth running, reliable cassettes ideal for real-time or high-speed duplication, music, speech, demos, albums, studio use, etc, etc...

HIGH QUALITY, PERFORMANCE CASSETTES
UNBEATABLE PRICES AND SERVICE!

Tapeline
Unit 2, York Works,
York Street,
Audenshaw,
Manchester M34 5HD

TEL: 061 344 5438
Fax: 061 343 6660
Out of hours: 0831 875333
Always in touch

Which would you prefer?

Unplug MIDI lead from 'OUT' of keyboard and 'IN' of sequencer, then unplug MIDI lead from 'THRU' of sequencer and 'IN' of expansion module. Plug one lead into 'OUT' of sequencer and 'IN' of keyboard, the other to 'THRU' of keyboard and 'IN' of expansion module.

OR

"CLICK"

*A **future-SWITCH** is basically a MIDI patchbay in a box measuring just 79mmx103mmx63mm, without the cost or unneccesary frills of programmable rackmount units. Model FS1 has 5 MIDI sockets and one selector switch and allows two separate circuits through it at once, as in the above example.*

*The **future-SWITCH TURBO**, model **FST**, has 8 sockets and two selector switches, allowing for greater flexibility with up to three separate circuits through at once. It can also be used to select up to four different destinations (one at a time) for any given MIDI signal, or can choose which of four signals a MIDI input will listen to!*

*With so many applications for live or studio MIDI work, at these prices it is a **"MUST"!** Don't just take our word for it, give one a try in your MIDI set-up. If you don't wonder how you ever got by without it once you have used it for a while just send it back unmarked within two months of receipt, together with all original packing etc. and we'll refund your money and your postage!*

Standard Model FS1 .....£16.50
Turbo Model FST.....£24.00

*You'll need more MIDI leads, with your In's and Out's permanently connected! 18" MIDI lead **£2.00**; 3' MIDI lead **£2.25**; 6' MIDI lead **£2.75**; 12' MIDI lead **£3.50**.*

*Fully guaranteed for 2 years, the **future-SWITCH** is only available by mail order to keep prices low. All prices now **include** postage and packing.*

*Send cheques/P.O.s payable to **Future History Products**, together with your name, address and order details to:*

FUTURE HISTORY PRODUCTS,
FREEPOST NH4221,
Rushden NN10 9BR
(You don't need a stamp!)

*Special Offer - Send a copy of this page when ordering a **future-SWITCH** and we'll send you the accessory no musician can have too many of - a pair of ¼" jack plugs absolutely **FREE!!!** And they're yours to keep even if you decide not to keep your **future-SWITCH!***

*Please allow 28 days for delivery. We know they're low but even so - **ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.!***

Farfisa F1

Keyboard

Photography: James Cumpsty

Are keyboards about to take over from synths at the forefront of electronic musical instrument technology? Farfisa's new F1 keyboard, the result of over five years' research and development, throws down the gauntlet...

Text by Simon Trask

In recent years, keyboards have acquired many of the accoutrements of the synth workstation, while of course continuing to offer their own characteristic features, ie. auto-accompaniments and built-in speakers. Just about the only feature of the synthesiser which has yet to find its way onto keyboards is full patch editing; however, this is something which Farfisa intend to add to their new keyboard, the F1, as an upgrade, while apparently Technics' new flagship keyboard, the KN2000 (due in the summer), will provide patch editing from the outset. So what can we expect of this new generation of keyboards? Are we witnessing the final etching away of the differences between keyboards and synths?

With the weight of a multi-million-dollar investment by its parent company Bontempi behind it, Farfisa has spent the past five or six years developing a powerful multisynthesis technology based on chips which they have developed in-house. So it's not altogether surprising that in at least one respect the F1 should mark a first for any hi-tech instrument, whether synth or keyboard: in addition to the usual global effects processing, each of the keyboard's four Poly accompaniment sections and two line/mic audio inputs can be given their own effects processing – a situation akin to the provision of channel (insert) and global (send/return) processing on a mixing desk.

The mic/line inputs are primarily intended for singers to route their warblings through onboard effects processing. Up till now, effects processing on keyboards has been minimal, but the F1 offers a larger number and variety of effects than some synths. Similarly, the F1's 76-note keyboard, which is responsive to both attack velocity and channel aftertouch, improves on the offerings of many a synth.

In addition to 122 preset Sounds and 60 preset auto-accompaniment Styles, the F1 has 99 Programmes (sets of complete front-panel settings) together with a 16-track onboard sequencer which can store in the region of 50,000 events (25,000 notes). An onboard 3.5" MS-DOS-compatible floppy disk drive lets you save and load all F1 data, and import and export sequences in Standard MIDI Files format – although there doesn't appear to be a GM/GS configuration mode to handle all those commercially available MIDI songfiles.

With the ever-growing number of parameters provided on keyboards these days, manufacturers have had to start augmenting the traditional button-per-parameter front panel with an LCD and software pages. Farfisa's implementation of this approach is well conceived, the hierarchy of pages clear and logical. Synth players will have no difficulty negotiating this aspect of the F1; keyboard players unused to software pages will find the keyboard provides a user-friendly introduction.

Buttons in the left-hand half of the F1's front panel allow you to select a 'family' of Sounds for each of the Poly1 Lower, Poly2 Lower and Bass parts of the auto-accompaniment Styles, select the auto-accompaniment sections of the current Style (intro, fill-in, variation and so on), and select various features such as Rhythm Variations, Manual drum playing from the keyboard, and Human Touch Accompaniment. This latter feature lets you control the 'busyness' of the auto-accompaniment patterns from the dynamics of your playing; for instance, with the jazz accompaniments the kick and snare drum parts become sparser when you play softly.

The Poly1 Upper and Poly2 Upper sound selection buttons in the right-hand half of the F1's front panel 'mirror' those of the left-hand Poly sections. Other buttons let you turn the mic/line effects on/off, trigger drum and percussion samples and/or effects from dedicated pads, call up Programmes from a dedicated numeric keypad, and play multitrack sequences (with mute/unmute control over individual tracks from dedicated track buttons).

The F1's sequencer is the most powerful and flexible that I've come across on a keyboard; in fact, it matches those typically found on workstation synths. Essentially, you create Patterns of up to 16 tracks, each of which can transmit on a different MIDI channel, then you chain those Patterns together to create a complete song. Replace and Overdub real-time record modes are available, and you can also get at the individual notes and other data using Event Edit mode, while track mixing and demixing functions let you combine and separate different musical parts (MIDI channel settings are preserved).

In familiar keyboard fashion, you can of course also record an auto-accompaniment progression and melody into a track; this is ideal if you don't want to record your own parts – but equally, you have plenty of scope for adding further parts to an auto-accompaniment if you want. Track parameters within a Pattern allow you to set delay, quantise and transposition amounts, together with Initial Program and Initial Volume, MIDI channel (1-16 or All), velocity compression amount and velocity level.

You can also get a particular track to loop within the overall duration of its Pattern; this can save on memory, and also lead to some interesting results if you loop several tracks of differing lengths. You can also get the F1 to repeat a section of an entire Pattern, and jump to a predefined Coda section at any time. And for the vocally minded the F1 even lets you input onscreen song lyrics!

Other sequencer-based features of the F1 include the Jukebox (which lets you chain up to 16 Songs in memory at once – each selectable from one of the 16 track buttons) and the Compilation (a series of Songs on floppy disk which can be loaded and played automatically).

The F1 is a cutting-edge keyboard in many respects. But all the clever design and presentation will come to nought if its Sounds and Styles don't make the grade. Fortunately there's some pretty good stuff here. Let's take the Sounds first. The ▶▶

The Spec

Keyboard: 76-note semi-weighted, responsive to attack velocity and channel aftertouch
Polyphony: 34 voices
Sounds: 122
Auto-accompaniment Styles: 60
Front-panel Sections: Global Transpose; Poly 1 Lower, Poly 2 Lower and Bass Sound select; Auto-accompaniment control; LCD access; Style select; Poly 1 Upper and Poly 2 Upper Sound select; Master Volume; Farfisa Harmony System on/off; Sound Processor; Programme select; Sound Pads; 16-track Sequencer
LCD Display: 240 x 64 pixels, backlit with adjustable contrast
Performance Controller: combined pitchbend/modulation wheel
Keyboard modes: single, split and/or layer
Sequencer: 16 tracks, approx 50,000-note memory; Songs organised as chained 16-track Patterns; real-time replace and overdub record modes; event editing
Effects processing: eight digital sound processors: four independent, with one for each Poly section; one for master reverb; three for the line/mic inputs (one common, two independent)
Front edge panel: sockets for two pairs of headphones (one cuts out the speakers, the other doesn't); 3.5S DSDD and DSHD, MS-DOS-compatible disk drive; line/mic sockets one and two, each with its own sensitivity controller
Rear panel: mains on/off switch and power socket; Left and Right audio input sockets; Left/mono and Right audio output sockets; MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets; LCD contrast control knob; Ext/Ext+Int monitor switch; sockets for expression pedal, footswitches one and two, and bass pedalboard or multiswitch board
Amplification: 2 x 30 watts RMS
Loudspeakers: two hi-fi enclosures, directionally adjustable

DOUGIE'S MUSIC STORE
1-7 Chester Road
Northwich
Cheshire CW8 1EZ
0606 782522 783629

IF YOU WANT FACELESS PEOPLE SELLING YOU THINGS IN BOXES AT SUICIDE PRICES GO SOMEWHERE ELSE - WHAT HAPPENS WHEN IT CATCHES FIRE?
IF YOU WANT VALUE, FAIR PRICING, BACK-UP AND LOTS OF ADVICE GIVE US A CALL...
WE'RE NOT HERE TO RIP YOU OFF - ONLY TO MAKE A LIVING!!!
IF YOU DEAL WITH DOUGIE'S MUSIC YOU'LL BE DEALING WITH TEN YEARS OF EXPERIENCE.
GIVE US A TRY... BUY LOCAL!

ensonia
THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS
NORTH-WESTS LEADING STOCKIST - UK AND USA
2-YEAR FULL GUARANTEE
WE'VE BEEN SELLING THIS EXCITING RANGE FOR 5 YEARS NOW, EVER SINCE THE MIRAGE ARRIVED (AND WE STILL CARRY A LIBRARY OF SOUNDS!)

TS-10
RRP £2200
NEARLY HERE!
All the SD-1 features plus 8 Meg RAM etc.
ASR-10 ASR-10R KS32
EPS16+ (s/h) SQ range

VINTAGE KEYS by E-MU
RRP £869
YOU HAVE TO HAVE ONE!
Proteus etc all in stock.
s/h EIII RACK HIGHEST SPEC POA

GEM S2/3 NEW FEATURES
1. System exclusive save/load
2. 500 ROM sounds (up by 150!)
3. General MIDI files (now supported by hands-on MIDI) lots of songs now available
4. Accepts Akai/E-max samples
PHONE FOR MORE INFO
S2... £1699
S3... £1899

0% APR FINANCE AVAILABLE
EMAGIC STEINBERG FUJIHA KORG Roland YAMAHA MACKIE Fostex ALESIS S/H EVERYTHING
PACKAGE DISCOUNTS!
FALCON computers up & running + D2D Software. We can show you the endless possibilities!

DOUGIE'S MUSIC - THE INDEPENDENT STORE WITH PERSONAL SERVICE - FREE PARKING - BEST DEALS - P/EX ETC - DUO SPECIALIST

bass presets, indeed the instrument's bass end, prove to be impressively full, warm and groovy. Farfisa also deserve credit for including such a wide variety of drum and percussion sounds – and for their punchy quality. Whack up the volume and you've got a powerful 'drum'n'bass' machine – thanks in no small part to the keyboard's stereo 30w speakers, which can pump out a clear, dynamic sound that should appeal to anyone who likes their music loud 'n' lively.

The F1 also provides a reasonable, though by no means startling, variety of piano and organ sounds. However, there's a tendency among the acoustic and electric pianos towards harshness, and in some cases, thinness of tone. I found it very hard to get along with 'Piano 1' (the default sound), which is far too clunky and hard for my liking; 'Piano 2', to my mind, has a much more musical tone. In general, the F1 has a rather sharp top end which I don't find altogether appealing, though its effectiveness varies according to the Sound in use.

As another general observation, the samples which 'underpin' the F1's Sounds are not the best I've heard; background noise together with loops which come in too soon and noticeably thin out the sound suggest that there's room for improvement. Nor are the F1's Sounds, taken as a whole, the best or the most adventurous I've heard coming from a keyboard or synth. But given that further samples and Sounds can be read from plug-in cards, and Sounds can also be loaded off disk into a RAM bank, this isn't nearly so damning as it may first appear.

As I mentioned earlier, a future upgrade will also make possible user programming of Sounds, so clearly there's scope for going beyond the presets. The manual makes passing reference to card Sounds "obtained with the various other types of synthesis that the F1 has been implemented with", but doesn't elaborate. Certainly, the technology underlying the F1 has been designed with multisynthesis in mind.

But it's with the 60 preset Styles that it becomes apparent the F1 has something of an identity problem. Many of these are of the traditional variety, as favoured no doubt by Farfisa's traditional organ and keyboard buyers. The few 'contemporary' styles included (house, soul, techno, rap) don't really convince, and there are none of the 'world' styles which the more adventurous keyboard manufacturers are starting to include on their instruments. It is possible to create your own custom variations of the preset styles, though you're confined to setting 'levels of elaboration' for the existing parts.

The F1, then, is a powerful and well-thought-out keyboard which does indeed mount a strong challenge to the supremacy of the synth. However, its preset samples and Sounds don't place it in a class of its own, as you might expect them to do on an instrument of the F1's price. At the same time, other keyboard manufacturers' style programming is both better and far more adventurous and varied.

Farfisa have a powerful instrument on their hands, but they're going to face stiff competition from Roland's E86 and Technics' KN2000 keyboards – both of which will be cheaper – in the coming months. Furthermore, the F1 risks falling between the cracks of consumer choice – on the one hand it could be too 'racy' for the company's traditional users, on the other hand it perhaps doesn't strike out boldly enough to capture the hearts and wallets of a younger generation. There again, there's no denying the power and flexibility of Farfisa's new keyboard, nor the possibilities it presents for user customisation. And a powerful onboard sequencer coupled with a well-conceived MIDI implementation make it a good bet as the centrepiece of a MIDI setup. ■

Info

Prices:
F1 with dedicated keyboard stand: £2499
F1 B (minus stand): £2199
Five-way multiswitch board: £73
13-note bass pedalboard: £165
Microphone boom stand: £40
Expression pedal: £30
Sustain Pedal: £20
Flightcase: £165
All prices include VAT
More from: Farfisa (UK) Ltd, Fraser Street, Burnley, Lancs BB10 1XJ. Tel: 0282 35431. Fax: 0282 831132

HIRE FACILITIES
FINANCE FACILITIES
0% FINANCE

BABEL SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER
THE BEST DEALS
081 749 8222

EMU PROTEUS/3

* Proteus 1 * Proteus 2
* Proteus 3 * Proteus 1/1+
* NEW * VINTAGE KEYS

ALL AVAILABLE ON 0% FINANCE

ROLAND

*S750 SAMPLER
*RGB Output
*24 Voice, 32 Part
*16-Bit A/d,
20 bit D/A 24 bit linear Internal processing
*SCSI, expandable to 10 meg
*DM80 DIRECT TO DISK SYSTEM
*4 TO 32 track digital recording
*24 bit internal processing
*SMPTE and MTC codes
*Track manager for MAC

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE

- PHONE 081 749 8222
- SAME DAY DESPATCH
- FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY

NEW & USED EQUIPMENT

Akai S950	Phone	C-Lab Notator	£425
Akai S1000	Phone	Roland S-750	Phone
Akai S1100	Phone	Steinberg Cubase	£359
S1000 2 meg expansion	£139	Alesis Quadraverb	£275
S1000 8 meg expansion	£350	Alesis Midiverb III	£275
Korg M1	£650	Alesis MEQ230 graphic eq	£171
Korg Wavestation	£759	Lexicon LXP1	£445
Fostex G16S	£3595	Yamaha FX500	£255
Sony DTC1000	£855	Yamaha SPX900	£595
Aiwa HDS100	£299	Yamaha SPX1000	£975
Atari 1040 STE	£350	Zoom 9030	£495

KORG

01W	£139 per month
01WFD	£170 per month
Korg Wavestation	£135 per month
Korg Wavestation AD	£135 per month
Korg 01R/W	£135 per month
Korg 03R/W	£99 per month

0% Finance on all models

AKAI

STOP PRESS!!!

THE NEW AKAI SAMPLER RANGE IS HERE

AKAI S3000

(DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR S1000)

* 32 VOICE POLYPHONY, 16 BIT LINEAR SAMPLING
* 2 MEG STANDARD MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 32 MEGABYTES
* OPTION, DIGITAL AUDIO IN AND OUT, SCSI.

AKAI - 32 VOICE POLYPHONY - 2 MEG STANDARD EXPANDABLE TO 16 MEG

AKAI S01 - MIDI DIGITAL SAMPLER £699 AND AVAILABLE ON 0% FINANCE ONLY £60 PER MONTH

FOSTEX

* G16S sixteen track
* R8 eight track
* Portastudios, X18, X28, X28H, 280
* MTC1 MIDI timecode interface

SOUNDCRAFT

* SPRIT STUDIO 16, 24, 32 INPUT
* SPRIT AUTO 16, & 24, INPUT

NEW SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO

10/2 6 mono, 2 Stereo inputs	£349
12/2 8 mono, 2 Stereo inputs	£399
12/2 rack mount 12 inputs	£349

If your fed up with disinterested sales staff trying to sell you their latest bit of redundent or over stocked equipement, then please give us a call, we'll arrange a time for you to come down to our air-conditioned studio and have a one to one hands on demonstration of equipment without some over zealous salesman breathing down your neck or 101 other people trying to try the same thing. We'll also sit down and have a talk with you about what equipment is coming on the market, what's old hat, and above all what's best for your particular re-quirements. What's more there's no hassle parking your car in sunny Shepherds Bush, Goldhawk Road tube is only 3 minutes walk away (Hammersmith & City line), and theres also a plentiful supply of tea, coffee, coke, tango etc etc etc.

LOOKFORWARD TO SEEING YOU SOON

SOUNDTRACS SOLO MIDI

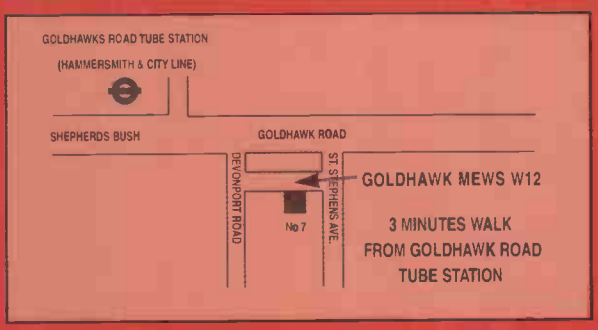
16:8:2
24:8:2
32:8:2

COME IN AND HEAR THESE DESKS FOR YOURSELF

Alesis ADAT

NOW IN STOCK

Call us for a demo at the best price



PHONIC

* PMX 1600A, Rack Mount Mixer 16-2
* PMC802A, PMC1202A, PMC2402A
* BX8800 & BKX8600
* Excellent quality, superb value for money

MONITORS & FX

* JBL CONTROL 1 & 5
* GENELEC
* AR PYE SERIES
* TANNOY
* ZOOM 9002, 9030, 9120, 9200
* LEXICON LXP1, LXP5, LXP15 & LEXICON PCM70

* All available on 0% finance

YAMAHA

* 0% Finance on all Yamaha products
* Yamaha SY85 keyboard Only £135 per month
* Yamaha SY35 Keyboard Only £58.50 per month
* Yamaha TG500 module Only £99 per month
* Yamaha TG100 module Only £35 per month
* Also Yamaha NS10 speakers, power amps & EQ
* 0% finance 10% deposit, balance payable over 10 months

7 GOLDHAWK MEWS HAMMERSMITH LONDON W12 8PA
OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY 10AM - 6PM

John Cage

Interview by Geoff Smith & Nicola Walker-Smith

The final interview in our series on leading 20th Century American composers was to be one of the last given by John Cage before his death in August last year. It's a fitting way to conclude the series: the final pronouncements of the man whose name seems to crop up in all the other interviews. It crops up precisely because Cage had already established a reputation within the avant garde fraternity by the time the others were born, and continued to act as a beacon of radical ideas to them and many others for the rest of his life.

During that life, many of those ideas – at first shocking and confusing – found fruition in unexpected quarters, not least during the explosion of progressive musical endeavour in the 1960s that also launched minimalism, Riley, Reich and Glass upon the world. It was this period that saw pop musicians embrace methods which echoed Cage's own experiments from decades before, with prepared pianos, ambient sounds, backing tapes and chance elements expanding the vocabulary of music in chamber and chart alike. The legacy was not always recognised, but pervades modern music making with increasing relevance.

Right up to his death Cage was pushing back the boundaries, working with choreographer Merce Cunningham on a ballet, the music for which utilised a computer's analysis of sound waves produced by the composer's own voice.

All the interviews in this series – Philip Glass (*MT*, January 1993), Harold Budd (*MT*, February 1993), Terry Riley (*MT*, March 1993) and John Cage – have been taken from *Interviews With American Composers*, an extensive enquiry into contemporary musical thought on the other side of the Atlantic. The book has been compiled by Geoff Smith and Nicola Walker-Smith, and will be published later this year by Faber & Faber. **PW**

You've held many positions at various universities, most recently a post at Harvard, held by Buckminster Fuller in 1962, the Charles Elliot Norton Professor of Poetry. You once said that universities were on the side of government, so I wondered how and why you sometimes work in that environment?

"Well, my position has always been somewhat aside from the institution itself. I once asked David Tudor how he thought I should behave in going to universities, and he said, 'As a hit and run driver'."

Do you feel your string of university posts has lent your work increased 'credibility' and helped you to be taken more seriously in certain circles?

"I'm afraid I don't think of whether I'm being taken seriously or not. I take myself seriously and I do as well as I can and if other people do or don't take me seriously that's their business, their action, rather than mine. I always had opposition from the beginning, so I'm used to it. I noticed the opposition of people to ideas and actions when I was a child, with my father's experience as an inventor."

Photography: Artservices

20th Century Americans

While preparing a piano by making physical alterations to the strings in order to alter and expand the piano's timbres

How have you managed to cope with the amount of opposition that you've experienced?

"Well, you can measure, if you wish, or you can get a kind of description of what you're doing, by the reactions of other people. If there isn't opposition, I have the feeling that I'm not going in a radical enough direction. Not that I want to shock or offend people, but it's very good, it's like a thermometer."

You must have had some high readings. Some people think that you don't 'suffer' enough for your art, that you enjoy it too much...

"Well, there are two ways of looking at the work of an artist, and I think that most music is thought of as some form of talking or some form of communication – or if you wish, the expression of ideas and feelings. I think the path of my work has been such that that's more and more not done. Instead of saying something, I'm doing it so that the sounds, if there's any talking or speaking, are doing it themselves. I'm doing less and less – in my recent work it seems almost absurd that I should even be involved, but then I see that if I weren't involved it wouldn't be done."

Such movements as Dada, Futurism, Surrealism and the theories of Artaud can be seen as precursors of many of your ideas. Could you say to what extent these influenced you?

"The most was Artaud through his book *The Theatre And Its Double*. The idea that I had from reading his book was that all the elements of theatre can be viewed independently, one from the other, with none being subordinate to a narrative thread that goes through everything. I went to a performance recently that involved dancing and music and moving pictures. The unfortunate thing was that there was a narrative that continued through the whole thing, making it all make sense, so to speak, making it understandable, whereas everything else was not doing that. My feeling was that it was spoilt. I really think that it's important to be in a situation, both in art and in life, where you don't understand what's going on."

To be bewildered...

"Yes, where you are bewildered. I think it's absolutely essential. I think this is the nature of the Zen koan. If you're not in such a situation, you find yourself dealing, so to speak, with dust for which you have no use."

How do you view the work of living composers who continue the Western classical tradition?

"I would group most music as talking, saying something, and I for one am not interested in being spoken to by music. I'm not even really willing to be spoken to with words. I want to also be bewildered by words. I still enjoy Joyce and I enjoy non-sense in general and I don't like clear messages – they're too intentional. The moment you enter the world of non-sense, you don't know what's being said and so you're free to hear whatever you wish."

And to structure it for yourself?

"Yes, or structure yourself differently in relation to it. I don't see any need for theory or laws or government in music or life. I think we can perfectly well get along with intelligence, in the use of materials and in social situations. By 'intelligence' I mean recognising the problems and solving them, and the problems would seem to be such things as having something to eat, some place to live, air to breathe – all of these things, the utilities."

How do you view the presentation of electronic music? You once said that it wasn't enough just to turn out the lights, so do you feel that there should be some live element in electronic music in order to give a sense of theatre?

"I think so. Insofar as we can make things theatrical, I think we should. This is my feeling. Which is to say, that we should involve seeing. If you go to the Museum of Modern Art here and walk slowly through the gallery on the second floor, you come to the Duchamp room. You soon realise that you've come to something that is not like what preceded it – it's entirely different and that

THE MUSIC CORPORATION...THE MUSIC CORPORATION...THE MUSIC CORPORATION...

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

link mall, dolphin centre, poole, dorset, bs15 1sq
MAILORDER / CD-R : 88 Ringwood Road, St. Ives, Ringwood Hants. BH24 2NX

Overnight Delivery
Professional Service
90 Minutes From London
All Prices Are INCLUSIVE of VAT

(0425) 470007 (0425) 480569

Kurzweil K2000 16Mb

Kurzweil's incredible sampler / synthesizer combines high quality sampling with unrivalled synthesis to provide a new generation of flexibility and power. This fully featured keyboard can be expanded with up to 64Mb of sample ram and the disk drive will also read Akai S1000 disks direct!! Please call for more information and prices

The U.K.'s lowest K2000 prices from the U.K.'s largest K2000 dealer.

We hold larger stocks of K2000s and K2000Rs than any other dealer in the U.K. We offer prices that no other dealers are able to match.

Our customers receive an unrivalled level of technical support and access to our enormous sample library is free to TMC K2000 owners.

Kurzweil K2000 R *Now in stock*

The new rackmount version of the K2000 with separate outputs is now in stock. Also available soon Kurzweil sample option - allows digital and analogue stereo sampling with superior graphical editing, looping, crossfading etc.

Yamaha

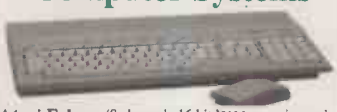
The lowest possible prices on all Yamaha equiptment.
SY85. SY35. TG100.TG500.
SY99.QY20.
Call NOWand SAVE MONEY.

Roland SC155

This top of the rangeSound Canvas has 317 high quality sampled sounds, 9 drum kits plus digital effects.The SC155 is16 part multitimbral, 24 voice polyphonic & also includes sliders for easy real time control of volume & pan.

NOW ONLY £439

Computer Systems



Atari Falcon (8 channels,16 bit D/A).....in stock
Atari 1040 STE .....new lower price.
D2D 4 track hard disc s/w **£299**
12" Monitors for only .....**£79.**
Macintosh systems...a wide range in stock
Cubase V3 £279. Cubeat £99. Cubase Windows £179
C-LAB Notator £239. Creator £159.Unitor II £179.

Korg

We stock the entire range of Korg Synthesizers. If you want the best possible deal on any model.
CALL US NOW
For a limited period only, we are able to offer the lowest prices ever on 01RW & O3RW Expanders. DONT MISS OUT.

Akai S1100

AKAI

NOW IN STOCK
S2800
S3000
S3200
THE NEW INDUSTRY STANDARDS.
CALL FOR DETAILS AND PRICES.

We always stock the entire range of Akai products from the new S01 right up to an S1100 & S1100EX network, all of which are available for demonstration, including the DD1000 and A-DAM which are now at new low prices.

AKAI S01 SAMPLER PLUS LIBRARY *in stock*

S1000	£1899
S1100 used	£2100
S950 new low price	
MPC60II used	£1499

Akai DR4d

Akai's new 4-track direct to disk recorder will be available in June with an incredible RRP of £1599. Features include: jog & shuttle, cut, paste & copy, midi control option and multiple machine linking to give up to 16 tracks.

NEW PRODUCTS

ROLAND JV1000
Other New Releases Available Soon
ROLAND JD990. MC50II. R8II.SPD11.

Ensoniq

ASR10. KS32. SQ1+. SD1. D4.
CHECK OUR PRICES!!!

Emu Systems

Proteus1. ProteusII. Proteus III.
Proteus 1+. Procussion. EmaxII.
EmaxII Rack. EIIIxp. Vintage Keys.
Call Now for the best possible deals.

Dat Machines

KENWOOD DX-7030

High spec full size DAT recorder. Professional features include: 32,44.1,48KHz sample rates. Dual 1-bit pulse converters. 64 X oversampling. Optical & coaxial digital I/O. Full remote.
Limited stocks available at £575

Our Latest Range of DAT Machines Now Available:-

Kenwood DX 7030	£575
Pioneer D500	£549
Sony DTC 670 full size DAT	£499
Sony DTC1000es and DTC-Pro and D3 'Datman'	
Sony 7000 series	all available
Sony DTC 77 *4 head pro dat rrp £999*	£649
Teac DA-P20	in stock
Tascam DA-30	£LOW
Panasonic SV3700 & SV3900	in stock
PanasonicSV3900 *inc free remote*	£1170

Fostex R8

Complete studio systems for under £2000

ROCK BOTTOM PACKAGES ON 8, 16, & 24 TRACK SYSTEMS.

R8 + RSD 16-8-2 Series 11 £2299
R8 + 812/820 Mixers Lowest Ever deals
Full range of phonic mixers available
GS3. GS3V. M3700.CHECK OUR MIXER PRICES

Digital Effects

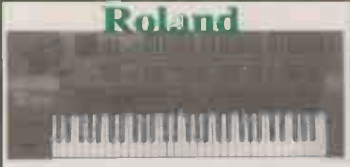
A selection from our range:-

Alesis QuadraVerb Plus	call
Alesis QuadraVerb GT	call
Alesis Microverb III	£149
ART Multiverb LTX	lowest price
ART Multiverb Alpha II	lowest price
ART DRX2100	£399
Lexicon LXP15	call
RSP Intellifex & Intelliverb	in stock
Sony DPS D7 delay	BEST PRICE
Sony DPS R7 reverb	BEST PRICE
Sony DPS M7 modulator	BEST PRICE
Yamaha MFC05 midi foot controller	£69
Digitech VHM5 Vocalist	£599
Digitech RP1	£389

LOWEST PRICES ON ALL ZOOM EFFECTS

Yamaha EMP700 £325Z
4 simultaneous FX, 2 discrete processors, true stereo 20Hz - 20KHz with Rom card expansion / library. Features include: Comp / limiter, EQ, Early reflection, reverb,Delay,

Roland



JD800 In Stock ***LOW PRICE!!***
Also JV 30. JV80. JV880. A30.
SC55. SB55. BOSS DS330. GR1.
MC50. All at really great prices.
CALL NOW & SAVE £££s

Kawai XS-1

PROGRAMMABLE SYNTHESIZER MODULE.
64 Single Patches. 32 User Patches. 16 Multi Patches.
128 16-bit PCM & Cyclic Wave Forms.
32 Drum Samples. 4 Part Multi timbral + Drums.

NOW ONLY £199
Also Available
K4 SYNTHESIZER £499
Q80 SEQUENCER £399
PH50 SYNTHESIZER £129

Alesis Adat

8 Track digital audio, expandable to 128 tracks
Uses S-VHS tapes to give 40 minutes record time
Digital cross fading & glitch free punch in/out
Uses no audio tracks for synchronisation.
We always have ADAT available for demonstration.

NEW & USED EQUIPMENT

Casio VZ1	£299	Yamaha SY55	£499
Casio VZ8M	£179	Ensoniq EPS16+R	£1299
Akai S700	£349	RSD 16-8-2 series 2	£1059
Yamaha TX81Z	£175	Roland MV30	£799
Yamaha MT120	£329	Alesis MMT8	£189
Korg ddd5	£119	Korg M1	£759
Roland TR707	£99	EVS synth module	£199
Roland MC202	£179	JL Cooper PPS100	£199

Portastudios

We stock a complete range of four & eight tracks from Tascam, Fostex & Yamaha.
CHECK OUR PRICES .
Yamaha MT120 In Stock Save £££s

Drum Machines.

DR660. R70. RY10
SR16. RY30. RM50. D4.

The Best Models
The Lowest Prices

Hard Drives

We have a complete range of drives fast enough for direct to disk recording, or simply large data storage. We will be glad to advise of compatibility.

120 MB	£399
213 MB	£529
1GB	£1399
128 MB Panasonic optical removable	£1149
128MB Sony optical removable	£1349
650 MB Sony optical removable	£2299

all prices include VAT.

CD-R £39 Recordable CD Service

Unlike other CD-R services we offer up to 63 minutes for only £39. Using the most sophisticated CD-R system currently available we are able to make digital copies, using the start ID's from your DAT to ensure perfect cueing.An absolute must for demos. jingles etc.
We can also offer 1-off full colour artwork, ask for details

Recordable CD Sales

Also available. Yamaha & Marantz systems

Professional demos always available in our digital studio. Please telephone for an appointment:
(0425) - 470007

THE MUSIC CORPORATION...THE MUSIC CORPORATION...THE MUSIC CORPORATION...

difference changes our way of seeing, so that the things in the room that are not art have become as aesthetically interesting as the artwork."

You once said, 'If you want to write music, go study Duchamp'. Yet there appears to be a large contradiction in your ideas. Duchamp said that he wanted to put painting once again at the service of the mind. Whereas you say we should hear a sound suddenly, before our thinking has got in the way of it.

"Yes, I know. They seem almost to be saying the opposite. Morton Feldman was aware of this contradiction and he said that I had nothing to do with Duchamp. Very often people think that the arts are doing the same thing, but I think that music is doing one thing and painting is doing something else. What was being done in music had to take a different shape to what it was in painting. You can see that the background of painting was, say, a field with horses. It wasn't a fugue. Whereas the background of music is a fugue. So what had to be done in music was to get the ears to work and what had to be done in painting was to get the mind to work."

Circa 1948-49: at the piano – prepared or not there's no way of knowing...

On Record

Music Of Changes *(1951)*
Imaginary Landscape No.4 *(1951)*
Concerto For Prepared Piano And Orchestra *(1968)*
Cartridge Music *(1969)*
Hpschd *(1970)*
Child Of Tree *(1975)*
Sonata And Interlude For Prepared Piano *(1976)*
Telephones And Birds *(1977)*
John Cage *(1979)*

There was a great deal of cross-fertilisation in the arts in New York during the '50s. What did you learn from the painters and poets?

"Well, I studied with musicians. But musicians continually refused to accept what I was doing as music. As late as 1941 or '42 I applied as a musician to WPA (Works Project Administration) for a job – it was an arm of the government that gave artists jobs for doing their work and didn't tell them what to do. So I applied to the Music Branch in San Francisco and they said, 'But you're not a musician'. I said, 'But I work with sound, where should I go?' and they said, 'Try the Recreation Department', which I did."

You've always placed great emphasis on making music socially useful. Is it possible to do this without making a point, without 'saying something' as perhaps Cardew did?

"Well, he was not averse to politics. Whereas I am opposed to politics. So I have to find some way to do it without telling people."

So how might you convince the man in the street to drop hierarchical forms and thought patterns?

"The man in the street is not apt to need music, let alone modern music."

Can't music help him?

"I don't know. I think he has to find out whether he needs it. Don't you think so?"

Do you think that anyone really needs music?

"I need it. I always have loved sound and I continue to love it."

But then, as there's sound all around us why bother to make music?

"Well, why not? You know that there are many answers to that but I think one could say 'Why not?' to the question 'Why?'."

Can you tell us about some of your recent work and ideas?

"I find I have perhaps two ideas. One is multiplicity and the other... I guess the best word is non-intention. I keep this image of traffic sound in mind, and environmental sound, and I want my work to have the same purposelessness and, I was about to say, constant and unpredictable change. But lately I've been getting interested in these constant sounds, such as this hum from a fan on the one hand and from this humidifier on the other. I like both sounds, the unpredictable one and the constant one – I'm really in a very pleasant situation. I haven't yet heard anything that I don't enjoy. Except when it's full of intention, and is directed in a way to hurt someone."

You have to be careful in your work to avoid the creation of fixed objects...

"Yes; a wall, for example, receives so many things, like dust and shadows and so on. Or look at this movement of air, what it's doing to the plants. In other words, anything that produces change will be useful. So what you want is something that will introduce change in what affects the seeing, and something that would affect the hearing wouldn't be bad either. I've always been attracted to having something very slightly disturbing coming from another room."

I believe you keep even your earliest serial works. Are you conscious of a development?

"I'm not sure that it's a development, but it's a wandering, or an adventure, a series of changes, and I felt obliged to keep those changes, insofar as I can, 'study-able' or noticeable."

Is that for us or for you?

"For other people. It would be better for me, for my reputation, to get rid of some of the bad works."

Could you tell us something about your use of the I Ching*?*

"Well, my use of it is in order to open... to free me from likes and dislikes. I was looking for something to open my mind."

Do you ever use it as an oracle?

"Sometimes. Quite rarely. I began going to an astrologer about twelve years ago. I went to her first because I was becoming so well known and I didn't know quite how to behave. She made my horoscope then said, 'Well, it's going to get worse so you'd just better adapt yourself to it'."

You've said many times that particality is of the essence. Knowing how things are and accepting that in one's work and plans.

"That's true. I had at one time some students, and one of the first things I taught was that you shouldn't do something that wasn't going to be performed. Or, if you wanted to, that you should take the consequences and not be glum over the fact that it wasn't being performed."

Do you think perhaps that a work is never completed until it is performed?

"Right. I would say so, but at the same time I would like to say that they have nothing to do with one another. That they are really different things."

Are you still working as much as you always have done?

"I'm almost incredibly active. I don't know why I do so much, and

PRO MUSIC ☎ 0284 765765

★★ MIDI SONG FILES ★★

Licenced by M.C.P.S.

OVER 700 TITLES!

Soloist

GS/General MIDI

£5.95 inc.VAT

☆ MIDI song files on disk for ATARI ST, PC, MC500 range, MDF2 Sound Brush etc. ☆ Songs are **£5.95** each (including VAT). ☆ Minimum order 4 titles. ☆ Great for vocalists/live performance or simply for rehearsing instrumental parts.

Soloist song files are the closest you can get to the actual record.

LATEST RELEASES
Call for current Top 20 Hits

I Will Aways Love You..... Whitney Houston
Heal The World ..... Michael Jackson
A Million Love Songs ..... Take That
Would I Lie To You ..... Charles And Eddie
Sleeping Satellite ..... Tasmin Archer
End Of The Road..... Boys To Men
Be My Baby..... Vanessa Paradis
Waltzing Matilda .....Rod Stewart
Achy Beaky Heart..... Billy Ray Cyrus

CHART HITS
Hundreds of Top 40 Hits - Past and Present

Addicted To Love.....Robert Palmer
Boys Of Summer.....Don Henley
Save The Best For Last .....Vanessa Williams
The Heat Is On .....Glen Frey
Take A Chance On Me..... Erasure
You To Me Are Everything..... Sonia
You're All That Matters To Me ..... Curtis Stigers
The Way It Is ..... Bruce Hornsby
Wonderful Tonight ..... Eric Clapton

GUITAR CLASSICS
Great Rock Songs with guitar parts & solos played by MIDI guitar

Born To Run ..... Bruce Springsteen
Highway To Hell ..... AC/DC
Parisienne Walkways..... Gary Moore
Stairway To Heaven..... Led Zeppelin

BIG BAND
A new selection of classic Big Band and Swing arrangements

In The Mood ..... Glenn Miller
New York New York ..... Frank Sinatra
Perdido..... Ella Fitagerald
Take The A Train ..... Duke Ellington

60s
Classics from The Sixties

Everlasting Love..... Love Affair
How Do You Do It.....Gerry &The Pacemakers
The Sun Ain't Gonna Shine .....Walker Bros
Young Girl..... Gary Puckett

M.O.R
Easy Listening Standards

Can't Take My Eyes Off You .....Andy Williams
I Just Called To Say I Love you. Stevie Wonder
Take It Easy..... The Eagles
Top Of The World ..... The Carpenters

FILMS & TV
All the big hits from the West End and Hollywood

Crockett's Theme..... Miami Vice
Don't Cry For Me Argentina ..... Evita
Music Of The Night..... Phantom Of The Opera
Summer Nights.....Grease

PIANIST
For solo piano players - ideal for nightclub and cocktail venues

Bridge Over Troubled Water.. Simon & Garfunkel
Goodbye Yellow Brick Road..... Elton John
Love Is Blue ..... Richard Clayderman
Yesterday ..... The Beatles

HUNDREDS MORE TITLES AVAILABLE
CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE
OR POST THE COUPON

VIDEOS, AUDIOS & TECHNICAL BOOKS

Tuitional videos for keyboard, guitar, bass guitar, drums, midi sequencing etc.

Getting The Most Out Of Home Recording
VHS Video - 3 Volumes
£24.95 each

Getting The Most Out Of The Korg M1
VHS Video
£ 24.95

Step-by-step guide books to MIDI sequencing.
Music In Sequence £12.95 **Classics In Seqeunce** £12.95

LARGE SELECTION AVAILABLE

PRO MUSIC
Dettingen Way,
Bury St. Edmunds,
Suffolk IP33 3BR

Call 0284 765765 for your free copy of our NEW brochure

★★ SYNTH SOUNDS ★★

THE WORLD'S BIGGEST AND BEST CHOICE

Roland

JV80 - £69 each
Patch Cards - choice of 4. Wave Cards - Piano,Guitar & Bass, Drums, Grand Piano.

R8 - £65 each
Jazz Brush, Electronic, Power Drums (USA), Dance.

JD 800 - £129 each
Card Sets (Wave & Data)- Standard Drums, Dance Drums, Rock Drums, Strings, Brass, Grand Piano, Guitars.

U110 - £65 each
Latin and FX Perc, Orchestral Strings, Orchestral Wind, Electric Guitar, Rock Drums, Trombone and Sax, Superstrings, Acoustic Guitar (Stereo),Super Brass.

VALHALA™

The world's best selling sounds on ROM card.
Available for Korg M1**(£45)**, Wavestation **(£49)**, T-series, Roland JD800, D50, D110 **(£39)**, Yamaha SY22/TG33, SY55/TG55, SY77/TG77 **(£55)**.
Choose from - Top 40, New Age, Analog, Digital, PCM, Orchestral, Effects.

Pro-Rec USA

High quality sounds on ROM card and all disk formats. Choice includes Super Dance, Pop, New Age, Power Synth and Atmospheric sounds for JV80, JD800, D70, SY77, M1, O1W 03R plus Wavestation, Sound Canvas, TG-100.
Rom Cards from **£49** each. Disks from **£23** each.

Voice Crystal

Top quality RAM cards loaded with great sounds from the USA used by Jan Hammer, Madonna, Elton John, Whitney Houston, Huey Lewis, Rick Wakeman, Donna Summer, Keith Emmerson, Foreigner .....
Voice Crystal sounds on ROM card only **£45** for Korg M1, Wavestation, Roland D70, JV80, JD800, D50, D110.
Plus blank RAM cards for Roland, Yamaha and Korg.

Songwriter

Superb New Sounds for your Synth on Atari St self loading disk

	each
Proteus 1/1XR choice of 2	£20
Roland JD800 (64 voices) choice of 3	£20
Roland D5O (192 voices) choice of 5	£15
Roland D110/20/10 (128 voices) choice of 4.	£15
Roland MT32 (256voices) choice of 2	£15
Ensoniq ESQ1 (240 voices) choice of 2	£15
Korg M1 (100 voices) chioce of 3	£15
Korg DW8000 (64 vioces) choice of 2	£10
Korg Poly 800 (64 voices) choice of 2	£10
Yamaha SY22 (128 voices)	£18
Yamaha DX7 (240 voices) choice of 5	£10
Yamaha DX7 11(244 vioces) choice of 2	£10
Yamaha DX100/21(456 voices)choice of 2	£15
Yamaha TX81Z (468 voices) choice of 2	£15
Yamaha FB01(96 voices) choice of 2	£10
Kawai K4 (64 voices)	£15
Kawai K1(192 voices) choice of 4	£15
Casio CZ (320 voices)	£10
Oberheim Matrix 6/1000 (1 Vol)	£10
Yamaha SY55 (128 voices)	£18

SOUND SOURCE Unlimited, Inc.

ROM Cards
M1 **£55**, Wavestation **£59**, U20 **£59**.
Plus disks for Proteus D110, D20, MT32, O1W from **£25** each.

Special Clearance
DX7 ROM Cartridges - choice of 2- £9.95 each

TO ORDER

Name .....
Address .....
.....
Town .....
County .....
Postcode .....
Tel. No. .....

System/Format ..... £
....
....
....
Please attatch additional orders to this coupon. P & P £1.00
Total .....
Please send me:
Pro Music Catalogue ❑
Video, Audio & Technical Catalogue ❑ MT

I enclose a cheque/P/O payable to Pro Music ❑ Or debit my Access/Visa ❑
Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. date ☐☐ ☐☐
Signature .....
Please allow 5 days for cheques to clear.

sometimes I don't seem to be doing anything, so I turn to my correspondence and try to get rid of it. But there's always a lot to do and there's always the plants to water and the cooking to be done. My astrologer says that now things are getting really complicated for me, so I must use cooking and taking care of the plants in order to remain unaffected by the complexity, undisturbed."

> *"I've always been attracted to having something very slightly disturbing coming from another room"*

Every few years you seem to be asked for your top ten book list, so I feel a responsibility to ask you for an update.

"Well, you ask me that at a time when I'm, so to speak, changing or leaving the doors open to change about what the books would be. That's why I've been reading Emerson lately. But I'm not convinced that I'm going to take Emerson, so to speak, to heart. And that's my present problem, discovering whether or not Emerson is involved. I've also been reading Wittgenstein, without understanding it, and enjoying it. I find it very mysterious. I also find it elating. If you put me in a corner and have me read Wittgenstein to myself, not understanding it, then get me out of the corner four hours later, then you'll see that I'm quite light-headed."

A kind of drug?

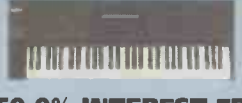
"I think so. Do you think that art in general is a kind of drug? Have you noticed that when sitting at a concert say, and then you go outdoors, that the sounds seem to be outside too? In other words, you've been led to listen in a particular way to whatever you hear."

It's difficult to say 'The piece changed my life', without sounding sickly...

"But if you say 'it changed the way I hear', it might not be so." ■

'Tokyo 1960s' conducting' a performance of *Imaginary Landscapes*, with Toshino Maynzumi and transistor radio

YAMAHA SY85



£1450 0% INTEREST FREE
£250 deposit &12 months @ £100
TOTAL PRICE £1450

YAMAHA SY35

£650
0% INTEREST FREE
£50 deposit
& 10 months @ £60
TOTAL PRICE £650

YAMAHA
PFP100 PRO PIANO
£1650
0% INTEREST FREE CREDIT
£450 deposit
& 12 months @ £100
TOTAL PRICE £1650

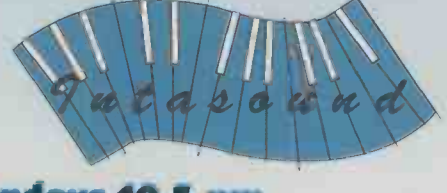
GEM S2 £1675
deposit £475
12 months @ £100
(SR3 PRICE ON REQUEST)

YAMAHA TG100 TONE MODULE £375 No deposit 10 months @ £37.50

YAMAHA MDF2 DATA FILER
£325 No deposit 10 months @ £32.50

YAMAHA TG500 TONE MODULE
0% INTEREST FREE £999
£199 DEPOSIT & 10 MONTHS @ £80
TOTAL PRICE £999

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK



Sundays 10-5 pm
70 HARBOROUGH ROAD, LEICESTER LE3 0BR
0533 545456

YAMAHA PSR SQ16
(the business) £1250
£250 deposit & 10 months @ £100

RY10 £240 YAMAHA YAMAHA RHYTHM PROGRAMMERS RY30 £480
No deposit 6 months @ £40.00
No deposit 10 months @ £48.00

YAMAHA QY20 ONLY £385 No deposit 10 months @ £38.50

Roland D50 £695 deposit £95 10 months @ £60
Roland D10 £550 deposit £50 10 months @ £50
Yamaha SY22 £495 deposit £95 10 months @ £40
Many other bargains new & used!

MOST BRANDS IN STOCK - ROLAND - KORG - TECHNICS
MAIN STOCKISTS FOR YAMAHA CLAVINOVAS & ORGANS
TECHNICS KEYBOARDS & DIGITAL PIANOS

☎ 0533 545456 FOR A SUPER DEAL

CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE • CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SEE US AT THIS YEAR'S MIDI MUSIC SHOW AT WEMBLEY (APRIL 24-26)

BEAT MUSIC SUPERSTORE

395 COLDHARBOUR LANE
BRIXTON, LONDON SW9 8LQ
TEL: 071-733-6821

SOME NEW, SECONDHAND AND EX-DEMO BARGAINS

AMR Midi Director Unit.....£89
Akal ME25 midi note separator...£239
Akai MX1000 master keyboard (with Piano fitted).....£1195
Akai ASQ10 Sequencer.....£499
Akai XR10 Drums.....£125
Akai X700 Sampler.....£325
Alesis HR16 Drum machine.....£159
Alesis MMT8 Sequencer.....£169
Atari 520 (1 meg).....£150
Band-In -A -Box (all formats).....£69
Beyer DT108 Headphone/Mic.....£199
Boss DR660.....(P.O.A.)
Brother MD140 Seq.....£149
Cakewalk for PC.....£99
Casio CSM-10P Module.....£79
Casio CPS 7000 Piano.....£249
Casio CT 670.....£179
Casio PMP 700.....£199
Cheetah MD-16 Drum.....£249
Cheetah MD-16 Rack.....£299
Cheetah MKS5V Control KBD.....£299
Cheetah MKS7P Control KBD.....£699
Cheetah MKSTVA Control KBD...£299
C-Lab Notator/Unitor.....£369
C-Lab Combiner.....£99
C-Lab Human Touch.....£69
Cubase Lyte for Atari.....£95
Cubase Versions 3.0 for Atari.....£295
Cubase for Windows.....£225
Cubase for Windows – Midi interface.....£275
Cadenza Windows.....£279
Cakewalk Pro for Windows.....£289
Cubase The Complete Handbook..£29
DOD 4 channel Rack/Mixer.....£99
Dream GMX1 Sound Module.....£225
Dynamix 1 x 15" HRN Cabs (PR)£299
Dynamix 1 x 18" – HRN Cabs (PR).....£399
Dynamix 16/2 mixer.....£399
Dynamix 24/2 mixer.....£499
Dynamix 8/2 Rack mixer.....£199
Dynamix 8/2 mixer.....£199
Electrovoice ND408 mic (Instrument).....£119
Elka Drumstar 80.....£199
Encore Scorewriting for ST.....£99
Ensoniq Mirage sampler.....£399
Feeling Partner for ST.....£139
Fender 30w Kbd Combo.....£99
Fostex 160 Multitrack.....£199
Fostex 260 Multitracker.....£299
Fostex 4050 autolocator.....£299
Fostex X28.....£249
Frontline X-8 Rack mixer.....£169
JBL Control 5 Monitors.....£249
Kawai MM16 Midi mixer.....£199
Kawai PWD Monitor.....£99
Klotz Active D.I.....£69
Klotz Passive D.I.....£49
Korg A5 vocal FX.....£189
Korg DS/8.....£99
Korg GR1-gated reverb.....£99
Korg P3 Piano Module.....£99
Korg M1 Keyboard.....£799
Korg Symphony MOD.....£149
Laney 30w KBD Combo.....£159
Laney 50w KBD Combo.....£199
Laney 65w KBD Combo.....£219

...AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!!

ENSONIQ SQ2
SYNTHESIZER/WORKSTATION

76 KEYS - 16 TRACK SEQUENCER. WE HAVE ACQUIRED A LIMITED NUMBER OF EX-DEMO UNITS. FULL WARRANTY FROM ENSONIQ.

£899 !

ROLAND DESK TOP

PC 200 MkII MIDI Keyboard.....£199
PC 150 MIDI Keyboard.....£149
CM 300 Module.....£349
CM500 Module.....£599
CN-20 Note Entry Pad.....£49
CM64 Module.....£299
CN20 Intelligent Arranger.....£69
SC7 Sound Canvas.....£269

ROLAND KEYBOARDS

DJ70 .....Special!
JV80 .....Special!
JV30 .....Special!
JW50 .....Special!
E15.....Special!
AX1 .....Special!

Call us for Demo!

GEM S3/S2

Don't buy a workstation till you've checked these out!

Call in for Demo.

ROLAND SCCI SOUND CARD

TURN YOUR PC INTO A MUSIC WORKSTATION – JUST SLIDE IN A ROLAND SCCI SOUND CANVAS CARD. SPECIAL PURCHASE PRICE

£299!

DIGITECH PROCESSORS

We have London's largest stocks of these award winning American Processors.

DSP 256XL .....Special!
DSP16 Reverb/Delay....Special!
GSP 21 Legend .....Special!
VHM5 Vocalist .....Special!
VHM5 II Vocalist .....Special!

TASCAM PORTASTUDIOS

The Porta 03, 05HS, 424, 464, 488 are some of Tascam's reknowned range of multitracks.

Phone now for individual prices or if you want us to put a package together with other equipment.

FOSTEX MULTITRACKERS

The R8, 280, X28, X18 are a range of excellent recording machines. Phone now for individual prices or if you want us to put together a package with other equipment.

SOUND CANVAS SC55

315 High quality sounds. 9 Drum kits · 16 part multi timbral 24 voice polyphony. Sound Brush SB-55 Instant playback of Data with virtually no loading time.

Phone for special deal

DIGITECH DSP256XL

A SUPERIOR EFFECTS PROCESSOR FROM AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING BRAND OF PROCESSOR. 20-BIT, 4 EFFECTS AT ONCE - INCLUDING DELAY, CHORUSES, REVERBS, FLANGING, GRAPHIC EQ, PARA EQ ETC. CONTAINS 256 EASY TO PROGRAMME MEMORY SLOTS.

£349 !
(LIMITED OFFER)

OBERHEIM DRUMMER/STRUMMER

Innovative and Unique only

£99!!

Oberheim Matrix 1000 only £425

ROLAND

A SOUND CANVAS FOR £299!

CM300 SOUND MODULE

is a full blown Sound Canvas designed to be controlled through your computer. So, if you have a computer, why shell out five hundred quid or more when we can sell you this Roland Module for less than three hundred!!

SOUNDTRACS

Solo Midi 16 - A wealth of features at an affordable price -

£2,995.

Solo Live 16 - A robus mixer to cater reliably for all aspects of live sound reinforcement - **£1585**

ALESIS

Quadraverb +.....£319
Midiverb III.....£249
Microverb III.....£179
SR16 Drums.....£249
D4 Drums.....£325
MMT8 Sequencer.....£299
Data Disc.....£299
3630 Compressor.....£259

EMU SYSTEMS

The range of Emu Proteus Modules and the Master Performance keyboard in stock and on demo

ALL GOING FOR A SONG!

SOME NEW, SECONDHAND AND EX-DEMO BARGAINS

Mark of the Unicorn Midi Mixer..£325
Marshall 50w KBD Combo.....£149
Midiman 24 channel rack mixer..£199
Midiman Syncman.....£149
Nexus 2 x 8 Midi Merge.....£79
Nomad Patch Bay.....£39
Oscar.....£599
Procussion.....£499
Proformance.....£249
Proteus MPS+.....£1199
Proteus 1.....£499
Proteus 1 x R.....£649
Proteus 2.....£649
Proteus 2 x R.....£799
Proteus 3.....£499
Proteus 3 x R.....£649
Revox M3500 Mic.....£89
Roland CM64 Mod.....£275
Roland CR80 Drums.....£199
Roland DJ70.....£1299
Roland E15.....£699
Roland E30.....£599
Roland EP3.....£249
Roland EP5.....£399
Roland JX3P.....£299
Roland JX8P.....£479
Roland JSQ 60.....£49
Roland MT32.....£189
Roland MKS 100 sampler.....£399
Roland R70 Drums.....P.O.A.
Roland TR505.....£99
Roland TR606.....£89
Roland TR707 Drums.....£129
Roland TR808 Drums.....£299
Roland JX10.....£749
Roland Juno 60.....£299
Roland SPD8.....£399
Roland D110.....£295
Roland MRC500 Sequencer.....£299
Sequential Drumtrack.....£99
Seqwin PC Sequencer.....£95
Siel DK80.....£199
Simmons SDE Expander.....£99
Soundtech 200CL Comp/Lim.....£149
Tascam Porta 05.....£199
Tascam 238 8 Track Cas Rec.....£499
Tetro 575 / Follow Spot (Color Filters)£499
Torque 50w KBD Combo.....£169
Trax (Windows) P.C.....£89
Trax Seq Amiga/ST.....£69
Trax Sequencer for Mac.....£59
Unique DBM control KBD.....£299
Vestax PMC205 DJ Mixer.....£399
WEM 400w Power Amp.....£299
Yamaha CVP-3 Clavinova.....£499
Yamaha DD5 Drums.....£69
Yamaha DX5.....£449
Yamaha DX27.....£199
Yamaha DX7.....£375
Yamaha MSS/ Midi Sync.....£249
Yamaha PSR200.....£199
Yamaha Q100 EQ.....£69
Yamaha QX7 Seq.....£149
Yamaha QX5 Seq.....£119
Yamaha RX/21 Drums.....£59
Yamaha RX15 Drums.....£99

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT PHONE!!

THE WARM RICH SOUNDS OF CLASSIC ANALOG KEYBOARDS PACKED INTO ONE MODULE THAT'S

VINTAGE KEYS

£869 Recommended Retail Price

BARGAINS GALORE ON OUR STAND AT THIS YEAR'S MIDI MUSIC SHOW

Zoom 9120

Sound Environment Processor

Still persevering with woolly reverbs, half-hearted delays and overstretched pitchshifts? It could be time to change your environment...

Text by Nicholas Rowland

Multi-FX... we all know the score. Euro multi-FX mountain? A plot by ex-members of the KGB? Whatever your theory, there's now an awful lot of those do-it-all 19" black boxes out there, fighting for your attention, and the contents of your wallet. Well, here's another – the 9120 from Japanese multi-FX specialists Zoom, who in the past have at least stood out from their contemporaries because most of their gizmos generally come in anything but 19" black boxes.

Breaking with tradition, the 9120 *is* packed in a 19" wide box – though it's not black. Well, not entirely. And to break the mould a little bit more, the 9120 is *not* a multi-FX unit... at least not officially. Zoom choose to call it an Advanced Sound Environment Processor, although when you look down the 9120's feature list you quickly realise this is just a way of calling a rose a rosa floribunda. On offer are ten programmable effects types, including reverb, delay, pitchshift, chorus and flange. Apart from a couple of multi-FX algorithms (pitch plus reverb for example), only one effect type is available at once: a point to bear in mind when comparing the 9120 to others which offer strings of effects simultaneously.

Other attributes include 99 programmable memories, a comprehensive MIDI spec (including real-time MIDI control over a number of effect parameters) – oh, and it's stereo too. Price? Around the £450 mark and therefore a league above Zoom's popular budget offerings such as the 9001. Physically there's little about the 9120 to linger over, except to say it's nice to see so many knobs – especially since four of these are devoted to programming. The rest deal with the setting of input and output levels and the mix between dry and effected signals. Switches are also included to set the basic input and output level gains between +4 and -20dB – clearly the 9120 is designed to be at home in any environment.

Other switches and sockets of significance include MIDI In and Out, Bypass, and a front panel socket for an optional footswitch that can be used to control or trigger certain functions.

So much for the touchy-feely bits. What about the listeny-heary bits? The ten effects types already mentioned are based around 22 algorithms, specifically: reverb (two each of hall, room and plate, plus a gated reverb): early reflection/ambience; delay (five types); chorus (with and without reverb); four different pitchshift algorithms including a MIDI controlled version; flanger; surround sound processor; and finally a setting called karaoke. This is designed to remove vocals from a mix so you can add your two penn'orth on top. Thankfully, as we shall see, it doesn't work all that well.

As with most other FX units, a general impression of the 9120's sonic capabilities is best gained by auditioning the reverbs. And here the 9120 really does stand out from the crowd. In fact, it's probably the best reverb I've heard under £1,000. Smooth, warm, sparkling, shimmering, crisp, clear... the 9120 not only qualifies for all the usual clichés, it deserves to inspire a few more. The plates were particularly impressive, with none of that harsh, brittle quality which often distinguishes (or rather *un*distinguishes) cheaper units. Check out presets like High Snap, Clean Plate and Rich Plate and you'll see what I mean.

All the reverbs have programmable decay times of between 0.3 and ten seconds and predelays of 0-100ms. Not the widest ranging parameters I've encountered, but unless you're into simulating Byzantine cathedrals, it's not a cause for concern. The gated reverb is particularly versatile, due to the various ways you can control the gate. One option is to gate the left input, but control it from the input signal

Photography: James Cumpsty

on the right channel. This allows you to tidy up sloppy bass or rhythm guitar playing with a gate triggered by a drum machine. The gate can also be triggered manually from a button on the front panel, or via the optional footswitch. Alternatively, you can opt for the MIDI route, opening the gate via control change or Note On messages.

For reverse reverb effects, you'll have to turn to the Early Reflection algorithm – a cousin of the reverbs rather than one of the immediate family. This algorithm gives you plenty of early reflections, but very little of the normal reverberant decay. It's designed primarily for simulating different acoustic environments. A Size control adjusts the length of the early reflection to create the impression of different spaces, and there's a Shape parameter which when set to a negative value produces a reverse reverb effect. Among the presets is a useful all-purpose early reflection program which adds a gentle overall presence to a mix, without robbing it of any of its clarity. It also makes a good choice when using the 9120 live to treat a keyboard rig.

Keyboard players will probably go a bundle on the sweep flange and chorus presets. Sweep flange comes in mono and stereo varieties and sweeps up or down or in both directions at once – the choice is yours. Of the choruses, I particularly liked the doomy Basement (which uses the darker end of the chorus' Colour control to great effect) and Laslie Split (sic) which as it (almost) sounds, is good for thickening organs, stringy keyboard pads and analogue bass.

Both the examples mentioned above use the eight-voice stereo chorus algorithm. Also on offer is a chorus combined with reverb and a mono delay. Of delays pure and simple, there are four. The first is a straightforward mono echo while the second provides a ping-pong delay effect which repeats alternately left and right. Three and four are stereo delays, the second of these featuring cross feedback delay.

Feedback (ie. the number of repeats) can be programmed with a positive or negative value, the latter reversing the phase of the echo. Maximum delay time on the first two is 2 seconds, and on the second two it's 1 second. In all cases delay times can be adjusted via the programming controls or they can be input in real time (a bit like the tap tempo feature on drum machines). In cases where delay times have to be locked to track tempo, the 9120 has a rather neat beat calculator which is easily called up via the Utility key. All you do is enter the required BPM, then select from a menu of five note values (eighths, quarter, and half notes, plus eight- and quarter-note triplets). Hey presto, the 9120 works out the delay time and will even insert this value into the current delay preset. Incidentally, BPMs can also be picked up from an incoming MIDI clock.

The delay family also includes Hold Delay, which enables you to record and store audio of up to two seconds. On many other units, this functions as a kind of poor man's sampler. On the 9120, it wouldn't even satisfy a derelict beggar. You can only replay the audio as a continuous loop, and you can't trim your 'sample' once it's in there – although you can set up the required record time via a similar tap tempo method to the one mentioned above. Richer musical fare is provided by the 9120's pitchshifting algorithms: a stereo version with two shifts and a simpler version which has just one shift, but is combined with reverb. On the first, both left and right channels can be independently programmed to give up to an octave's worth of leap either up or down. Adjustment is either in whole semitones or microtonal steps so you can create whole chords, or fat cat choruses.

In general, the pitchshifter is fairly quick on its feet, though as is often the case, there's some noticeable glitching when you ask it to jump too many notes in too many directions at once. Things start to get interesting when you turn to the Pedal Shift – which enables you to bend the pitchshifted note, using either an optional footswitch or, via MIDI, from the pitch wheel on your keyboard. Use it on rhythm tracks and you can create pseudo scratching sounds. Switching to 'Minus Infinity' (now there's a concept) results in the pitch dropping so low, it fades out altogether – great for tape-stop type effects.

Programming

The 9120 bucks the multi-FX trend in one important area – it's extremely easy to program. This is due to a very flexible editing system which enables you to edit up to three parameters at a time with user-friendly knobs. The basic effect type is first selected on the main dial. Where there's a choice of algorithm, this is called up using one of the three 'soft controls' under the LCD. Editing of parameters takes place on different levels or 'pages' of the system, again using the rotary controls. As there are no more than three pages of parameters per algorithm, there's much less of the flitting backwards and forwards which you get with other units.

Interestingly, too, Zoom say they have deliberately restricted the number of parameters per effect, to make the system easier to use. It's just a pity that selection of the 99 presets wasn't worth a knob as well. The plasticky increment/decrement buttons just don't work as well. Still, you can, at any time, compare the edited sound to the one you started with; and saving the fruits of your labours is a matter of two button pushes.

Info

Price: £449.95 inc. VAT
More From: MCMXCIX
9 Hatton Street
London
NW8 8PR
Tel: 071 258 3454
Fax: 071 262 8215

NEW DEALS!

Direct Mail Order or call into our showroom

Yamaha QY20

The amazing new module with 100 AWM sounds, drums, backings and a 28,000 note sequencer.

- Free case
- Free extra style disk
- £399 or £99 dep. & 12 months at £25

NEW!

Yamaha SY35 & SY85 Synths

Best selling synth

SY35 £89 deposit & 12 months 0% finance at £47.50 = £659
SY85 £239 deposit & 12 months 0% finance at £105 =£1499

Gem S2 & S3 Music Processors

Top value

Brilliant sounds & features - you really must call in for a demo
S2 £259 deposit & 12 months 0% at £120 a month = £1699
S3 .....£1899!

Computers & Modules

We have a superb range on display & can help/advise you on MIDI etc. 0% finance available

Modules

Yamaha QY10 - used £159
Dream GMX1.....£249
Yamaha TG100.....£349
Boss Dr Synth £399
Yamaha QY20 - new £399
Alesis D4 - drum module...£399
Yamaha RM50 - drum module £649
Akai SO1 - sampler.....£799
Roland JV880 .....£799
E-MU Proteus 1+ - new £749
E-MU Vintage Keys - new..£869
Yamaha TG500.....£999

P. C. Software

MM401 - interface £69
Sequin - windows.....£99
Band In A Box - windows....£79
Quickscore Deluxe.....£119
Cubase - windows.....£219
Cadenza - windows.....£289
Cakewalk-Pro - windows...£299

Phone or call in for help & advice on 'desktop music systems'

FREE DELIVERY ● 3 years guarantee

Used Bargains!

GUARANTEED

Yamaha DX21 £199
Roland D50.....£499
Yamaha DX7 MkII.....£449
Roland MC50.....£425
Yamaha QY10.....£159
Yamaha PSR 4600.....£399
Yamaha MT100 Mk II 4-track £279
Roland E20.....£349

NEW Akai SO1 Atari Editor

Best selling sampler

Brilliant new Atari software for the SO1 Lets you edit, add effects, loops and much more for just £149
SO1 £223 deposit & 12 months 0% at £48 a month = £799
Full SO1 sample library in stock

Yamaha PSR600

The amazing PSR600 with built in

disk drive, 100 AWM sounds, reverb and great recording facilities at a fantastic price.

Now £549

- 3 years full guarantee
- 2 free software books
- Mains adaptor included

Save £150!

0% finance available

Yamaha RY10

★ 250 AWM sounds
★ Drum & bass
★ Patterns and fill ins
★ MIDI-in & tuner

unbeatable value £249!

Boss DR660 Dr Rhythm .£299!

See us at the MIDI Music Show April 23rd to 25th

0784 - 438510

RUNNYMEDE MUSIC

● 1 mile from M25 - J13 ● Free easy parking ● Expert helpful staff

50 Station Road, Egham, Surrey TW20 9LF

For one-fingered keyboard players, the 9120 has MIDI Harmonised Pitch Shift – the high tech answer to one finger chords. Programming this first requires you to select a base musical key (ie. C, C#, B, etc.), then to input the desired musical interval (eg. major 7th, minor 3rd, major 4th) separately for the left and right channels. Working to these criteria, the 9120 will then come up trumps with the appropriate chord. It's great fun – and there's more. Under the Utility menu you'll find a facility to create two user scales. Here a different set of intervals can be programmed separately for each note in the scale. In other words, press C and you'll get the third and seventh above, press D and you'll get the second and fourth below.

This brings us to the last two algorithms in the 9120's repertoire. Next to last (and probably least as far as most musicians are concerned) is a surround sound processor, which is useful if you ever want to turn your front room into a Dolby cinema, but not much else. And finally there's Karaoke, which in theory offers you the chance to remove Old Blue Eyes from 'My Way' and sing it your way; there's even a pitchshift facility so you can crank it up to your key. However, 'remove' is an optimistic word here. Diminish might be more appropriate. And since it works by removing the frequencies normally inhabited by the average human voice, it stands to reason that other things will also disappear from the mix too. Of course, this can also be used as a tonal effect in its own right, such as on the Turning Japanese preset which helps to pump up the bass for a Hi-NRG effect.

MIDI Control

We've mentioned a few of the 9120's MIDI features in the course of the text, but there are more tricks up its MIDI cable sleeve. Presets can be called up via program change numbers, and the 9120 has a handy learn facility to help take the aggro out of ensuring synth preset X will always call up effect preset Y. In terms of patch parameters, the 9120 can both dump and be dumped upon – which gets round any problem of what to do when you fill up the 99 user memories with your own effects. You can program the unit and also edit certain parameters in real time via SysEx messages or control change data. However, first you'll need a powerful and flexible MIDI controlling device – a sequencer package like Cubase, for example. Second, you'll need intimate knowledge of the more arcane aspects of MIDI programming to make sense of the 9120's MIDI implementation, which is laid out over a dozen or so pages of the manual. If you need to ask what NRPN, MSB or LSB stand for, I suspect you won't bother. It's a shame, because in all other respects, the 9120 is a joy to use.

Thinking about it, even if the 9120 sounded mediocre I'd recommend it on ease of programmability alone. But of course, it doesn't sound mediocre, it sounds bloody brilliant – especially the reverbs – so there are plenty of opportunities to make good patches sound great. Indeed, by the time I got to the end of the list of factory programmed presets, I'd overwritten at least half of them with my own custom-tweaked versions. Also in its favour are facilities like the MIDI pitchshifter and the delay beat calculator – which make it a creative musical tool as much as it is a simple FX unit. Against? At this price you can buy multi-FX units equipped with more bells and whistles – ones that play them all at once, too. But if you want a set of high quality effects that are easy to live with, then the 9120 could be your man. ■

Philip Rees

MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

2M MIDI MERGE UNIT

NEW LOW PRICE **£69.95**

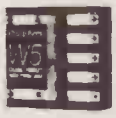
How to sort out your MIDI connections

Low cost MIDI Thru Units

Some of your MIDI equipment may lack thru sockets. Chains of more than three MIDI devices can suffer from data corruption due to waveform distortion. Chain connection means you have to bother with power and cable continuity. You can solve all these problems cheaply with *Philip Rees'* excellent thru units.

The handy ***V3*** is a neat one-into-three thru box for just £14.95. You can use a PP3 battery to power the ***V3***, which gives a very long life. Alternatively, you can use a mains adaptor (available separately).

For a larger 'star' network, you may use the ***V10***. This one-into-ten thru unit has a built-in mains power supply, yet only costs you £39.95.



You can have the mains-powered ***W5*** dual input thru box for an affordable £55.95. This has five slide switches, which give you **independent source selection** for each thru output. In a small MIDI system, the ***W5*** can be a highly practical MIDI routing centre.

Versatile MIDI Selectors

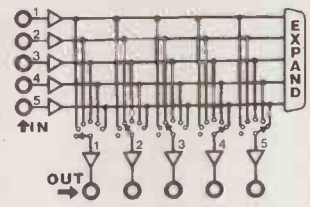
You can avoid the hassle of plugging and unplugging MIDI cables with these straightforward switch boxes.

You'll always have a use for the ***2S***, which offers two ways plus an 'off' position for just £14.95. The ***5S*** is a rotary selector with five positions plus 'off' for £29.95. The larger ***9S***, which is similar with nine positions plus 'off', is yours for £39.95.

The novel ***3B*** MIDI is a three-into-two unit with five MIDI ports and a three-position selector. This switch is especially handy if you want to use your MIDI system without having to start up your music computer, and it'll only cost you £29.95.

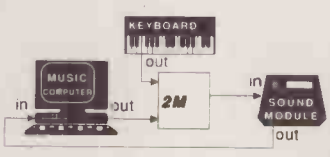
MIDI Patchbay System

The ***5X5 MIDI Switch*** is a convenient and economical MIDI routing device that will help you explore new routing configurations and liberate the potential of your MIDI gear. The fabulous ***5X5*** lets you connect each of up-to-five MIDI slave devices to any of up-to-five masters. It has a built-in mains supply in its handsome 1U half rack width case and is only £99.



Your ***5X5*** can be expanded to a five-in/ten-out system by using the matching ***X5X MIDI Switch Expander*** for just £89.

Smarter MIDI Merge Units



You can't combine MIDI data-streams by joining wires together, so you may need a merge unit. We make the best MIDI merge units. The highly-respected ***2M*** merges two sources, and is now better value than ever at £69.95! The recently introduced ***3M*** merges three for a very reasonable £99.

These fine units are compact (109mm x 109mm x 40mm) and have **built-in mains power supplies**. They can both handle all types of MIDI data, including Time Code and System Exclusive messages of any length. In both units, MIDI clock conflicts are prevented by an intelligent interlock system. Many automatic features enhance performance and convenience.

The popular ***2M*** has thru ports for each of its inputs plus two copies of the merged output. It sums pitchbend values received on the same MIDI channel from opposite inputs.

The ***3M*** provides thrus for two of its inputs plus a port for the merged output. The ***3M*** has an interlock system for pitchbend.

Fantastic MIDI Line Driver

The new ***MLD*** system overcomes the fifteen metre limit of standard MIDI hardware. ***MLD*** converts the MIDI signal to a differential (balanced) format, so that it can traverse up to one kilometre.

MLD is only £89.95 and consists of a pair of units. The mains-powered transmitter unit includes *'Cleanstream'* waveform restitution.

The receiver unit is powered via the line, and features a noise filter.

MIDI to CV Converter

Via ***MCV***, your MIDI system can control your irreplaceable old analogue synths, with their great sounds and lovable knobs.

The high-performance ***MCV*** renders the full MIDI note range with delightful speed and accurate pitch. It also responds to pitchbend and velocity, and you can set it to receive on any MIDI channel.

Two sets of **1V/oct** CV and gate outputs carry the same monophonic line and you can independently tune and configure them. You make all adjustments conveniently on the front panel. The friendly ergonomics and unbeatable performance of ***MCV*** mean it is great value at £189.95.

The case is 1U high and half rack width and the mains power supply is built-in.

All these fine MIDI accessories are designed and made in England by *Philip Rees*. Prices are manufacturer's suggested selling prices, including 17.5% VAT, valid at the time of going to press.

All our products come with intelligible manuals and carry a **five-year parts and labour guarantee**. We give good service because we aim to succeed.

For more information on our wonderful range of equipment call:

Charlbury (0608) 811215 or write to:

Philip Rees, Unit 2, Clarendon Court, Park Street, Charlbury, OXFORD OX7 3PT

Touching Bass

Text and examples by Simon Trask

Part 3 of our series and Simon Trask blames it on the boogie and plays it on the bass...

Last month we looked at how you can create a bassline for a song by drawing on the notes which define each chord used. For instance, under a C major chord you would use the notes C, E and G, under a D minor chord the notes D, F and A – and so on. The closing example, a boogie woogie bassline, showed how a one-bar bass 'riff' could be extended across a 12-bar blues progression by means of repetition and transposition. In fact, the boogie woogie piano style provides a rich vein of such bass riffs, a vein which is well worth mining – so don your hard hats 'cos we're going to start digging.

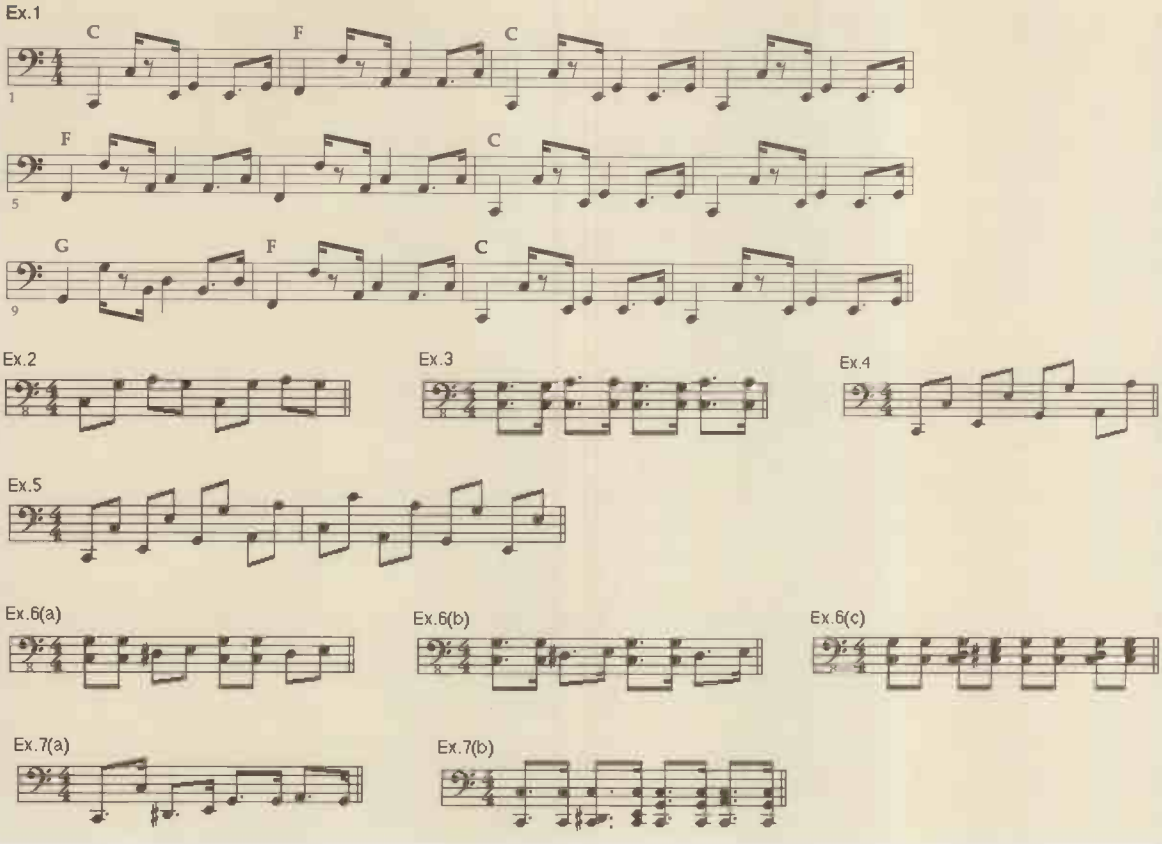
Before we come on to this month's musical examples, it's worth taking a brief historical look at boogie woogie. Its origins can be traced back to the late 19th Century and the southern states of America, where it grew out of the blues as a specifically piano-based style. In fact, boogie woogie was primarily a solo piano medium, with the player's left hand providing the bassline while the right hand added chords, melodies, runs and so on.

It was only later, in the '30s and '40s, when the boogie woogie style crossed over into mass popularity (ie. popularity with the white masses), that it was incorporated into the repertoires of singers and big bands.

The first recorded use of the term 'boogie woogie' is credited to 'Pinetop's Boogie Woogie', a composition by one of the giants of the genre, Clarence 'Pinetop' Smith, which he recorded on the Vocalion record label in 1928.

The term is thought to have originated as a description for dancing and parties. In fact, the musical style took shape in the barrelhouses and at the rent parties which were common at the time; these were, after all, the days when music was played live by a pianist rather than on record by a DJ!

Growing as it did out of the blues, boogie woogie adopted the characteristic 12-bar chord scheme of the blues, although the actual chord sequence used would vary – sometimes within a single piece of music. The variations were confined, however, to the second and tenth bars of the sequence as you can see from the following chord schemes:




```
IC///IF///IC///IC///I
IF///IF///IC///IC///I
IG///IF///IC///IC///I

IC///IC///IC///IC///I
IF///IF///IC///IC///I
IG///IG///IC///IC///I

IC///IF///IC///IC///I
IF///IF///IC///IC///I
IG///IG///IC///IC///I
```

Before we look in depth at this month's musical examples, a few points need to be made. First, all the examples are meant to be played using an acoustic piano sound, if not actually on an acoustic piano. Second, I've given only the first example in full 12-bar format – for subsequent examples I've provided the riff and left you to extend it into a 12-bar progression yourself (using one or more of the schemes given above).

The third point I'd like to make is that music notation can only give you the skeleton of the music – it's only in performance that flesh can be added to the bones and life breathed into the body! Consequently, there's really no substitute for listening to recordings of the genuine article. From these you can learn not only what the right hand should be doing while the left hand thunders out the bassline, but you can also learn about the subtleties of timing which give well-played boogie woogie its characteristic swing.

Unfortunately, on the printed page boogie woogie music can look rather four-square – something it most certainly shouldn't be in practice.

Fortunately, nowadays you can buy inexpensive CD compilations which bring together classic recordings by the old masters of boogie woogie piano, namely Jimmy Yancey, Albert Ammons, Meade Lux Lewis, Pete Johnson and the aforementioned 'Pinetop' Smith. While the recording quality might not be up to much by today's high standards, the musical quality of these players' performances comes across loud and clear. For a contemporary take on boogie woogie, look no further than the inimitable Jools Holland, whose spirited playing really brings the music to life once more – it's about time he recorded a solo piano album.

For the sake of simplicity, I've written all the musical examples in the key of C, but don't infer from this that boogie woogie should only be played in C! To keep you on your toes, some of the examples are to be played as notated while others (those with the figure of eight hanging from the bass clef) are to be played an octave lower than notated.

I haven't given specific or even guide tempos, because boogie woogie can be played at anything from a leisurely, chugging 120bpm up to a full-steam-ahead 200+bpm! The allusions to the world of steam trains are deliberate. Pianists used to travel the freight trains from timber camp to timber camp, playing for the workers at each camp in the barrelhouses which were set up on site. Boogie woogie pieces were often given train-related names, while the rhythms of the railroad track found their way into the rhythms of the music in the left-hand bass patterns. In fact, when trying to capture the rhythmic feel of boogie woogie it's worth thinking of a train either chugging or racing along, depending on the tempo you're playing at.

So let's look at the first of this month's basslines, **Example 1**. Those of you who followed last month's examples may recognise this as Example 6 with slight modification; the quaver rest within the second beat of each bar helps give more 'snap' to the bassline. As you can see, the riff in bar one is not only repeated throughout the 12-bar progression, but also transposed to fit the chord sequence. The only notes used are the first (root), third and fifth of each chord (eg. C, E and G for C major), plus of course the root an octave higher.

The dotted rhythm is a characteristic feature of the boogie woogie bassline style. You may have gathered from last month's musical examples that a dot next to a note extends its duration by a half – ie. a dotted quaver is three semiquavers in duration compared to two semiquavers for an undotted quaver.

Example 2 introduces another

characteristic feature of boogie woogie basslines, namely the sixth of the chord (in C this is the note A – ie. a sixth up from the root note, C). On the rhythmic front, steady streams of quavers are also characteristic of boogie woogie. Where the dotted quaver/semiquaver rhythm gives the music a bouncy feel, steady quavers impart more of an insistent, chugging quality – wholly appropriate given the music's rhythmic inspiration.

To get to grips with a musical style you need to be able to identify its characteristic elements. **Example 3** brings several of these elements together: the alternating fifth and sixth (the G and A), the dotted quaver rhythm, and the use of an insistent root note (the C). Played in the low octave indicated, this sort of bass figure, with the root reinforced on every note, gives the music its pounding, insistent feel.

Example 4 returns to the stream of quavers, and once again 'outlines' the basic chordal harmony while also adding the sixth (C, E, G and A for C major); the extra element here is the octave leap. Play this riff at a fast tempo and it positively bristles with energy. As well as introducing plenty of pitch movement into the bassline, the octave leaps also add a rhythmic element known as 'syncopation', by emphasising the quaver offbeat within each crotchet/quarter-note beat. The strength of this syncopation depends on how much you emphasise the upper note of each octave leap in your playing.

Boogie woogie bass riffs are generally one bar long. **Example 5**, however, gives a possible two-bar riff, effectively an extension of Example 4. You would need to use the second 12-bar chord scheme given earlier for this one, though if you wanted to go from G to F in bars nine and ten you could play only the first bar of the two-bar riff in each of these bars.

In **Example 6** I've given three versions of a bass figure. At the heart of this riff is another characteristic element of boogie woogie, namely the minor third moving to the major third. Convention demands that the minor third in this context (moving straight to the major third) is notated as a sharpened second, but conceptually it's really a flattened third, or a 'blue' note. The hash-like symbol in front of the D is called a 'sharp'(#); when it's placed in front of a note, it indicates that the note should be raised in pitch by a semitone.

As the harmony in this example is considered to be C major, the D# represents something we haven't encountered up till now in this series, namely a note which is 'outside' of the harmony – but which, effectively, can be considered an 'embellishment' of it.

Finally for this month I've taken some of the stylistic elements of boogie woogie which we've discussed and come up with a 'new' boogie woogie bassline, presented in two versions – see **Example 7**. The second version is perhaps a bit over the top (or should that be 'under the bottom'?!) – but what the hell!

Why not try making up some basslines of your own, drawing on the characteristic elements of the boogie woogie style which we've covered? Try working with dominant seventh harmonies instead of straight triads (adding Bb to a C chord, Eb to an F, and F to a G). Who knows, in trying to recreate an 'old' style you may come up with something fresh and exciting which you can use in your own music.

And why not try mixing 'old-style' basslines with modern rhythms – they might just mesh and produce a whole new style! Yes, it can happen. I was listening to K-Creative's album *QED* (see interview elsewhere in this issue) while trying out some boogie woogie basslines, and quite by chance I hit on a combination of bassline and rhythm which worked brilliantly (and no, I'm not going to say any more!).

Until next month, then, keep your profile low and your knowledge bassic! ■

EMPTY* BINDERS

*Pronounced as EMTEE (MT - get it?!)

Ok, we'll admit it – we changed the logo of Music Technology before we'd cleared out all the merchandise! So we've got a few – a very few – binders in a very fetching shade of blue with the old logo in white on the front and spine.

So now's your chance to clean up – or even tidy up. No more loose issues gathering dust under the bed, gather them together in a binder, which will no longer be empty.

Previously available at £6.50 plus p&p, the few remaining will be knocked out (on a first come – first served basis) at just £4.50 inc p&p.

Don't delay – send off the coupon today.

To order simply cut out or photocopy this form & send it to: Mail Order Department, Music Technology Publications Ltd, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF – or Fax it to 0353 662489. To order by Access or Visa credit card, telephone the Music Maker Orderline on 0353 665577 (9am – 5pm • Mon – Fri) and speak to Cheryl or Jenny.

Overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank. It is essential that you include your postcode to ensure prompt delivery. Please include a daytime phone number in case of query. Orders are depatched within 7 to 10 days but please allow 28 days for delivery. Smart people always read the small print.

Please send me ..... Music Technology binders at £4.50 each inc p+p.
I enclose a cheque/postal orders for £..... made payable to Music Technology Publications Ltd., or please debit my Access/Visa credit card number:

_ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Expiry Date: _ _ / _ _

Name .....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode .....Daytime Phone No.....

PWs

The 16 bit sampler for the ATARI

REPLAY 16
THE 16 BIT BREAKTHROUGH

At last from PWs, the first ever low cost 16 BIT sound sampler for the Atari ST range of computers. Never before has a 16 BIT sampler been available at such a low price. With the superb quality of 16 BIT technology, the completely new hardware cartridge contains 16 BIT Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog convertors. The system can record sound from suitable equipment such as a portable cassette or CD player or any 'Auxiliary' or 'Line' level source. The PHONO output provides a standard 'Line' level output for connection to a wide range of sound systems.

As you have come to expect from PWs and Audio Visual Research, the SOFTWARE provided with the package is packed with the latest features. REPLAY 16 has the latest generation EDITOR, DRUMBEAT and MIDIPLAY software, which has been radically updated and rewritten from REPLAY PRO/STEREO packages. Just look at these features:

● REPLAY 16 EDITOR ● DRUMBEAT 16 ● MIDIPLAY 16 ● SAMPLE DUMP FEATURE ●

DANGER 1

A superb collection of over 1000 digitally mastered samples, from techno, hard-core to hip hop...from tribal to ambient, with over 330 breakbeats (all BPMs listed), fills, bass drums, snares, hi-hats, percussion, stabs, FX etc...with Danger 1 you have access to 79 minutes of fresh, irresistible rhythms, loops and grooves...
Danger 2...ring for details. **£49.95**

MEGA BEATS

Mega Beats is...the only sampling CD which offers you the comprehensive range of 30 of the best drum machines sampled in their original formats...yes over 700 original classic sounds from the TR808 & 909, Dr Bohm, R8, Yamaha, Akai etc. Indeed, mix 'n' match any which way you like to create your own drum sets - the possibilities are endless. **£39.95**

DANCE CONSTRUCTION VOLUME 1

The ultimate in dance composition, featuring all those killer sounds you were warned about, on such fave-rave machines as: TR808/909/606, Moog Prodigy, Juno 2, SH101, TB303, MC202 - in all 200 samples/74 minutes of mind-bending originality. **£39.95**

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER SIMPLY COMPLETE THE COUPON BELOW & SEND TO: FREDERICK HOUSE, 211 FREDERICK ROAD, HASTINGS, E. SUSSEX TN35 5AU OR TELEPHONE FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH.

ASTRO GLIDE 202

Now available from Pure Technology... Astro Glide 202...this CD has explored the MC202 to new thresholds, creating sounds previously not associated with this machine. Take yourself to new heights of musical expression with Astro Glide. **£37.95**

PHONE HOTLINE 0424 436674

Please complete in block capitals making cheques/postal orders payable to "Patchworks" and send to the above address.
Overseas: Please add £5.00 for express despatch and carriage.

Please send me

☐ **Replay 16** at £129.95

Special Offer: Order Replay 16 and you may also order 1 of these sample CD's at £20 OFF published price, just pay the price in brackets

☐ copy(ies) of **Mega Beats** at £39.95 (Offer price £19.95)
☐ copy(ies) of **Astro Glide 202** at £37.95 (Offer price £17.95)
☐ copy(ies) of **Danger 1** at £49.95 (Offer price £29.95)
☐ copy)ies) of **Dance Construction** at £39.95 (Offer price £19.95)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

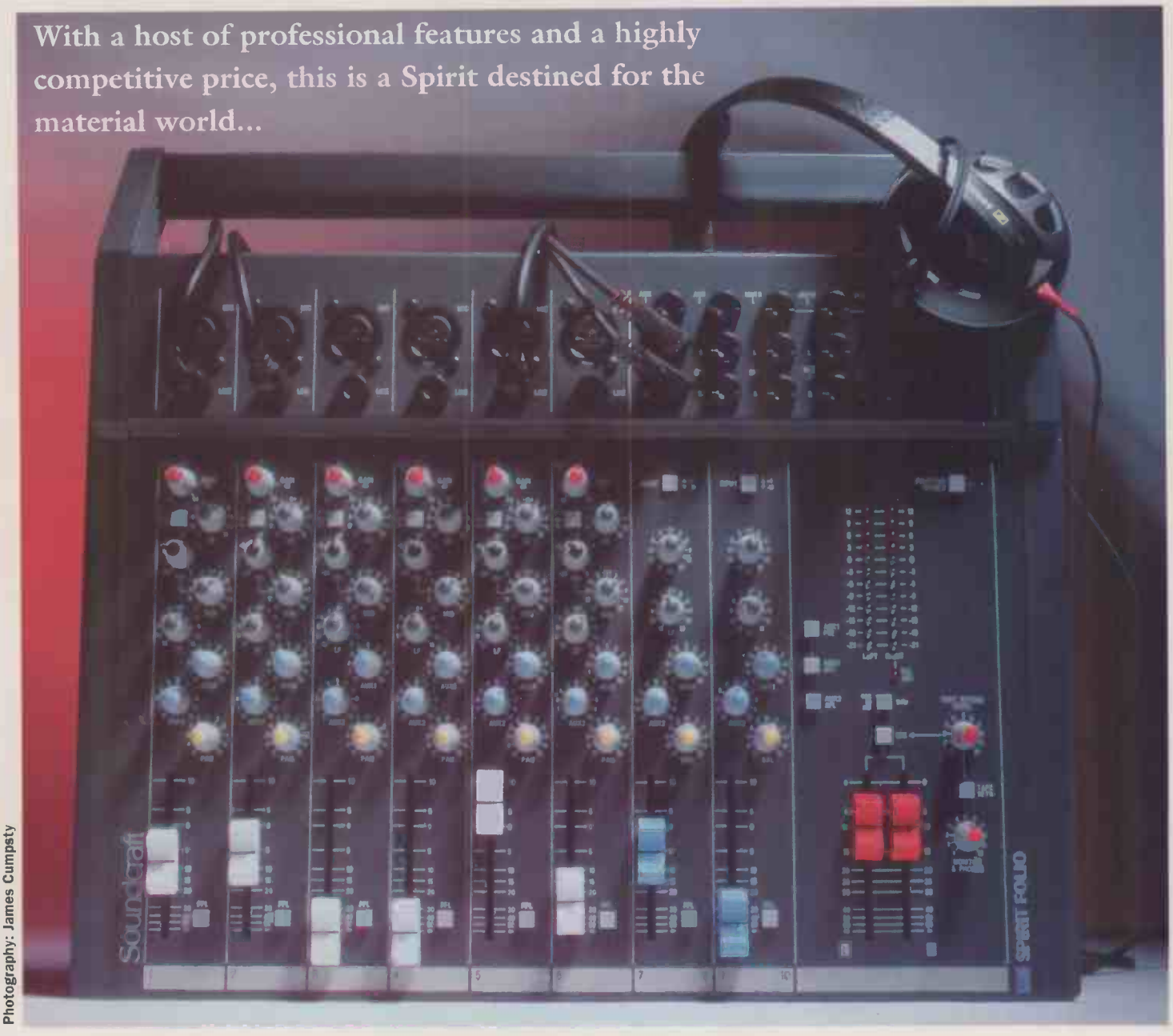
Postcode .....Tel No .....

VISA **INFOLINE: 0424 436674**

All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners

Soundcraft Spirit Folio Mixing Desk

With a host of professional features and a highly competitive price, this is a Spirit destined for the material world...



Photography: James Cumpsty

Text by Nicholas Rowland

Soundcraft seem to be on something of a roll at the moment with their critically acclaimed Spirit series of live, studio and MIDI mixers. Now here's another visitor from the Spirit world – the Spirit Folio. Measuring just 375mm x 407mm (that's about 16 inches square for all you diehard imperialists) this 10-channel stereo desk is quite literally the new baby of the family. In fact it looks exactly like a bigger mixer that's shrunk in the wash! The Folio is designed for anyone who needs a compact, portable mixer that's fairly simple to operate yet flexible enough and with enough inputs to handle many different configurations of instruments for both small scale recording or live work. If this doesn't sound like you, then you must be reading the wrong magazine.

The Folio is also aimed at those of us trying to reconcile big musical ambitions with small scale budgets. In fact, purely in pounds per feature terms, its RRP of £349 makes it laughably cheap. At £410, the two other Folio editions (one a 12:2 'desk'

version, the other a 12:2 rackmountable version) are not that much heavier on the wallet either. And you'll find that they too squeeze an awful lot into a very small space. Compact and rather cute they may be, but the Folios are far from being toys. The first thing you notice is how solid they feel. Soundcraft haven't let the need to build to a price compromise their reputation for well-engineered and sturdily constructed products. Neither has low cost meant any sacrifices in terms of aesthetics. While many other budget mixers look like Heath Robinson kit builds, the Folio looks good enough to eat! Some may disagree... "Oh, it's a game of Coppit" said my other half when confronted with this marvel of miniaturisation.) I particularly liked the integral carry handle running along the back of the unit and the neat little touches like the mounting hole on the power supply which enables you to hang it out of the way on the wall. Other manufacturers take note.

Of the ten input channels, numbers one to six are mono while the remaining four are covered by two stereo pairs. The mono channels will accept line or mic inputs and are equipped with both XLR and quarter inch jack sockets. Phantom power on all six mic sockets is an easily switchable option if you happen to be using professional condenser mics. All the mic and line inputs are balanced – a pleasant surprise on a budget mixer, but quite necessary if you want to keep the noise gremlins from surfacing in your mix. Other sockets include two auxiliary sends, left and right monitor outs (for on-stage foldback or monitoring while recording), a stereo tape input, a stereo phones socket and left and right master mix outs. There's also an insert point just before the left and right masters – useful for patching in a compressor or other FX unit before sending the final stereo mix to either tape or the PA amp. All these sockets are mounted on a raised section of the front (top?) panel where they are easily accessible.

Also accessible, but not necessarily in the right position, is the headphone socket; when son of Folio appears (the Quarto edition perhaps?) I'd like to see this moved to a more sensible location at the front edge of the unit. The line jack sockets themselves (which are designed to accept 3-pole TRS jacks) are rather unusual in design, but they do seem to grip the jack plugs more firmly than the PCB sockets you'd normally find on desks at this price. And there are many other features on the Folio which really just shouldn't be on a desk of this price – you'll find several of them by casting your eyes down the mono channel strips, where you should immediately notice not just a 3-band EQ, but a 3-band EQ with a sweepable mid-range – a crucial inclusion, in my humble opinion, on any mixing desk.

The frequency control covers a useful range of between 250Hz and 6kHz – the range of most vocals in fact – and the selected frequency can be cut or boosted by up to a generous 15dB. High and low EQ controls, both shelving types, are also given a +/- 15dB range, though I searched the manual in vain to discover what frequencies they operate at. The Folio is particularly unusual in that it comes equipped with a 100Hz Hi-pass Filter – a useful feature which can help eliminate the rumbles from your rock 'n' roll – especially when playing live. The rest of the mono channel controls comprise variable gain, pan, level fader, and two auxiliary sends. For level setting, each channel features a Pre-Fade Listen function (sometimes called 'solo' on other mixers). Press this (and the signal from that channel and that channel alone) is fed to either the monitor output or headphones as well as to the right hand side of the 12-segment bar stereo output meters. With both aural and visual indication of the signal levels, you can't really go wrong, but a clip LED on each channel might have provided a little added protection. Incidentally, you can also monitor the outputs from either of the two auxiliary sends using similar buttons – this time labelled AFL or After Fade Listen. Controls on the stereo channels are a little more rudimentary, but then again, these are primarily designed for line level instruments (synthesisers, expanders, samplers etc.) where you don't really need the same kind of tweakability. As you'll see, they may also need to be pressed into service as Aux returns too.

In place of the variable gain control is a button giving you a straight choice between +4dBu or -10dBV. Most of the time you'll have it switched to the former since this is the level most items of professional equipment use for their inputs and outputs. The second setting is really intended for semi-professional tape machines or hi-fi equipment. The stereo channels also see the 3-band EQ replaced by a simple 2-band affair (again, there's no mention of the frequencies involved) and the pan control is replaced by Balance (which to all intents and purposes is the same thing). As before there are two Aux sends: for all channels Auxiliary 1 can be either post-fade (for FX) or pre-fade (for foldback on stage or for setting up monitor mixes in the studio). The transition is achieved via a button above the master faders which switches all the Aux 1 controls at one push. By contrast, Auxiliary 2 is always post-fade.

Both auxiliary outputs are mono, and both lack a complementary aux send control – or even a master – though given the almost universal inclusion of level controls of FX processors most people would not see this last point as a critical omission. More potentially serious is the absence of auxiliary returns, which leaves you faced with the prospect of having to tie up both of those lovely stereo channels with the returns from your FX units... and you thought you'd bought a 10-channel mixer! But hold on, all is not lost. Remember those two sockets labelled Tape Return? These would normally be used for patching in a tape deck or CD, either for playback of recorded material or for playing soothing pre-gig music over the PA. But they can also act as the re-entry point for one of your FX loops. Indeed there's no reason why they can't also be hijacked as an input for an extra stereo instrument if you're absolutely pushed.

The level of incoming signals can be adjusted by an associated volume control and the signal itself can be routed to either the master mix or the monitor outputs or the phones output if you've got cans plugged in.) There's also a separate volume control for monitor/phones. Returning to the subject of tape decks, the Folio can also output a 1kHz oscillator tone, normally used for system testing and aligning the heads of tape machines. Just don't hit it during the gig or you'll realign the mind sets of your audience.

The Spec

Mix Noise: better than -83dBu
Aux Noise: better than -83dBu
Distortion: better than 0.005%
Frequency Response: 20Hz-20kHz (+/- 1dB)
Mic Input Level: +11dBu max
Line Input Level: +30dBu max
Output (All): +22dBu max
Mic Input Impedance: 2kohm
Line Input Impedance: 10kohm
Output (All): 75ohm

The Folio proves itself extremely easy to set up and use, and despite the lack of dedicated auxiliary returns, the signal routing options are surprisingly flexible – as is the 3-band EQ. The rotary controls also prove less of a fiddle than might be expected given their small size and the fact that there are a hell of a lot of them crammed onto that front panel. Sonically, the Folio is quiet: too damn quiet, as they say in corny Westerns just before the Indians attack. Seriously, it's easy to understand why Soundcraft have no hesitation in recommending the Folio for recording direct to DAT. For those conscious of their figures, mix noise is quoted as less than -83dBu, crosstalk at less than 100dB and distortion at less than 0.005 per cent. Like I said, too damn quiet.

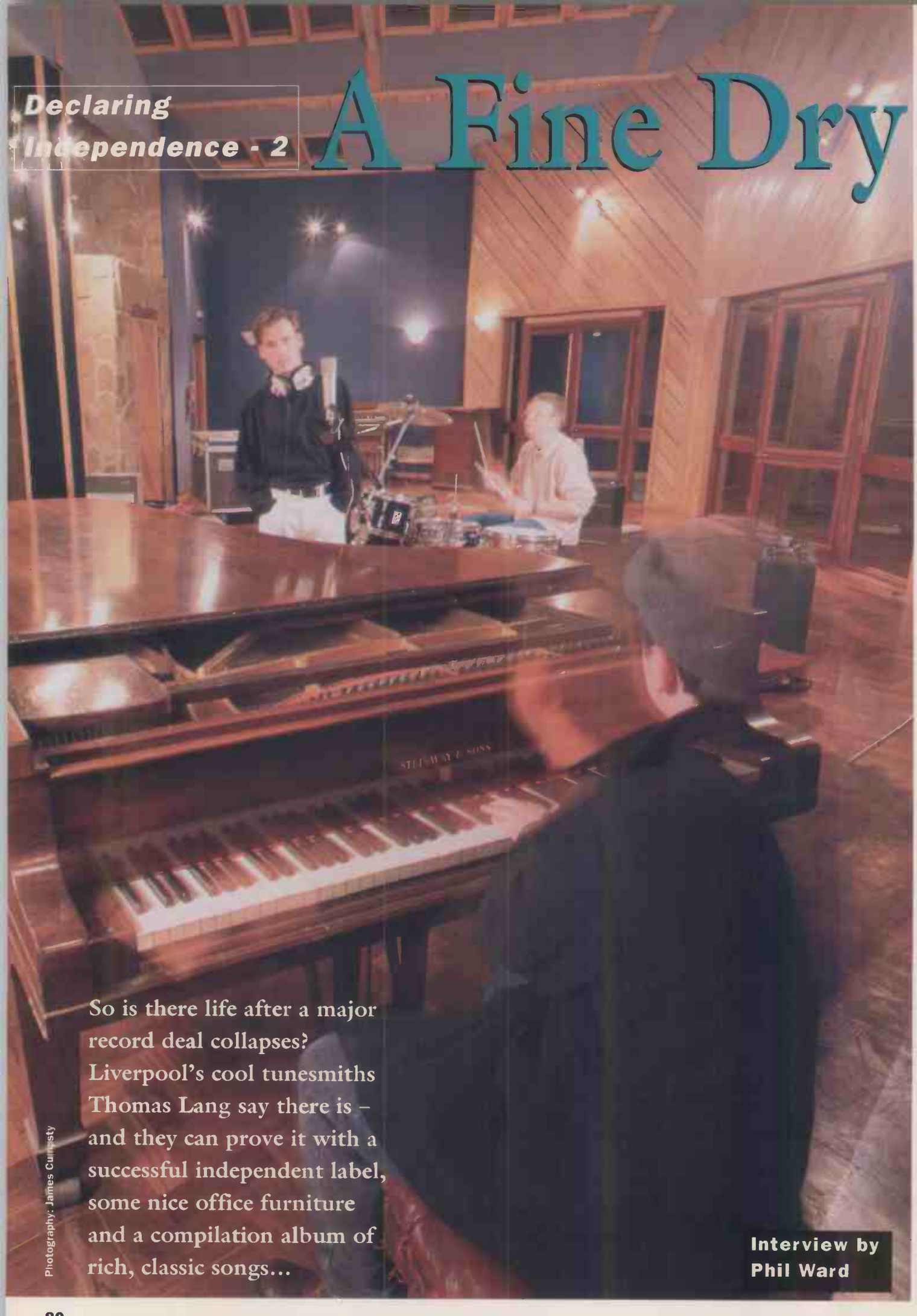
Verdict? Well, it may be cheap; it may look cute and cuddly; it may, indeed, remind you of a game of Coppit in full swing, but this is no mean Spirit. For anyone who doesn't use a multitrack or who needs a compact mixer for both live and studio work, the Folio is an obvious winner. For anyone who does use a multitrack, its ease of use and lack of noise levels might still outweigh the fact that it only outputs in stereo. Soundcraft have successfully distilled the virtues of the bigger Spirits and managed to come up with a product that's 100 per cent proof. ■

Info

Prices: 10/2, £349; 12/2, £410; 12/2RM, £410
All prices include VAT.
More From: Soundcraft Electronics Ltd
Cranbourne House
Cranbourne Industrial Estate
Cranbourne Road
Potters Bar
Herts EN6 3JN
Tel: 0707 665000
Fax: 0707 660482

Declaring Independence - 2

A Fine Dry



So is there life after a major record deal collapses? Liverpool's cool tunesmiths Thomas Lang say there is – and they can prove it with a successful independent label, some nice office furniture and a compilation album of rich, classic songs...

Photography: James Cumpsty

Interview by Phil Ward

Spell

Few singles captured the full romantic wistfulness of the mid-'80s like The Lotus Eaters' 'The First Picture Of You', which scaled the Top 20 in the summer of 1983. On tour, the Liverpool duo were augmented by a band of local musos including a backing singer called Tom Jones. Yep, that's right, Tom Jones – so you can understand why, when they made their own stab at the main chance, their young vocalist changed his name to Thomas Lang, simultaneously christening the whole outfit.

By the time Thomas Lang released their first album *Scallywag Jaz* in 1987, all talk of the New Romantics had, of course, subsided, and they were identifiable with a new, mature wave of songwriting which was warmer, jazzier and, actually, genuinely romantic. That first album and its follow up, *Little Moscow* were the fruits of a major deal with Epic Records – part of the CBS empire which was about to capitulate in an even more major takeover battle with Japanese giant Sony. As so often happens in the midst of machinations of this kind, artists were neglected and Thomas Lang soon found that their best bet was to throw in the towel and strike out on their own.

Dry Communications was duly born, not just their own label but an integrated record and marketing company in which all the various musical and non-musical talents of the band are put to maximum use – not least in refurbishing their own office premises perched under the wooden beams of a Liverpool city centre attic. The marketing company offers promotional services to other acts, including an information database and an attractive plugging policy in which clients need only pay if airplay or other press coverage is actually achieved...

"It's no different from someone who wants to be a musician and who's got a day job," according to keyboardsman David A. Hughes. "It's something you have to do to keep on doing music. We did it because we believed it was just the beginning of our careers, rather than the end. It was initially to get *Lost Letter Z* out, which has extended to the new compilation, and now we have to see how that does to assess the feasibility of the next album."

"It was a case of survival, really," adds Tom. "The easiest option, in a way, would have been to go with another label, but then you run the risk of being ignored again. When that happens, you do have to sit down and think why you got involved in the first place, to dig deep and find the motivation to carry on. We were lucky to be able to get Dry started in many ways, but at the same time it took a lot of back-breaking, physical work. The first thing is to try and keep your spending down; we can put in windows, do the plastering, fit carpets, do electrical wiring, so we did, we built our own office.

"And we've always disagreed with the amount of money bands spend on recording, lying around in top studios as if you're on holiday. That's where a lot of pressure comes from – you mount up such a bill before anything is released, the pressure for success is immense. So you do whatever it takes to reduce the pressure."

Drummer Andy Redhead explains how self-promotion expanded into a service for other bands... "Actually, it was other people who began suggesting we put Dry at their disposal when we did OK for ourselves with *Lost Letter Z*, and I think the advantage we have is that we've been on both sides of the fence: we are musicians, as well as being involved on the business side. We understand why artists get frustrated. We understand that it is, after all, a matter of life and death."

"The process is demystified," states Tom. "You need to eat, so you use all your knowledge and all your skills to make a living wage. We're not saying we're brilliant at everything, but after what we've been through we know as much as anyone sitting in a plush office on 50 grand a year. But you do get to understand the pressures those executives are under. Doing one artist – ourselves – between five of us takes up nearly all our time. So imagine what it's like with a roster of 16 bands. That's why there's a battle between the artists to make sure the product manager, or the A&R executive, is on your side – because if you piss him off you'll go to the bottom of the pile. It's not a matter of life and death to him, it's just another day at work."

A day at work in the Thomas Lang band can clearly include a lot more than singing or playing. And a lot more than PR, as David admits... "We can be tough A&R men on ourselves, too – it's frightening. We were so anxious and deeply involved when we started *Lost Letter*, we found ourselves slipping into that mode, being hyper-critical and not enjoying it. But you can learn to do both – musician and A&R man – which you have to if you're going to take the responsibility of having total control.

"CBS's A&R plan was to sign us in the wake of Sade's success on A&M, and had a route to platinum sales all mapped out. And when it doesn't happen straight away there's problems." Tom's theory on these problems is sound: "You can't trade off somebody else's identity. You have to find what is new and creative about each individual, and create new markets for it. Much as I admire and enjoy Sade's work, I never wanted to follow in those footsteps." Dave's theory, on the other hand, is a little more suspect: "You couldn't get into that boob tube, could you..." he adds.

The most tangible product of Dry's imaginative endeavours so far is two albums from the Thomas Lang group themselves – 1991's excellent *The Lost Letter Z* and a new compilation which brings together new songs, tracks from *Lost Letter* and material which graced the first two releases rescued for posterity from the Epic vaults.

Most of the Lang songs are Hughes/Jones compositions, ie. David and Tom, a classic pianist/singer collaboration elevated to another level by a sensitivity to the moods created by pure sound. "It's just a bit more involved than straight pop," explains David. "Tom and I can't generate a song from one riff or one sound. We get bored, and we also work quickly. If it loses the momentum to keep us both interested, we'll move on to something else. It's not dependent on one synth sound, or whatever – although I do like the emotive content of sounds. We don't get too technical about it, we'll just think, right, a bit more doomy here, or a bit more 'green' there..."

On Record

Scallywag Jaz *(Epic, 1987)*; Little Moscow *(Epic, 1990)*; The Lost Letter Z *(Dry, 1991)*; Outside Over There *(Dry, 1993)*

"I love certain samples, the ones that shouldn't really be in there. Ones which are already chords, for instance, which create movement. Tom stops me from getting carried away and losing that original momentum, but you've got to mess ▶▶

about to get something that you've never heard before. Out of everything we do, that's still the best bit. That's what gives you the energy to get involved and do all the other things to reach that stage."

Tom expands... "We've used sounds, like a choir sound, because they're scary. It actually scared you when it came back out of the speakers. As long as it has some effect, it's all right. When you're working on a song, and you've got the basic vocal and piano parts, you've got to exhaust all the options – take it to its full extent of success or failure. If you have an idea, you have to work it through and allow it to fail or succeed, otherwise you'll never know."

OK, you've written the songs, you've made the record, you've hoovered the office. Now you've got to take yourself on the road. Andy knows all about this – he almost literally tour manages from behind his drum kit. And he does the sums. "We did lose money on the last British tour, but we made it up on a Japanese tour – so it's all a matter of balancing it out so you can carry on. There used to be quite a thriving college circuit, but that's changed over the last couple of years; there just isn't the money around to support new acts. There's a bit of a void for venues that cater for acts like us, for audiences who like to sit in relative comfort and actually listen."

"We can be quite successful," David points out, "in a city which has a place like Ronnie Scotts, for example – so that includes London and Birmingham, at least – because it's a service to a particular type of audience, and that service just doesn't exist in most cities. We get the hi-fi generation, if you like, if there's a facility available. Where there isn't, I think that audience has just lost the habit of going out to gigs. Which means they'll lose the habit of buying CDs, because they won't be inspired to go and find one the day after a great gig. So it cuts back into record sales."

"It's a shame there aren't more places like Ronnie Scotts," muses Andy, "because we know the audiences are there. And it would certainly make my job easier!"

Andy Redhead – drums and tour manager. That just about sums up the DIY attitude that has stood the band in such good stead. The hope in Thomas Lang land is that the word at least be allowed to spread, and autonomy survive in artist and audience alike. As Tom says: "I love the fact that we can play in certain places to the people who we know buy the records and so on, but I want to get to new people. And I don't think audiences need be categorised so much: people who like to go out and get off their tits on a Saturday night are just as likely to want to sit down and listen on another night.

"I go to raves, and then I go and watch a band play, or a good singer... We've had people come up to us and say that we weren't what they expected, and who've stuck with us ever since. Any band needs that kind of exposure to pick up their audience. You have to take that chance, go to a new venue, maybe pick up only 10% of them, but it's worth it.

"It's getting harder because of the way music is marketed. It's assumed that people haven't got time to think for themselves, so they're told 'you need this, because you're in this bracket, this will appeal to you', and the decision is made for them. That's why, ironically, marketing is so important, and why we wanted to offer an alternative." "It's like the *Viz* T-shirt," David concludes. "'Nirvana Till Tea-Time'. That's very accurate – the way what's hip is regulated."

It's also very good marketing in itself – for *Viz* rather than Nirvana, of course. It seems somebody, somewhere, is always trying to sell you something. But as Thomas Lang will tell you, whether you need it or not is entirely up to you. My advice is to beg, borrow or request on the radio any Thomas Lang album and give it a good listen. I guarantee you'll want to buy one. ■

Equipment

On stage

David A Hughes:
Technics PX1 piano – a standalone keyboard monitored via a Roland Jazz Chorus combo, considered David's 'security blanket' while he monitors the rest of the band through standard wedges.
Roland MKB200, triggering Akai S1000 samples. "Akai have been really helpful all along," says Dave. "We know the S900 and S1000 inside out. The S1000 changed everything, for us – it's such an open-ended piece of equipment."

Andy Redhead:
Incorporated into his Yamaha kit, Andy has two Octapads, providing 16-note triggering of another Akai S1000 used for one-shot samples of percussion and short sequences. There is also an MX8 MIDI patch bay to improve the Octapad threshold, and a rather nifty knee-operated pedal to change patches (Andy has very long legs).

John Murphy:
Ibanez Musician fretless bass, through Trace Elliot AH350X stack.
Hofner Verithin guitar, through Roland GP8 processor and Peavey Express 112 combo.
Where there is both bass and guitar on a track, the bass is on DAT (see below).

Sony DTC1000ES DAT machine – one channel carries lengthier sequences, strings, the breathy female backing vocals on the song 'Dry', or bass; the other a click track fed to Andy via a SoundLab mini mixer.

In the studio

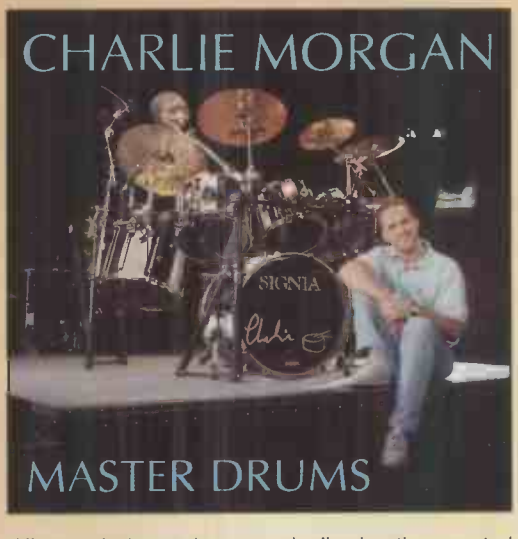
In addition to the above, the band always take the following into a studio session:
Akai S900 sampler
Roland D110 synth
Prophet VS synth
Tokai Stratocaster guitar
Gibson E50 acoustic guitar
Dave sums up the prevailing attitude towards studio life: "The swimming pools are a distraction, not a perk. It's a marketing ploy to get you to waste more time. We'd rather save money on the studio and then go away on a proper holiday, and not work."

One musician has appeared on albums by all of these stars...

- Elton John
- Kate Bush
- Tina Turner
- George Michael
- Nik Kershaw
- Air Supply
- Matt Bianco
- Go West
- Pete Townshend
- Chris De Burgh
- Phil Lynott
- Gary Moore
- Judie Tzuke
- Beverly Craven
- Tasmin Archer

Charlie Morgan
DRUMMING FOR STARS

Now, while he's out on tour with Elton John, thanks to the wonders of digital technology, you can have Charlie playing in your studio, on the sample CD "Master Drums".



Drawing on his experience from playing many thousands of sessions, for some of the worlds leading recording artists and producers, Charlie has chosen various 'grooves', some of which are the actual patterns he played on the hit songs on his credit list. With the metronomic timing for which he is renowned the grooves have been meticulously recorded using two separate Premier kits, at the Townhouse studios, to the highest possible specification, and are presented in three sections:

- ★ **4 bars of groove**
- ★ **Start & stop section**
- ★ **Two fills for each pattern**

All recorded at various tempi, allowing the user to build his own personalised drum track.
In all there are around 100 different loops which you can play around with on your sampler to create original rhythms.
Both kits have been sampled extensively (over 60 samples), enabling you to customise the patterns to fit your requirements or program new patterns using Charlie's drum sound. The loops are all recorded with no effects and no cymbals. There are also a number of useful hi-hat & ride cymbal loops.
The loops and samples are logically laid out ready to input into your sampler. This is a serious working tool and a must for anyone who would like Charlie Morgan to play on their recordings!

Charlie Morgan: Master Drums

Sample CD available now from Music Maker Records at £59.99

For master DAT tapes, available for £89.99, and CD ROM enquiries contact Andrew Brel on 081 979 0218 at the Bridge Recording Company.

To order simply cut out or photocopy this form & send it to: Mail Order Department, Music Maker Records, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF – or Fax it to 0353 662489. To order by Access or Visa credit card, telephone the Music Maker Orderline on 0353 665577 (9am – 5pm • Mon – Fri) and speak to Cheryl or Jenny.

Please send me ..... copy/ies of **CHARLIE MORGAN: MASTER DRUMS** (MMCD 16) at £59.99 plus postage and packing (see panel). I enclose a cheque/postal order for £..... made payable to Music Maker Records Ltd, or Please debit my Access/Visa credit card number

_ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Expiry Date: _ _ / _ _

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode..... Daytime Phone No.....

Please Add Postage & Packing

	UK	Europe & Overseas (Surface)	Europe & Overseas (Airmail)
First Item	80p	£1.20	£3.00
Each Additional	40p	60p	£1.00

Overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank. It is essential that you include your postcode to ensure prompt delivery. Please include a daytime phone number in case of query. Orders are depatched within 7 to 10 days but please allow 28 days for delivery. Smart people always read the small print.

a sound library...

The Ferro Music Technology Series

A series of books designed to present the whole picture of music technology in practical, easy to understand terms for anyone, beginner to advanced user, enabling them to enjoy the full benefits that music technology has to offer.

Steve De Furia is a columnist for *Keyboard* magazine, an active musician & synthesist with numerous album, film and session credits. He got his start as a computer programmer by writing music composition software for Frank Zappa.
Joe Scacciaferro is an electrical engineer & columnist for *Music, Computers & Software* magazine. He is also president of one of the USA's largest service & design facility for computer based musical instruments.

The MIDI Book

Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro
Here's everything you need to know about MIDI, starting with a brief explanation of how and why it works. A step-by-step tour through the complete world of MIDI, that will help you to understand & use MIDI to it's fullest potential.
Order Code: MRX 307 **£9.95**

The MIDI Resource Book

Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro
For people who have used *The MIDI Book*, this is the perfect launching point into applying & expanding their knowledge & will become a constant source of reference. Completely cross-referenced with *The MIDI Implementation Book* and *The MIDI System Exclusive Book*.
Order Code: MR 308 **£11.95**

MIDI Programmer's Handbook

Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro
This handbook is an indispensable reference for anyone interested in, or already writing MIDI software or who works with MIDI on a technical level. It is not specific to any computer so is equally useful to IBM, Apple, Commodore & Atari programmers.
Order Code: MRX 302 **£19.95**

The MIDI System Exclusive Book

Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro
The data that is the heart & soul of each manufacturer's product is contained in this book. This information, which has never been availble to the public before, is presented as an easy-to-reference manual. Great for technical people as well as the average musician who has become familiar with using MIDI.
Order Code: MR 305 **£19.95**

The MIDI Implementation Book

Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro
A complete collection of every MIDI implementation chart ever produced throughout the world! They show MIDI applications for every synthesizer, sampler & sequencer and can be used by musicians, retailers, studio engineers & producers, songwriters, service centres & design engineers.
Order Code: MR 306 **£12.95**

The Sampling book

Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro
Apparently only a small percentage of sampler owners actually sample their own sounds. Perhaps many have become discouraged after a few fruitless sessions. This book sets out to impart a certain understanding of the mechanics of sound & a familiarity with one's sampler to enable anyone to create their own samples.
Order Code: MR 310 **£11.95**

Synthesis With Style

Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro
How to modify and edit sounds so you can perform them - not just play them! This book will show you how to get the most out of your synthesizer, no matter the technology it's based on or it's manufacturer. Complete with a cassette demonstrating examples of what's possible.
Order Code: MR 313 (inc. cassette) **£14.95**

The Secrets of Analog & Digital Synthesis

Steve De Furia
For the advanced player or newcomer to the music world, *'Secrets'* provides information on how to apply the rules governing the world of music technology to today's most popular instruments. A must for keyboard players, guitarists, music teachers, drummers, producers, engineers & programmers.
Order Code: MRX 309 **£9.95**

The Secrets Of Analog & Digital Synthesis

Steve De Furia
The original format of this book has the same content as the book above, except that in this package it is accompanied by a two-hour instructional VHS video.
Order Code: MRX 324 (inc. video) **£45.94**

What's MIDI?

Jon F Eiche
You probably have questions about MIDI, questions which go beyond whether it's a noun, a verb or adjective. Questions like what it does & how you can use it in your music. This book will answer your questions & then some. It keeps things simple, yet doesn't skip over the essentials & it's possible that this is the only book on the subject you'll ever need.
Order Code: MRX 301 **£3.95**

MIDI - The Ins, Outs & Thrus

Jeff Rona
Jeff Rona is a composer, arranger, synthesist, musician & MIDI software author. This book is a guide for the musician, performer, producer, composer, recording engineer, computer enthusiast & anyone wanting to acquire a good understanding of how to work with MIDI.
Order Code: MRX 303 **£9.95**

Mind Over MIDI

Edited by Dominic Milano
An understanding & hands-on knowledge of MIDI has become essential for the modern musician. *Mind Over MIDI* presents a comprehensive and practical introduction to this crucial new technology & is a valuable reference for both beginners and advanced users of MIDI.
Order Code: MRX 304 **£8.95**

The Art of Digital Drumming

Steve Wilkes, Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro
A volume in the *Ferro Music Technology* series, a series which aims to provide musicians with a complete set of music technology resources. The accompanying cassette contains examples of subjects covered in the book which includes fitting the drum part into a song, the drummer's touch & 'feel', & ethnic percussion sounds.
Order Code: RSX 114 (inc.cassette) **£15.28**

200 Drum Machine Patterns

René-Pierre Bardet
A collection of contemporary rhythm patterns to program into your drum machine. Basic rhythm patterns & corresponding breaks, presented in both musical notation & "step time" grid, will allow you, in conjunction with your drum machine's user's manual, to program your drum machine, with immediate results, as well as providing you with material you can modify to your taste. A book designed for first steps in programming.
Order Code: RSX 111 **£7.95**

260 Drum Machine Patterns

René- Pierre Bardet
This book is a supplement to the first volume, above, & like that book this contains the rhythms most often used in contemporary music, presented in both musical notation & "step time" grids.
Order Code: RSX112 **£7.95**

Drum Programming

Ray F Badness
Geared towards the novice drum machine user, & written because the author couldn't find such a book when he needed it, having "searched high & low". This book explains the basics of drumming & drum programming. Subtitled 'A Complete Guide To Program And Think Like A Drummer', that's exactly what it sets out to do.
Order code: RSX113 **£6.95**

Roy Wood

In this video Roy Wood explains his approach to composing & producing in modern studios. The use of EQ, echo, reverb, how to prepare the acoustics of your room & the use of computers.
Order Code: MR 320 (video) **£27.94**

Synthesiser Basics

Edited by Brent Hurtig
The musician's reference for creating, performing & recording electronic music, designed to help you maximise the creative processes available. History, how to program, MIDI & the role of computers in today's music, equipment & recording are all covered here.
Order Code: MRX 314 **£9.95**

What's A Sampler?

Freff
A small book? - no, a road map to help you find your way around in the world of digital sampling. The basics of how to make & use samples, terms defined, a host of tips & explanations. The author is well known for his informative & off beat articles, here he leads you through the land of bits, bytes & barking dogs.
Order Code: MRX 311 **£4.50**

Digital Sampling

Terry Fryer
Terry Fryer, an authority on digital sampling has written a number of articles on the subject for *Keyboard* magazine. This book is a compilation of the information they contained including: the roots of keyboard sampling, multisampling, logging, miking, sampling drums, processing & mixing sound & much more.
Order Code: MR 312 **£7.95**

Personal Recording

Everything you need to know to set up your own multitrack recording studio. Published in association with Yamaha - a general introduction to multitrack recording and a guide to the use of Yamaha equipment, especially the MT1X (CMX1) & MT2X (CMX2) multitrack recorders.
Order Code: MR 315 **£8.95**

Multi-Track Recording

Edited by Dominic Milano
A technical & creative guide for the musician & home recorder. Everything you'll need to know, from setting up, choosing equipment, effects, syncronization, MIDI & advanced techniques.
Order Code: MR 316 **£9.95**

Music Producers

Edited by Terri Stone
Conversations with many of today's top record producrers including: KRS-One,Daniel Lanois, Jeff Lynne, Hugh Padgham, Don & David Was, Phil Ramone & George Martin.
Order Code: MR 317 **£11.95**

Sound Reinforcement Handbook

Gary Davies & Ralph Jones
A useful reference for anyone interested in learning the basics of sound reinforcement. This is the revised second edition, produced in association with Yamaha - the first edition sold 20,000 copies - a veritable bible of sound reinforcement.
Order Code: MR 318 **£27.95**

Intro To Synthesis

Dean Friedman
Learn all you need to know about music synthesis in this 3 part video series. Common principles are explained with examples given on today's most popular synthesizers. Topics covered include the 3 elements of sound - pitch, timbre & volume, the 5 most common wave forms & the 7 main components of a synthesizer.
Part 1 Order Code: MR 321 (video) **£27.94**
Part 2 Order Code: MR 322 (video) **£27.94**
Part 3 Order Code: MR 323 (video) **£27.94**

To order any of these books simply cut out or photocopy this form and send it to: Mail Order Dept., Music Maker Books, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF or fax it to 0353 662489. To order by Access or Visa credit card, telephone the Music Maker Orderline on 0353 665577 (9am - 5pm Mon - Fri) and speak to Cheryl or Jenny.

POST & PACKING PER BOOK

	UK	Europe	Reast of the World
First Item	£1.50	£3.00	£10.00
Each additional item	£0.50	£1.50	£5.00
Maximum P+P	£4.00	-	-

Please send me the following books:

Code	Title	Amount
	Add postage (see panel)	
	Total	

I enclose a cheque/postal orders for £..... made payable to Music Maker Books, or please debit my Access/Visa credit card number

_ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ Expiry Date _ _ / _ _

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Daytime Phone Number .....

Overseas payments must be made in pounds sterling drawn on a British bank. It is essential that you include your correct postcode to ensure prompt delivery. Please include a daytime phone number in case of query. Orders are dispatched within 7 to 10 days but please allow 28 days for delivery. Also available from all good music shops. Distributed to the music retail by IMP.

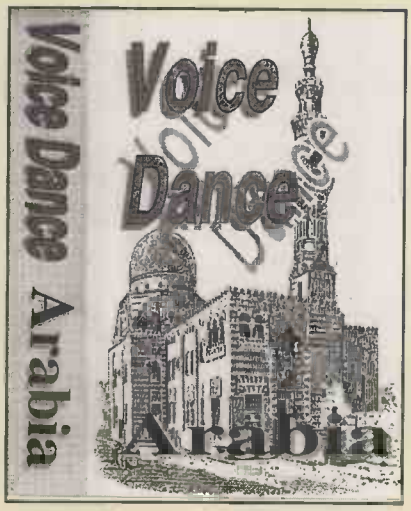
Demo Takes

Reviews by Phil Ward

TAPE OF THE MONTH

VOICE DANCE

Casio FZ1; Cheetah MS6; Kawai K1; Atari 1040ST running Cubase; Seck 12:2 straight to Sony DAT



Not much kit – but a fine tape of dance instrumentals with a strong grasp of interlocking parts and weighted grooves. The drum loops are especially meaty, and there's a sense of fun with 'cheesy' analogue sounds playing over the surface that you find in the best house music. 'TB92' actually stands for Tubular Bells '92, but unlike Mike Oldfield's own effort last year, Voice Dance manage to convincingly update the original intro piano phrase and weave it into a satisfying contemporary pattern.

One or two of the samples don't quite fit: one attempt to spin in a female vocal is marred by a snatch of orchestral chord from the same source which is out of tune with the backing track – not jarringly so (and sometimes being jarringly out of tune can work just fine) but enough to upset the equilibrium of an otherwise excellent piece of techno.

I'm sure Tony Jewell and Bernard Jauregui must be familiar with the work of Orbital, because they seem to take a similar delight in evenly paced, gradually developing arabesques of analogue sound, especially on 'Dream'. In fact, both 'Dream' and 'TB92' engage the listener more readily than the opening 'Arabia' (Parts 1 & 2) because they display fewer of the standard house devices of recent years and point to a mellower, more contemplative area of the genre which is right up to the minute.

And here's a much neglected trick: a touch of panning delay on the gravelly, spoken-word samples. Makes it so menacing and other-worldly, I don't know why more people don't try it. You know, I'm seriously thinking of compiling an album of the best techno that *Demo Takes* unearths. This would be on it, for a start.

Contact: *Tony Jewell, 0223 415998 (Cambridge)*

ESPRIT

Equipment not supplied

Now, this is produced by Tony Warren, who wrote to *Communiqué* last month with some very constructive comments about *Demo Takes*, so I'm on my best behaviour to make some very constructive comments about this demo. Fortunately, that's not too difficult because this is a recording of great clarity and warmth, featuring what sounds like an immensely competent band, including guitar, keyboards, drums, percussion and saxaphone, with a powerful fusion sound.

I say 'what sounds like' because the drums have a programmed feel, and the bass is certainly sequenced, so I'm just wondering how Esprit see themselves – hopefully as a true fusion band happy to blend whatever technology they feel like blending with their melodic expertise, and no questions asked.

Picking up on what Tony said about listening to tapes as either producer or A&R man, I would volunteer that here's a case which really confuses the issue. Because any producer would admire the dynamic range of this recording, the ratio of ambient to dry instruments, the breadth; but I suspect that an A&R man would be disconcerted by the programmed elements and wonder where he could place a fusion band who sound like they don't have a proper bass player.

In other words, the traditional market for this kind of thing is very 'muso'. While a pop audience wouldn't mind the sequencer, they certainly wouldn't swallow the shifts in time signature, lengthy instrumental workouts, and the all-round cleverness of it. I think it's a bold attempt to ignore such boundaries, but then, I've lost my hat and I can't remember whether it had 'Production' or 'A&R Dept' sewn into the lining.

Contact: *Tony Warren, 081 968 0889 (London)*

CONSUMERS

Korg M1 (pre-production); Atari 1040STE running Cubase V3.0; Steinberg SMP24 SMPTE generator and Tascam Midiizer sync.; Tascam MSR24 24-track analogue; Soundtracs Quartz console; Valley Arts M-series guitar, ART SGX2000, Zoom 9030, Roland GR50 guitar synth, E-Bow; Roland MKB, Ensoniq EPS16+, Roland JD800, Korg M1R and Wavestation; Manson Custom bass, Wal 5-string custom, Trace Elliot 4x10 combo; Ludwig Classic drums, Zildjian cymbals, Roland R5; Mac Quadra running Digidesign ProTools for editing and compiling

Phew. This is a serious outfit who've gone to a lot of trouble to create an impressive recording of their shuffling, ethereal songs. Simon Strevens writes and pre-produces on his M1, then Cubase is used to arrange keyboard parts which are sync'd to the guitar, bass, drums and vocals on the 24-track. Finally, ProTools has been used to digitally edit and generally tidy up the whole shebang. What's more, Consumers are planning a CD version of the demo, and have already printed up an eyecatching sleeve. I'm dismayed that, for the video, (yes, they're doing a video, too), they've chosen 'Gucci Girl', which is too drawn out and complicated for a promo item, when they've got a couple of homogeneous belters in 'Blues' and 'Neurosis'.

Interestingly, in his letter guitarist Simon Young actually specifies that they would prefer an artistic rather than a technical review of the tape, and I think this reflects the degree to which the band are serious about going for a deal: it's the hobbyists who prefer discussions of reverb. Anyway, A&Rly speaking, Consumers could be developed into a Frazier Sprout/Prefab Chorus sort of outfit, with clever songs and a dynamic interchange between male and female vocals.

'Blues' is a very encouraging start, a moody, glowering slice of melodic funk that would knock socks off all over the place if produced by Gary Katz. Seamlessly, this track slides into 'Neurosis', which sustains the feel nicely. The lead vocal occasionally tends to overstate, stretching for a somewhat histrionic peak when in fact Simon's

understated passages are his real forté, and it is a bit of shame about 'Gucci Girl' – like something from a musical, heaven forbid. It would be expensive, but some classy product could ultimately be coaxed from Consumers' wealth of ideas, ability and commitment.

Contact: *Consumers, 071 733 9981 (London)*

PSYCHOSIS

Roland W30, SH101; Studio Research 12:2 mixer

This is a lawyer's nightmare. Hang on, let me re-phrase that: this is a lawyer's dream. The music exists almost entirely of great chunks of recognisable samples, every one of which would demand clearance and delay the release of the album for six months. But it's ingeniously done, and the averred admiration for Meat Beat Manifesto confirms the overall concern with montage which makes Psychosis such a fascinating product of their time. That's the advantage of *Demo Takes* – we don't give a writ for copyright infringements and consequently I can sit in the privacy of my own home and enjoy some of the wickedest steals ever.

On the down side, it's all a bit ragged, with sample clicks abounding and some rather abrupt stops and starts. Also, the reliance on limited samples means that you are always at the mercy of the quality of the original source: instead of graininess being an attractive occasional feature, it comes to dominate the whole sound. But then, that didn't matter with fuzz boxes, did it? I'm sure Psychosis are very happy with a certain rough edge, and if they managed to preserve that, whilst working in the slightly more professional environment that they do need, they'd doubtless make some great records.

Contact: *Mark, 0747 54406; Pete, 0747 53198 (Southampton)*

NORTHERN MUSIC SHOW 93

The Return of Demo Forum...

Following the success of our Demo Forum at the ***London Music Show*** last November, we've gone and decided to do the whole thing again, this time in Manchester at the ***Northern Music Show*** on May 15th and 16th. Once more, a panel of sober celebrities will pass comment on a selection of your demos, and just like at the *Eurovision Song Contest* a winner will be chosen who must then move to Sweden and get divorced. Just kidding. What really happens is that a leading manufacturer will give you a fabulous musical or home recording-type prize, and we give you a year's free subscription to *MT*. Maybe even a tee-shirt...

So now's the time to apply the finishing touches and send your tape, marked 'Manchester Demo Forum' to:

Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF

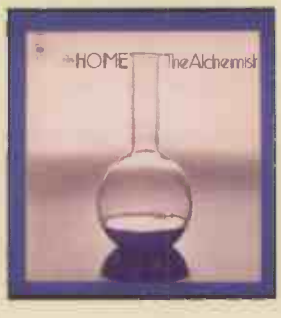
...enclosing the usual biographical and technical background as well as contact details. If selected, you will be informed by **Friday 7th May**, at which point travel details etc. will be discussed in full. There are two forums, one on Saturday 15th and the second on Sunday 16th; a different selection of tapes is reviewed on each day, so keep both days free just in case. And of course, it being the North, you'll need a stout pair of Wellingtons for the weekend. Bon chance...

NB: Please do not ring *Music Technology* to find out if tapes have been selected. We'll be too busy listening to them to take your call.

THAT WAS THEN

HOME

The Alchemist (1973)



The '60s effectively came to an end in 1973, with the Arab oil embargo and Lord Longford's Festival Of Light on the march for a return to decent, chaste, and temperate values. But probably the final nail in the coffin of that previous period of feverish innovation and heady optimism was the inexorable rise of the concept album, a troublesome beast at the best of times and one given to spawning copious offspring at the slightest whiff of a gatefold sleeve.

Usually, a plausible rock band would suddenly decide it would be a great idea if their next collection of songs was based around a book that the lead singer had just finished reading on the tour bus. This wouldn't have been so bad were it not for the fact that books read on tour buses were, unerringly, absolute drivel. If it wasn't some mystic parchment in paperback it would be a fairy tale or myth with copious astrological or metaphysical overtones and a good deal of costume drama, providing plenty of opportunity for trite musical references and sweeping changes of mood.

The problem always lay in dovetailing the music to an existing structure, especially if the spurious literary source *was* a proper story – like *The Alchemist*. Indeed, Home were a perfectly plausible rock band who found themselves with the task of stretching out a few half decent riffs into a full 'suite' for the new album and tacking together a series of tortuous thematic links in the name of narrative. It didn't help that the arid production seemed to squeeze every last drop of life from the mix, resulting in that dull, air-tight thud of a sound – the very quintessence of early '70s music.

And then, of course, there were the sleeve notes, whose purpose it was to explain the original 'inspiration' for the 'concept' – as if the average flared and spotty punter actually gave the slightest toss. There was a point when buying albums was becoming like homework: deciphering the messages with as furrowed a brow as any quadratic equations could induce. No *wonder* punk happened, no *wonder*. **PW**

Music Maker Exhibitions Proudly Present

NORTHERN MUSIC SHOW 93

Saturday 15th May 10am – 6pm
Sunday 16th May 10am – 5pm

G-Mex – Manchester

all the latest equipment & services.

Performances by top artists in the Live Music Hall

For more information telephone Clive Morton on 0353 665577

Admission £5

NORTHERN MUSIC SHOW 93

£1 off admission with this voucher

One voucher per person

MUSIC MAKER EXHIBITIONS

Technically Speaking

Technical Questions Answered by Vic Lennard

Q *In your January issue, Andrew Slegt of Bath asked if anyone had a manual for his PPG 2.3 and Waveterm B. If he, or anyone else, requires a copy of the 120-page manual, the man who wrote it can supply one for the sum of $25 sent to the following address:*

PPG Manual, c/o Dominic Milano, 20085 Stevens Creek Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95014, USA.

This doesn't cover the Waveterm.

By the way, in January's issue there's an unbelievable looking Odyssey in the picture on the first page. What has been done to it?

Sean Coppinger
London W3

A Thanks go out to Dominic Milano (Editor of *Keyboard* magazine, USA). One down, one to go – any offers on the Waveterm B manual...?

As for the Odyssey, a chat with Peter Forrest, the author of the article, reveals that this is an early 'white-face' Odyssey – in other words, the panel is pale grey. Rather rare – and certainly less reliable than the later, black Odyssey. It also has at least one vital part encased in resin which is bad news if you buy one and find it doesn't work!

Q *One of the mainstays of my studio is an Oberheim Matrix 1000 which I use for most of the analogue sounds. I know that it isn't multitimbral (I wish that it was!) and I may invest in a second unit shortly.*

The problem I have is how to change banks. Of the ten banks, eight of them have preset sounds and I use a variety of these in my compositions. What I've been trying to do is to embed a MIDI message at the start of the song but without success. I've tried the Bank Select box on Cubase but this doesn't have any effect. Can you help me?

Andrew Trenton
Truro

A The MIDI Bank Select message was added to the MIDI Specification in 1990/1. As the Matrix 1000 predates this, Bank Select is not a function it supports.

There are a couple of ways you can change banks. If you're using a keyboard, you'll have to use a combination of the modulation wheel and patch change buttons. Make sure that the MIDI transmit channel of your keyboard and MIDI receive channel of the Matrix 1000 coincide, push the mod wheel to its maximum position and select a patch between 0 and 9. You should find that the bank of that number is selected on your Matrix 1000.

If you're working with Cubase, you can either use standard MIDI data for this procedure or alternatively use SysEx. The mod wheel approach requires the following message (all numbers in hexadecimal):

Bn 01 7F Cn NN Bn 01 00 Cn PP

...where 'n' is one less than the MIDI channel, 'NN' is the bank number you want to select and 'PP' is the required patch number within that bank.

I've tried this with a Matrix 1000 and have found that it often requires the message to be sent twice; it doesn't appear to like different messages of this type sent in such close succession. The SysEx method is neater and more reliable:

F0 10 06 0A NN F7 Cn PP

...where, again, 'n' is one less than the MIDI channel, 'NN' is the bank number you want to select and 'PP' is the required patch number within that bank. ■

Q *Please could you tell me how to connect my Atari 1040 STE with Virtuoso sequencer to control a Korg M1 synth and Yamaha RY30 rhythm composer at the same time. Do I need a MIDI merge unit or a Thru box? All the books I read seem to skirt around the problem and answer others instead.*

If I do need a MIDI merger, which one would you advise?

P Moselly
Morpeth

A Good news – no, you don't need a MIDI merge box. Take a look at **Figure 1** for the cabling diagram. The RY30 is essentially a drum machine and the system in the diagram allows you to use it in two different ways: programming the rhythms directly into it (as opposed to programming them on Virtuoso) and simply accessing its internal sounds via the Korg M1. If you choose the former, you'll need to make certain that Virtuoso transmits MIDI Sync and that the RY30 is set to respond to it. For the latter, the MIDI channel of the Virtuoso track you're recording on must be the same as the MIDI receive channel of the RY30.

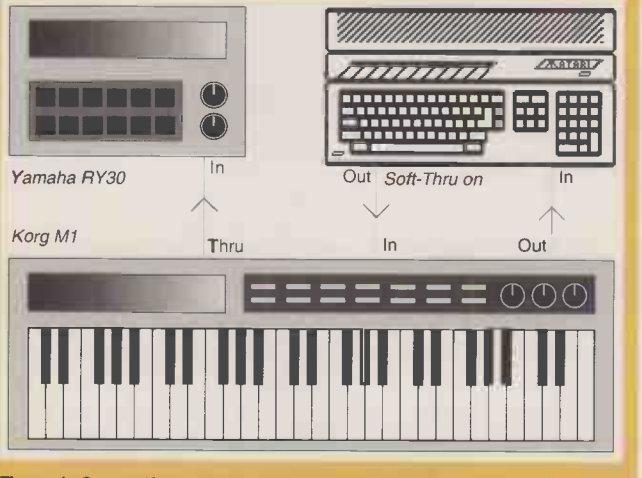
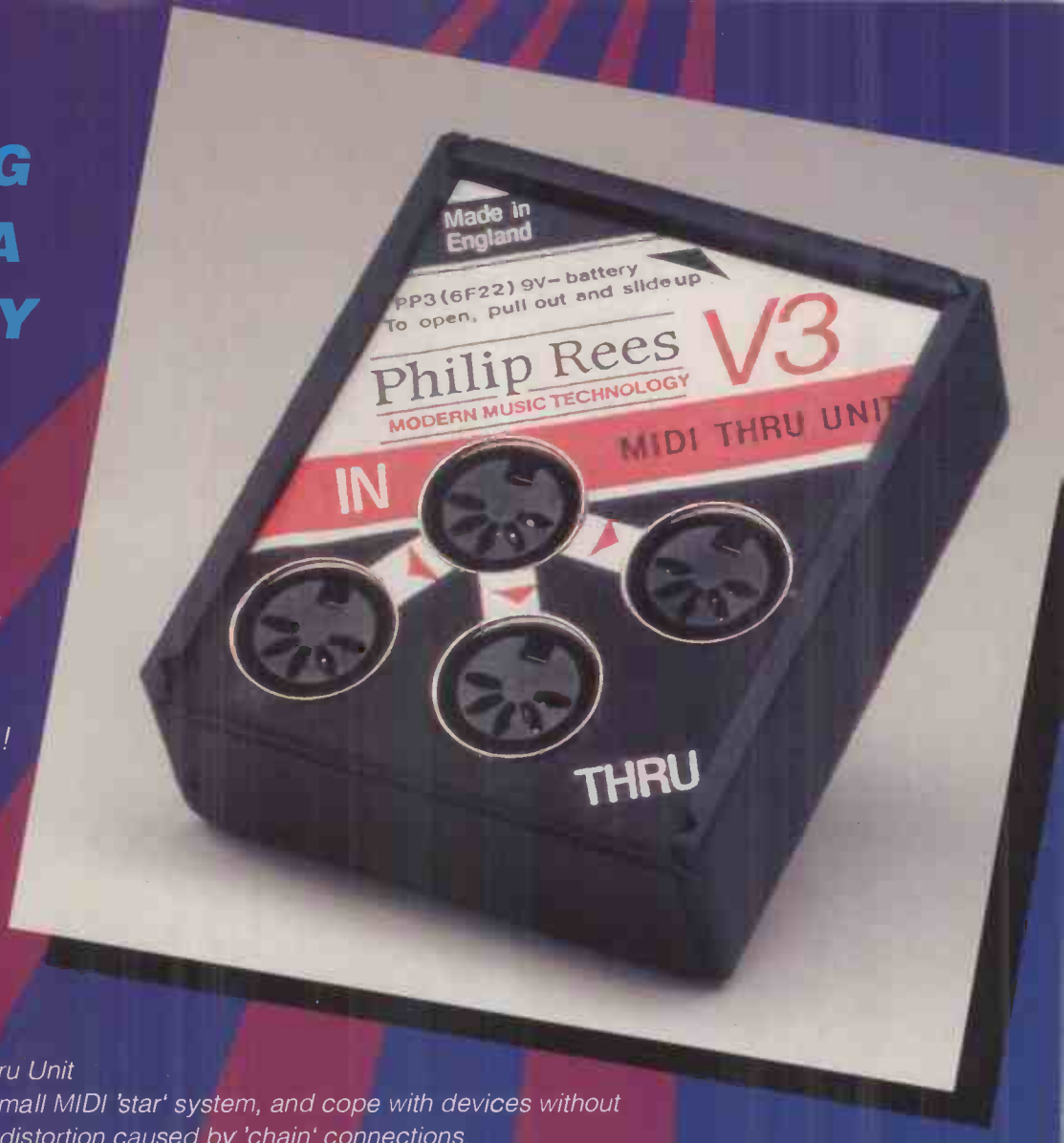


Figure 1: Connecting a synth, drum machine and ST computer

One point to note: the RY30 is capable of recording pitched information, such as a bassline played in via a keyboard. If you try to transmit this from the RY30 itself – which you'd do if you wanted all of the sequence information to be on Virtuoso – you'll find that the pitched data doesn't play back. All you get is a single, continuous note. This is because the RY30 supports playback parameters which it cannot transmit over MIDI.

Got a problem?
Vic has the answer. Write to: Technically Speaking, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

SUBSCRIBE NOW & BLAG YOURSELF A VERY HANDY LITTLE GIZMO.



Subscribe Now *to your favourite glossy magazine, Music Technology, get 12 issues delivered to your doo & we'll send you a* ***V3****! Not to be confused with the ubiquitous Ford V6 or a torquey Rover V8, not for that matter a fruit drink this is the genuine Philip Rees* ***V3****!*

Philip Rees ***V3*** *- 1 into 3 MIDI Thru Unit*
You can use the ***V3*** *to set up a small MIDI 'star' system, and cope with devices without MIDI-thru sockets, or avoid MIDI distortion caused by 'chain' connections.*

The ***V3*** *is very compact 58mm x 69mm x 23mm. It can be powered by a PP3 battery (not supplied), which gives a very long life, or via an external mains adaptor (available separately).*

A Rees "V3"... and Music Technology the essential addition to your doormat

To subscribe simply cut out or photocopy this form and send it to: Subscriptions, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF or fax it to 0353 662489. To subscribe by Access or Visa credit card, telephone the Music Maker Subline on 0353 665577 (9am – 5pm • Mon – Fri) and speak to Cheryl or Jenny.

Subscribe TODAY!

Please send me my FREE Philip Rees V3 and the next 12 issues of MT commencing with the ..... issue.

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION RATE:
UK £25, Europe and Overseas (surface) £30, Europe (Airmail) £41, Overseas (Airmail) £52.

I enclose Cheque/Postal Orders to the value of £..... made payable to Music Technology Publications Ltd.

Overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank. Please include a daytime phone number in case of query. Orders are dispatched within 7 to 10 days but please allow 28 days for delivery.

PLEASE PRINT

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....Post code*.....

Daytime phone number .....

* it is essential that you include your correct postcode.
# Offer available for a limited period only.

Out Takes

MOUTH MUSIC

mo-di (Triple Earth)

'Byrne' is a Scottish name, after all... Sorry, I was just wondering what might have happened if the Talking Heads main man had grown up in Scotland, got a job in television and formed a band called Mouth Music. Well, I'll tell you what would have happened, actually – *mo-di*, that's what. But I wouldn't like to insinuate that this gorgeous album is too derivative; merely that Mouth Music's captain and midfield general Martin Swan (who did grow up in Scotland, etc etc...) is clearly visited by the same muse that stops off at the Byrne household from time to time. The combination of ethnic styles, funk and technology is of a similar order to the experiments in exotica and rhythm that graced all those Heads albums produced by Brian Eno, like *Fear Of Music* and *Remain In Light*. What Mouth Music add of their own is a throwback to their earlier output – a romantic, Gaelic strain epitomised in the melodies and lyrics.

At times, this veil of Celtic mistiness undoes the sequenced drive which underpins the strongest numbers. 'Birnam' and 'Hé Mandu' open the album with weighty vigour, only for the mood to subside into the attractive but inconsequential cross-country meanderings of 'Hoireann O'. Thank goodness, though, for 'Milking The Cow', track 4 and one of the finest blends of African and white I've ever heard. There's more than a slice of Eno here, and a pinch or two of the other great mix'n'matcher who we haven't mentioned yet but who does seem to spring to mind when considering Mouth Music, what with their WOMAD connections and all. Right: Peter 'give me a sequenced thumb piano sample and I'll bare my soul' Gabriel himself. In other words, Martin Swan is in some pretty distinguished company, and as long as the purists are held at bay with some really sharp and threatening MIDI implements, he seems destined to produce some very exciting forays into the genre. On the guest list at forthcoming Real World Recording Weeks, I'll wager.

TUU

One Thousand Years (SDV)

SDV is a Düsseldorf label, and the music of Tuu is a blissed-out, ambient blend of samples, synths, Japanese bowl gongs, Chinese bamboo flutes, Brazilian clay pot drums and Indian ghatam. But it was recorded on a home 8-track in Windsor. Indeed, Tuu is a UK trio of Martin Franklin, Richard Clark and Mykl O'Dempsey, who surprisingly find themselves without a UK deal for their ethereal, haunting instrumental sounds. This is in spite of the fact that *One Thousand Years* is perfect for the current trends of the new age – meaning anything you want that term to mean, but I'm thinking of anything from club chill-out rooms (for that 6am feeling) to osteopathy clinics.

Originally consisting of an acoustic pairing of percussionist Franklin and flautist Clark, Tuu was augmented by keyboard man O'Dempsey to add a new dimension: the flexibility and sonic richness that technology can provide. The result is hypnotic and sensuous, the sort of music that actually suits a digital reverb decay parameter of 15 seconds on the high-pitched 'ping' of a pair of finger cymbals. The breathy pads and sustained mantra samples are handled with particular delicacy, often floating over a gently repetitive percussion groove with the distinct flavour of tabla. Elsewhere, disembodied frequencies pierce the fabric of sound like some kind of cosmic feedback. There is exposure for this kind of thing on the Continent and in America; it's only this pinstriped, sodden little island of ours that exiles originality.

JAN HAMMER

Beyond The Mind's Eye (MCA)

There's loads of guitar on this album, and I wouldn't be surprised if it's Jeff Beck. But, of course, it can't be, because it's all Jan Hammer. Well, it may be Jeff Beck, but it's Jan Hammer playing it. Erm... look, you know what I mean. Sampling, and so on. The point is, on this soundtrack, written note-to-frame for a series of computer animations of the *Tron* variety, you'll find some of the finest keyboard-played and sequencer-triggered lead guitar licks ever performed without actual recourse to the tongue-waggling, crotch-splitting postures of yore. There's a fair amount of pastoral, acoustic-style arpeggiating as well, along with the full gamut of timbres at your average state-of-the-art keyboard maestro's disposal. Having constructed his own studio retreat in upstate New York – no doubt on the proceeds of *Miami Vice* and other successful soundtrack work – Hammer is the epitome of the self-sufficient electronic composer.

Self-sufficient, *media-friendly* electronic composer, that is. His output is defiantly

melodic and embroiders many reassuringly familiar styles into a very comfortable musical quilt. As with that irritating bank ad – the one with spotty financial cadets conducting their professional and private lives against a backdrop of smooth, drip-dry corporate efficiency – Jan Hammer's instrumentals provide the soundtrack for syndicated leisure. With, it must be said, immense artistry and finesse. Perhaps it was the sleaze, violence and all-round threat of a

series about a drug squad which made the music for *Miami Vice* that bit spikier and more menacing – and ultimately more satisfying. But, impressively one-man-banded though it is, the music for *Beyond The Mind's Eye* reflects its visual origins too well: dazzling, like *Fantasia*, but tawdry, like *Fantasia*.

Plastic Max...

...and his drastic tracks

BELLY
Star (4AD)
Tremulous vocals from former Throwing Muse Tanya Donelly, over a tough weave of distorted guitars, thick bass and kit. Plaintive songs, pregnant pauses and a penchant for triple time.

FRANK BLACK
Frank Black (4AD)
Grainy vocals from former Pixie Frank Black, over a tough weave of distorted guitars, thick bass etc. etc....

SPK
Auto Da Fe (Grey Area Of Mute)
A re-issue, collecting these Australian post-industrialists' most savage outpourings of the period between 1979 and 1983. Darkly expressionistic, it's practically an attempt to use music as a kind of electro-convulsive therapy. The effect makes Pere Ubu sound more like Father Abraham.

GAIL ANN DORSEY
Rude Blue (Island)
You may remember 'Wasted Country', a programmed groove under Gail's rich, deep vocals from 1988. Well, she's actually a much-in-demand session bass player, and has put together a large and powerful band for this album of expansive, funky songs. Pure sex.

VARIOUS ARTISTS
Tequila Slammers And The Jump Jump Groove Generation (Warp)
A third collection of artists on Sheffield's dynamic and innovative techno label Warp, showcasing their commitment to the dance format in its purest forms. DIY, Nightmares On Wax, Rhythm Invention, Eternal and Jaco are all included, but not young Richard James and his Polygon Window persona, for some reason.

HEAVEN 17
Higher And Higher: The Best Of Heaven 17 (Virgin)
See, I told you there might be a New Romantic revival. When's The Best Of Fiction Factory coming out?

Creative Recording by Paul White Volumes One, Two and Three

Now in its sixth edition!
Turn a good song into a great recording!
Paul White has condensed 15 years' valuable knowledge of sound recording into an indispensable series pitched exactly right for both professionals and home enthusiasts.
Volume One: Effects And Processors
A complete guide to outboard equipment - studio effects, signal processors, details on each piece of equipment.
Volume Two: Microphones And Recording Techniques
An explanation of how different types work and how to get the sound you want.
Volume Three: Acoustics, Soundproofing & Monitoring
How to create the optimum monitoring environment and how to choose and use your system.

"I shall certainly be recommending Creative Recording to all our students both at Gateway and Kingston Polytechnic"
(David Ward, founder of Gateway School of Recording and Music Technology).

- **shows the tricks and techniques employed in modern music production**
- **concise, with minimum technobabble**
- **sound recording as a creative process**

Volume One: Order code MMB 04 £9.95
Volume Two: Order code MMB 07 £9.95
Volume Three: Order code MMB 09 £9.95

Also: If you haven't already got it
Studiowise A Musician's Guide to survival in the studio, by Paul White
a wealth of useful hints and shortcuts to help you use your time in the studio more efficiently and produce better recordings:
"Could save you a small fortune in recording costs" **(Neville Marten, Editor, Guitarist Magazine)**
"I've ordered two copies, one for myself and one for my 19 year old son" **(Gordon Giltrap)**
Order code MMB 08 £4.95 plus P&P: code B

Each volume of CREATIVE RECORDING costs just £9.95 plus p&p. Order any two books direct from Music Maker Books and we'll reduce the price to just £21 inclusive of p&p or buy all three for only £30 inclusive of p&p. (U.K only)
CREATIVE RECORDING is one of the best studio investments you can make, so order your copies now and get serious about your recordings! *Special offer subject to availability.*

To order any of these books simply cut out or photocopy this form and send it to: Mail Order Dept., Music Maker Books, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF or fax it to 0353 662489. To order by Access or Visa credit card, telephone the Music Maker Orderline on 0353 665577 (9am – 5pm Mon – Fri) and speak to Cheryl or Jenny.

U.K
1 or 2 copies - Code B
Volumes 1, 2 & 3 - Code F

Overseas:
1 or 2 copies - Code B
Volumes 1, 2 & 3 – Code C

POST & PACKING

	UK	Europe & Overseas(surface)	Europe & Overseas (airmail)
B	£1.50	£2.00 per book	£6.00 per book
C	–	£2.50 per set	£7.50 per set
F	Free postage (UK only)		

Please send me the following books:

CODE	TITLE	AMOUNT	
	Add postage (see panel)		
	TOTAL		

I enclose a cheque/postal orders for £..... made payable to Music Maker Books,
or please debit my Access/Visa credit card number

_ _ _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ _ _ Expiry Date _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Daytime Phone Number _____

Overseas payments must be made in pounds sterling drawn on a British bank. It is essential that you include your correct postcode to ensure prompt delivery. Please include a daytime phone number in case of query.
Orders are dispatched within 7 to 10 days but please allow 28 days for delivery. Also available from all good music shops. Distributed to the music retail by IMP.

Readers' Ads

MT's Readers' Ads are absolutely free. Just pick up the phone and dial 0898 100767, name the category in which you wish to place your ad and let us know exactly what it is you're selling or seeking. The service operates 24 hours a day, so just leave a message and we'll do the rest. Calls cost 36p per minute cheap rate and 48p per minute at all other times. We regret we can't answer any queries regarding Readers' Ads.

MT's Readers' Ads are also heavily subscribed. Why not jump the queue and use our new Priority Readers' Ads service: fill out the coupon at the end of these ads or ring 0891 100796 and we guarantee inclusion of your ad in the next issue. Up to 25 words costs just £5.00, with any additional words costing 50p each. For example, an ad of 30 words would therefore cost £7.50 - £5.00 for the first 25 words, and £2.50 for the extra 5 words.

Remember: if you buy and sell musical equipment as part of a business, you'll have to use the regular classified section on the last page.

KEYBOARDS

ART 2600 immaculate condition, manuals. The ultimate synthesiser, £1700. Sequential 6-track, polyphonic, MIDI, immaculate condition: lush string sounds etc. £300. Richard. Tel: 071 249 0739.

BIT ONE MIDI velocity-sensitive keyboard, programmable, great analogue sounds, £175 ono. Steve. Tel: Stoke-on-Trent 721125 evenings.

CASIO CSM10P sample piano module. 5 excellent samples, built-in psu, £60. Gavin. Tel: 081 540 7183. Or swop Akai XE8 with cards.

CASIO CZ1 boxed, home use only, 64 presets, 64 original voices, multitimbral 61 keys with volume and sustain pedals. Offers. Tel: 081 390 0845.

CASIO CZ1 with case, £295. Michael Robbins. Tel: 0603 486861.

CASIO CZ1000 programmable synth, MIDI compatible with power pack, good condition, £85. Chris Lamb. Tel: 0602 404154.

CASIO CZ3000 5 octave digital synth, £250 ono. Mark. Tel: 0782 49019.

DX11 SYNTH vgc, manuals, boxed, extra sounds, £200. Shuab Parvez Tel: 081 472 1980 (eves).

E-MU PROFORMANCE stereo sampled piano module, £175 ono. Alesis D4 drum module, 500 stereo samples, £250. Nakamichi cassette deck II, as new, £265 ono. Roland drum kit, £230. Ian. Tel: 061 442 6039.

E-MU PROTEUS I, £350. Paul. Tel: 071 252 8311.

E-MU PROTEUS I, £395. E-mu Proteus II, £520. Boss DR660 drums, £220. Boss SE50 effects, £200. Kawai K4, £420. Tascam 238 recorder, almost new, £600. E-mu Proformance piano, £180. Tel: 051 339 1167.

E-MU PROFORMANCE piano module. Home use, boxed, genuine sale, £190 or swop for U110 + difference. Neil. Tel: 021 354 2889.

ENSONIQ SD1 workstation, hardly used, £950. Yamaha TX802, £325. Tel: 0793 693959.

ENSONIQ VFX SD MkII, £700; Casio SZ1 sampler, £500; Roland R8M drum machine with card; £300. Chris. Tel: 0329 231519 eves.

ENSONIQ VSX/SD1 voices, huge library available in Atari or Ensoniq formats. 4 disks with 1000 voices each. Only £12 per disk or £40 for all 4. Richard. Tel: 0736 67531.

HAMMOND C3 organ with Leslie speaker, immaculate inside, casing marked. The best sounding Hammond in London. Very reluctant sale, £1950 ono. Simon. Tel: 071 386 9361 or 081 964 1043.

HAMMOND XB2 digital drawbar organ, mint condition with case, £800 no offers. Also Roland Rhodes 760 performance keyboard, 128 sampled sounds, polyphonic, multitimbral, excellent condition with case and pedal, £500 no offers. Tel: 071 639 7813.

HOHNER PENETTE electric piano for that authenic early '70s jazz/funk/soul/rock sound. Excellent condition, with stand, £130. Moog Rogue, excellent working condition, £120. Simon. Tel: 0209 714258.

KAWAI K1 multitimbral velocity-sensitive synthesiser including 3000 professional patches on Atari disk, manuals, MIDI leads and X-stand extentions, £250 ono. Mr Clarke. Tel: 0244 538197.

KAWAI K1, 5 cards, 200 voice sheets, £310; Yamaha TQ5 FM module, sequencer plus effects, £110. vgc, manuals. Buy both - get a Yamaha PSS680 free! Neil. Tel: 061 881 6255 or 021 471 1675.

KAWAI K4 and K4R with MMT8 sequencer and Boss 6 channel mixer, £800 the lot. Can deliver most weekends. Doug. Tel: 0222 223707 evenings, not weekends.

KAWAI K4 synth including RAM card, perfect condition, boxed, £375. Simon. Tel: 0926 313897 after 7pm.

KAWAI KC10 full size, 5 octave, touch-sensitive keyboard. Very similar to K1. Also dual channel reverb/limiter/equaliser, £175 and £60 respectively. Andy Rhodes. Tel: Stroke-on-Trent 0782 336756.

KORG 01/W FD with sound card, mint condition, only 6 months old. Any sensible cash offers. Mr Saunderson. Tel: 0532 761264 (ansaphone).

KORG DW8000 brilliant condition, flightcased, £300. Gary. Tel: 0353 723320 Cambridgeshire.

KORG DW8000 plus manual, excellent condition, £295 ono. Free compressor thrown in. Wayne. Tel: 0254 202032.

KORG M1 plus extra drums, mint condition, £760 ono. Simon. Tel: 0926 641109.

KORG M1 workstation with Crystal voice card, stand, hard case, pedals and leads, £850 ono. Adam. Tel: 081 644 2001 (Surrey).

KORG M1 £650. Paul. Tel: 071 252 8311.

KORG M1, ungigged, £750. Chris. Tel: 0732 351165.

KORG MS20 vintage analogue mono synth, mint condition, £175. 2-tier keyboard stand, £30. 3-tier keyboard stand, £40. Marshall Governor distortion pedal, boxed as new, £28. Duncan Galspie. Tel: Sheffield 0742 482760 after 8pm.

KORG MS20 £200. Gary. Tel: 0296 623762.

KORG T2 EX and pay £800 cash for mint Yamaha SY99. Will deliver. Tel: 0553 617474 (Norfolk).

MIRACLE PIANO teaching system with software for Macintosh PC or Nintendo, learn to play in only 10 weeks, only £199. Martin. Tel: 0865 57089, eves.

OBERHEIM OBSX and SY20. Both open to offers. PC200 and MMT8 swop for Atari or offers. Leigh. Tel: 0234 843086.

PROPHET VS synth with SC and ROM and RAM. Excellent condition, £1050. 5 ddrum pads, snare, kick, 3 toms, £550. Yamaha 8000 Custom Cobalt Blue, 5 piece - offers. C. Rogers. Tel: 0924 201868.

ROLAND D20 with built-in multitrack sequencer, as new, home use only with manuals and flightcase, £550 ono. Joy Wheeler. Tel: 0905 640894 evenings.

ROLAND D20 with built-in multitrack sequencer, immaculate condition, home use only. Price includes manuals, flightcase, and X-stand, £650. Neil Wooky. Tel: 0489 786318.

ROLAND D20 workstation, approx 1 year old, vgc, boxed with manuals and disks, £500 ono. Daniel. Tel: Oxford 0865 717969.

ROLAND D20 workstation, approx 1 year old, vgc, boxed with manuals and disks, £500 ono. Daniel. Tel: 0865 717969.

ROLAND D50 synth, excellent condition, home use only with 7 ROM cards, £600 ono. Mr Manual. Tel: 0892 535820.

ROLAND D50 synth, flightcase, X-stand, cards and sounds, £450. John Sheaff. Tel: 0272 721677.

ROLAND D50 with 3 sound cards, £480. Roland U220, £350. Both in vgc. Or part exchange both for a Roland D70. Daniel. Tel: Winchester 0962 865736 (eves only).

ROLAND D50 with flightcase, immaculate condition, £500 ono. Tel: 081 888 9885 (anytime).

ROLAND D70 recently overhauled, mint, new flightcase, £925. Roland D50 flightcase, sound cards, £450. Jez. Tel: 081 855 7777. Ext 7298 (working hours).

ROLAND D70 ungigged, mint condition, boxed with manual, £899. Roland D110 with Steinberg Synthworks programme, manual and key, £50. Mr Pocock Tel: 061 248 7403.

ROLAND E30 excellent condition, hardly used. Available with MIDI cables, edit track for 60-track sequencer for Atari ST. Stand and manuals. £695 the lot. Jill. Tel: 0903 261438.

ROLAND JD800 sounds on Atari self-loading disk, 128 for £20. Pete. Tel: 081 367 1720.

ROLAND JD800, £1100 ovno. Tel: 061 799 4703.

ROLAND JUNO 6 synth, £100. David. Tel: 0903 725452 after 6pm.

ROLAND JUPITER 8, £550. Roland D50 plus card £450. Roland SA09 organ, £50. Korg Poly 6 £150. Paul. Tel: 041 772 9680.

ROLAND JUPITER 8, £550; Roland SH101 plus MIDI, £175; Roland Juno 6, £125; Roland MKS70, £500; Roland D50, £450; Korg Poly 6, £150. Paul. Tel: 041 772 9680.

ROLAND JV30 16-bit, multitimbral synth, 61-note touch-sensitive keyboard, 24-note polyphonic, perfect condition with stand. Only £650. Ian. Tel: 0869 247661 (Bicester).

ROLAND JV80 still boxed, £900. Tel: 081 570 2298.

ROLAND JX10 excellent condition, 3 ROMs, 1 RAM, £550. Tascam 244 portastudio, mint condition. £200. John. Tel: 0394 672503.

ROLAND JX10 flightcase and cartridges, £650. U220 and 2 cards, £399. MKS20 piano, £350. M120 mixer, £399. Richard. Tel: 0273 732811.

ROLAND MKS80 and programmer. Good condition, £1800. Tel: 0726 66715.

ROLAND MKS100 sampler rackmount with disks, vgc, £220. Double keyboard stand, £25. ESQ1 sequencer expansion cartridge, 20,000 notes, £40. Quick disks, boxes of 10 for £10. Tel: 0342 323094.

ROLAND MT100 sequencer and sound module mini workstation. Atari Editor with 100s of sounds plus Quick disks, manuals and box. Excellent condition, £325. Boss DR550 drum machine 16-bit R8 and 808 dance samples. Excellent condition including manuals; £115. Paul. Tel: 0536 761014.

ROLAND RA90 as new, boxed, 128 GS MIDI expander sounds, reverb, chorus, 8 drum kits plus assorted accompaniments, £575. Cubase V.3, key manuals and original disk, £140. MTR mixer 6:4:2. 1 channel needs attention hence price; £50. Geoff. Tel: 0924 240994.

ROLAND S50 sampling keyboard + library + monitor, £450. 2x Roland Juno 106 synths, good condition, £250 each. 16:2 mixing desk, £150. Steve. Tel: 061 998 8671.

ROLAND SH101 classic sound, boxed with manual, excellent condition, £120. Tel: Leeds 0532 627302.

ROLAND SYSTEM 100 mono synth 101 plus expander 102, £80. Moog Opus III, £80. Tel: Walton-on-Thames 0932 231617.

ROLAND U20 excellent condition with case, £595. Tel: Sheffield 0742 667057.

ROLAND U20, boxed, manuals, home use, mint cond, £450. Gary. Tel: 0533 742857.

ROLAND U110, £230. Roland SN U110 cards, electric guitar, orchestral strings, £25 each. Roland Soundbrush, £250. Yamaha YS1000 multitimbral synth, onboard effects, £170. Paul. Tel: 081 390 5672.

ROLAND U220, £395; D110, £275; Juno 6, £145; Korg Mono/Poly, £175; Yamaha QX3, £295. Tel: 0324 27603.

STEINBERG AVALON universal editor for samplers, mint condition, £65. Tel: 0634 582248 after 6pm.

STUDIO CLEAROUT - Yamaha TG33 desktop synth, £250 ono. Roland Alpha Juno, £375 ono. Roland GT16 guitar multi-FX, very powerful, £450. Steven Clarke. Tel: 061 428 6432.

WAVE 2.2 with MIDI, immaculate, £800. Steve. Tel: 071 437 1034.

YAMAHA DX7 MkII inc. DX7 2 Monster ROM package, 2 ROM cartridges + stand, boxed, as new, £300. Mark. Tel: 0375 641526 Essex.

YAMAHA DX100 synth, £100. Yamaha RX17 drum machine, £90. Drew. Tel: 0793 611311.

YAMAHA EMT10 AWM sound expander piano module and EMT1 FM sound expander, £150 the pair. Tel: 0379 676670.

YAMAHA EMT10 sound module. High quality sounds inc. pianos, choirs, basses etc. £80. Robert. Tel: 0453 825837.

YAMAHA PS2000 mother keyboard, excellent action, £700. Also Korg P3 piano module great sounds, £200. Both units owned from new and used in the home only. Steve Wilks. Tel: 0332 668627.

YAMAHA TG33 AWM sound module, 16-bit multitimbral, amazing sounds, new, boxed and unused, bargain at £265. Tel: 081 809 2427.

YAMAHA TG500, £825. Charlie. Tel: 0248 713763.

YAMAHA TX802 8 outputs, multitimbral expander, DX synth module, £550. Tel: 071 386 9361.

YAMAHA TX802 8 outputs, multitimbral, DX synth module, £550. Roland MKS70, JX10 synth module, £600. Tel: 071 386 9361.

YAMAHA VS50, rare analogue, £100; CZ101 digital synth with RAM card, £90; 6-channel mixer, £35. Ross. Tel: 0422 842000.

YAMAHA YS200 100 voices, inbuilt 8-track sequencer, excellent condition, £250 ono. Cliff. Tel: 071 793 8041.

SAMPLING

AKAI S900 sampler, vgc including manuals, £400 ono. Carl Smith. Tel: 0443 755195 (eves), 0222 866555 (day).

AKAI S950 fully expanded, excellent condition, boxed plus manuals, £900. Simon. Tel: 0793 644353.

AKAI S950 fully expanded, £850. Cheetah MS6 module, £120. Yamaha DX100 synth, £80. Studio Research 12:2 mixer, £150. Andrew. Tel: 0734 506445 (day).

AKAI S950 sampler, hardly used, mint. For the price of an S01 - £700. Kawai K4 16-bit digital synth, £350. Kawai R50 drum machine, £75. Casio CZ101, £50. Alesis MIDIverb II, £100. All perfect, manuals. Lowest prices anywhere – so no offers. Private sale. Elliot. Tel: 0323 768221.

AKAI S1000, 8 months old, £1700. Tel: 061 799 4703.

CASIO FZ1 16-bit sampler, disks, good condition, £600. Tel: 0270 764175 after 6pm.

CASIO FZ1 sampler, £600 ono. 35 library disks, manual, boxed. Can deliver. Kevin. Tel: 051 727 5873.

EMAX II rackmount 2Mb, 45Mb removeable hard drive plus 2 cartridges and library. Offers. Adrian Hunt. Tel: 0225 743268.

ENSONIQ EPS sampling workstation 16 plus, digital on-board effects, 16 track sequencer with disk drive. 4000 dance samples on CD. Manuals, excellent condition, £1250. David. Tel: Huddersfield 535024.

ENSONIQ EPS sampling workstation keyboard, dynamic digital on-board effects, 16-track sequencer with disk drive, 4000 dance samples on CD and manuals. Excellent condition. £1200. David. Tel: Huddersfield 535024.

MASTERBEAT CDS Volumes 1-5, £15 each. Various other sampling CDs for sale. DAD resistance mixer, £30. Dave Cooper. Tel: 0527 550485.

ROLAND W30 sampling workstation, 16-track sequencer, seperate outputs etc. Mint condition complete with disks and manual, £875. Tel: 0703 220152.

PEAVEY SP/SX sample playback/sampler. Both upgraded to 8/4 Mb. A1 condition, 6 months old, still under warranty, £1000. No offers. Simon. Tel: 0532 423137 (Leeds area).

ROLAND JD70, fully expanded, 3 months old, £1000; Akai S950, fully expanded, £850; Akai S700, £200; Alesis MIDIverb III, £150; MC202, £100; NS10Ms, £100; Boss DR660, £150. Tony. Tel: 0472 812760.

ROLAND S550 sampler with mouse, large library, excellent condition, £795 ono. Steve. Tel: 0429 222517.

ROLAND S550 with manual and mouse. Huge quality library on 160 disks (taken from many sources) £950. Dave. Tel: 091 488 9502.

ROLAND S750 sampler, as new, boxed, £2500. Lucas. Tel: 081 579 3019.

ROLAND S750 with library, £2200, RGB/SCART 14" colour monitor, £140. Sequential Pro 1 mono synth, perfect with manual, £200. Roland D10 synth multitimbral, velocity-sensitive, ideal mother keyboard, £350. Aluminium flightcase, padded, removable lid, 85x52x17cm, £40. Tel: Slough 0753 575506.

ROLAND W30 sampler and 16-track sequencer, 100 disks complete with Shure mic and stand. Home use only. £900 ono. Steve. Tel: 0742 758720.

RECORDING

ART MULTIVERB Alpha 2.0, 60 effects, 7 at once including sampling and rotating Leslies. Perfect condition, boxed, manuals, £240 ono. Anateck pocket MIDI filter, never used, still in wrapper, £30. Mike. Tel: 0752 268650.

FOSTEX MIXTAB fader module plus DCM100 (16:2). MIDI mixer records mixes into sequencer, fully automated, quiet. Pristine, boxed, 11 weeks old, guaranteed, £550 ono. Michael. Tel: 081 558 3504.

JL COOPER PPS100, SMPTE-to-MIDI synchroniser, as new, boxed, manual, £110. Soundtech STQ15 stereo graphic equaliser, as new, boxed, manual, £110. Oberheim Strummer MIDI chord converter, as new, boxed manual, £75. TEAC A1200 2-track 1/4" reel-to-reel 7.5ips tape machine. Old but low hours, excellent condition, manual, £60. Chris. Tel: 021 308 0769.

REVOX A77, Studer A62. 18:8 and 16:4 mixers. No left and right outputs, 15 years old, very heavy. Offers. Tel: 0379 676670.

ROLAND NS30 monitors. As new, boxed. Metal shielded for computer applications. Clear, compact and punchy, £55. Sean. Tel: 0454 773611.

REVOX B77 50 ips, excellent condition - any offers considered that are around £250. Jason. Tel: 0525 717557 or Neil 405832.

SANSUI MR6 multi recorder with MX 12:6:2 mixing desk. Also Atari 520 ST with Steinberg Pro 24 and Sequencer 1. All still in excellent condition, boxed, manuals. Would like to exchange for a Teac multi-recorder 488 8-track. Terry. Tel: 091 430 1179.

SIMMONS SPM 8:2 programmable mixer, £200. Boss DE200 digital delay with modulation facility, £100. Dave. Tel: 091 488 9502.

SONY PROFESSIONAL Walkman, £150 ono. Sony Stereo Electret microphone, £20 ono. Or both items for £160 ono. Ian. Tel: Cardiff 0222 619696 after 4.30pm.

TASCAM 244 portastudio, immaculate, hardly used, boxed with manual, £400 ono. Martin. Tel: 061 308 4723.

TASCAM DA30 top quality professional DAT machine, full function remote, little use, £775. Tel: 0227 781607.

TASCAM TSR8 1/2" 8 track with built-in dbx. Home use only, very low mileage, excellent condition. Comes with multicore and Ampex 456 1/2" tape. Cash flow forces sale. £1200. Part exchange or swop considered. John Ducksbury. Tel: Blackburn 0254 672499.

YAMAHA DMP7 mixer, £1200. Yamaha C1 computer, £1100. Yamaha NT2X 4-track recorder, £250. Carl Stocks. Tel: 0507

YAMAHA MT120 4-track, mint condition - only 2 hours use, boxed with manual and tapes, £300 or swop for Roland U220. Paul. Tel: 0253 765904.

YAMAHA R100 FX and reverb unit, £100. David. Tel: 0903 725452 after 6pm.

SEQUENCERS

AKAI ASQ10, £550. Richard. Tel: 0273 732811.

AKAI MG14D 12-track recorder and auto locator, £1500. Derek. Tel: 081 444 6135.

ALESIS MMT8 fine apart from horrible squidgy buttons, £60. Roland MC202 excellent but needs power supply, £65. Alan Waite. Tel: Walton-on-Thames 0932 231617.

DRAWMER LX20 compressor, £175. Charlie. Tel: 0248 713763.

EDIT TRACK or 60-track sequencer for Atari ST with cables and manuals, £99. Jill. Tel: 0903 261438.

FOSTEX 4035 synchroniser controller. Compatible with 4030. Cost over £500. Offers around £300. N. Gibbons. Tel: 081 881 6959.

FOSTEX MODEL 80, £795 ono. Sansui WS1 6-track recorder on cassette, £495 ono. Sansui MDR7 syncroniser for WS1, £65 ono. Fostex E16, £1900 ono. Seck 18:8:2 mixer, £735 ono. Electrovoice Century 100A monitors, £585 ono. TC Electronics 2240 dual parametric equaliser, £385 ono. Akai S1000 8Mb with SCSI, £1800 ono. Tel: 081 462 6261.

KAWAI Q80 32-track MIDI sequencer. Excellent condition, £150. Andrew Hoyal. Tel: 0524 853579.

REVOX A77 tape machine, excellent condition including tape and hard case. Offers around £200. Dave. Tel: 051 647 6978.

REVOX A77, Studer A62. 18:8 and 16:4 mixers. No left and right outputs, 15 years old, very heavy. Offers. Tel: 0379 676670.

ROLAND MC50 sequencer, as new, £320. SN110 sound cards, £25 each. David. Tel: 0565 652369.

ROLAND MC202 music composer, good condition with power pack, £60. Chris Lamb. Tel: 0602 404154.

ROLAND MT100 sequencer and sound expander, £295. Video camera outfit, £195. Tel: Blackburn 207632.

ROLAND NS30 monitors. As new,

▶▶

boxed. Metal shielded for computer applications. Clear, compact and punchy, £55. Sean. Tel: 0454 773611.

SECK 18:8:2 and loom suitable for R8 and B/E/G16, £750. Mike. Tel: 081 346 4581.

SIMMONS SPM 8:2 mixer, fully programmable, MIDI addressable, inc. EQ, FX loops and pan for each channel, £200. Robert. Tel: 0403 825837.

SIMMONS SPM 8:2 programmable mixer, £200. Boss DE200 digital delay with modulation facility, £100. Dave. Tel: 091 488 9502.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 24:8:24:2 in-line mixer, 4 band semi-parametric EQ, 6 auxs, 56 inputs, £2300 ono. Kevin. Tel: 0270 872558.

SOUNDTRACS 16:8:16 mixing desk. Recently serviced, £950. Aiwa HDS1 DAT machine £250. Tascam 238 Syncassette, £800. Ian. Tel: 0772 37722.

SOUNDTRACS FM 16:4:2 mixer, flightcased, £900. 42-way Jackfield patchbay, never used £80. Simon Titley. Tel: 0803 293805.

YAMAHA DMP7 mixer, £1200. Yamaha C1 computer, £1100. Yamaha NT2X 4-track recorder, £250. Carl Stocks. Tel: 0507 606956.

YAMAHA MT120 4-track, mint condition - only 2 hours use, boxed with manual and tapes, £300 or swop for Roland U220. Paul. Tel: 0253 765904.

YAMAHA QX21 sequencer, 8000-note memory, boxed, manuals etc. Mint condition, £85 ono. Rob. Tel: 081 599 7994 eves only.

YAMAHA QY10 6 months old, mint condition, boxed with manuals, £150 ono. Colin. Tel: 0253 894348 after 6pm.

YAMAHA QY10 8 months old; as new, £175. Phil. Tel: 0703 778816.

COMPUTERS

ATARI 1040 STE, 10 months old with mouse, mat and cover, full instructions, £280; Cubase V.3.0 with manuals, £275. Stuart. Tel: 0275 875646.

ATARI 520 STFM with 1Mb and SM124 monitor, 2nd disk drive. C-Lab Creator, Band-in-a-Box and Feeling Partner, £400. JL Cooper PPSII SMPTE synchroniser, £70. Steve. Tel: 0905 616698.

ATARI 520 STFM, upgraded disk drive, £150 inc. software and mouse. Gary. Tel: 0353 723320 Cambridgeshire.

ATARI 520STE, 2 Mb, various s/ware, home use only, mint condition; Alesis SR16 d/machine, as new with PSU. Will swap both for multitimbral synth or offers. Andy. Tel: 0703 551582 anytime.

ATARI 1040 ST including high definition monitor and mouse. The ultimate MIDI set up. Tons of software including Steinberg Pro 24, Omnibanker, Protex word processor, High Soft Power Basic, £350. Victor 386 PC, 2Mb of RAM, 80Mb hard disk, Mini Tower case, Colour VGA monitor, mouse, complete with software including Dos 5.0, Windows, etc. Mint condition, only 1 year old, £850. David Salter. Tel: 0843 223982.

ATARI 1040 STFM plus Atari high resolution mono monitor, assorted software and mouse, £275 ono. Russ. Tel: 0924 444866.

ATARI 1040 STFM SM124 monitor plus sequencing, games software and stand, £330 ono. Chris. Tel: 0626 67764.

ATARI 1040 STFM top quality Maksha mouse and holder, mat, 3x80 disk storage boxes, 100s of games and software. Very good condition, £350 ono. Charlie. Tel: 0952 550836.

ATARI 1040 STFM with SM124 monitor plus sequencing and games software and stand, £330 ono. Chris. Tel: 0626 67764.

ATARI ST 1Mb plus Notator 3.1, Super Charger IBM PC Emulator board and software, £500. R. Wallis. Tel: 0734 668549.

ATARI ST 520 with 1Mb of RAM plus FM124 high res monitor all mouse and catalogues, £300 ono. Mike. Tel: 0203 416653.

ATARI STACY 4Mb RAM, 14Mb hard disk for sale. Lots of extras, £700 ono. Ruth. Tel: 0782 550982.

COMMODORE 64 computer games. Leigh Downing. Tel: Kingsingford 294161 West Midlands.

D110 EDITOR, £7. U110 Editor, £7. Small MIDI mixer accessory, £5. Multichannel thru program, £5. All for Atari ST, all home produced programs. Tel: 041 954 0802.

MAC PERFORMER latest revision, offers. Tel: 0379 676670.

SOUND PATCHES for all major synths, Atari ST format. Also Casio FZ sample disks. Huge library of quality sounds. Sell or swops. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177 (Leeds).

YAMAHA CX5M2 128 with software, boxed and unused, together with Seil Expander 80 and Korg SQ8 8-track MIDI sequencer, £150 or will split or swop for DX21, 27 or 9; CZ3000, 5000 or 1; Juno 1 or 2. MIDI sampler; 1040 ST or Poly 800 MkII. Daniel. Tel: 0889 583347.

DRUMS

AKAI XE8 drum module, £90. Roland TR707 drum machine, £100. Roland Octapad II, £15. Boss PCII synth pad, £10. Tel: 0243 586395 or 0243 830697.

AKAI XR10 d/machine, fantastic sounds for dance, hip-hop and swing, as used by Teddy Riley, Jam and Lewis. Also great rock sounds, brand new and boxed, bargain at £150. Tel: 081 809 2427.

SIMMONS SDS8 vgc, £60. Also Ferguson Monochrome computer monitor. Suitable for Yamaha CX5 and other makes.Thomas. Tel: 0981 240314.

ALESIS D4, £250. Richard. Tel: 0273 732811.

ALESIS HR16 drum machine, £150. Charlie. Tel: 0248 713763.

ALESIS SR16 16-bit stereo, 233 samples, perfect condition, £180 ono. Jason. Tel: 0543 450349 after 6pm.

ALESIS SR16, 16-bit stereo, 233 samples, perfect condition, £180 ono. Jason. Tel: 0543 450349 after 6pm.

ROLAND TR626 vgc with manual. Approx 2 years old, £150 ono. Daniel. Tel: Oxford 0865 717969.

ALESIS SR16, ygc, £165. Tel: 0462 451142.

BOSS DR550 drum machine, £90. 6:2 mixer, £50. Steve. Tel: 0905 616698.

E-MU SP1200. sampling drum machine with library, £500 ono. Tel: 0209 831461 anytime.

Q-LOGIC MIDI METRO. The visual alternative to a click track. Digital metronome, MIDI In, Thru and Out. New and boxed. Mr & Mrs Rey. Tel: 081 531 5417.

ROLAND R8 with 808, 909 and ethnic percussion cards, boxed with manuals, £365 ovno. Contact Adrian or Chris after 6pm on 021 458 6934.

ROLAND R8M plus 6 soundcards, £300. Derek. Tel: 081 444 6135.

ROLAND R810 plus 808 and 909 card sounds. Excellent condition, £350. Mike. Tel: 0533 877438.

ROLAND STD8 percussion drum machine, boxed with manuals in excellent condition, £250. Leon. Tel: 0252 312436.

ROLAND TR626 vgc, with manual approximately 2 years old, £150 ono. Daniel. Tel: Oxford 0865 717969.

ROLAND TR707 programmable drum machine, good condition. Chris Lamb. Tel: 0602 404154.

ROLAND TR707. Classic sounds, MIDI, in excellent condition, boxed with manual, £150 ono. Tel: Leeds 0532 627302.

ROLAND TR808 drum machine in immaculate condition, boxed with manuals, £350. Write to: Peter Leeasy. 10 Sydney Avenue, Palmers Green, London.

ROLAND TR808 drum machine, boxed with manuals, £300. Gary. Tel: 081 888 9885 (anytime).

ROLAND TR808 MIDI. Re-advertised due to timewaster, £390 or any offers. Must sell. Jason. Tel: 0525 717557 in the evenings or Neil on 0525 405832 in daytime.

SIMMONS PORTAKIT SDE, Simmons MTM. Open to offers. R. Davis. Tel: 081 783 0537.

YAMAHA RX5 plus RAM cartridges, boxed with manuals, A1 condition, £300. Trev. Tel: 0842 764038 after 7pm.

YAMAHA RX17 drum machine, excellent condition complete with manual, £80. Andy Rhodes. Tel: 0782 336756.

YAMAHA RX21 drum machine, as new with manuals, £80. Dave. Tel: 0536 201711.

YAMAHA RY30 drum machine, immaculate condition, £275. Paul. Tel: 0438 812330 (Hertfordshire).

AMPS AND PA

AKG B46 battery phantom power supplies for condenser microphones, £17 each. Mr Clark. Tel: 0923 673955.

ASHLEY FET200 fan-cooled Mosfet stereo power amp, £199. Ashley FET500 as above, £299. Both in vgc. Please call Mr Clarke. Tel: 0923 673955.

BOSE EQUALISER, £50. Tel: 0379 676670.

BOSS DR660 drum machine, brand new, £250. Nearly new Soundmaster power amplifier plus pair of full range cabs, £610. Vocal stage mic, £55. Foldback system, £170. Tel: 0827 58913.

GALLIEN-KREUGER 250ML series II, good condition example of this monster mini guitar combo as used by the world's greatest, full stereo, onboard stereo chorus, delay and mind blowing distortion, £250. Tel: 0825 872460.

MARSHALL KEYBOARD COMBO 50W 12" speaker plus horn, £125. Gary. Tel: 0353 723320 (Cambridgeshire).

PEAVEY SP2A speaker, good condition, £220 ono. Mr Awarge. Tel: 0533 517165.

VALVES: original 1950s for valve amps etc. Many types. Please call Gary. Tel: 0702 349544 after 6pm.

PERSONNEL

EXCELLENT KEYBOARD PLAYER needed to join broadcast band Into Hue and Cry, Deacon Blue, Aztec Camera. Own material and free rehearsal space. Call Tony. Tel: Luton 0582 597634.

FEMALE VOCALIST wanted by production team with home studio. Into dance music eg. Snap, KLF, Shamen etc. Must have strong visuals and excellent voice. This is a serious project with record company interest so time wasters need not apply. Ring either Michael on 0274 541183 or Dave 0274 620004 .

HOUSE AND RAVE artists urgently required to share with me the cost of porducing a white label 12" record in exchange for a track on the record. £175 each. Mike. Tel: 0932 232021 evenings.

KEYBOARD PLAYER/ writer wanted to finish and create soul and swingbeat tunes for a production deal in the pipeline. Andrew. Tel: 021 327 5850.

MELODIC/AMBIENT dance music collaborators wanted to create orlginal tunes. Must have some gear and lots of enthusiasm. Andy. Tel: 0253 890048 eves.

PROFESSIONAL producer/ programmer/engineer for hire with E3 library and loads more. Very experienced indeed; worked with some names. Guaranteed satisfaction. Keith. Tel: 0444 831504 or 0444 831039.

WANTED

AKAI S950 sampler, must be in excellent condition. Cash waiting – will pay up to £600. Steve. Tel: 0224 742688 after 6pm.

AKAI S1000 or S1100 also mother keyboard. Tel: 0379 676670.
AKAI XE8 drum module with both cards. Will pay £60. Gavin. Tel: 081 540 7183.
ALESIS MICROVERB or Roland TR66 drum machine. Andrew. Tel: Birmingham 021 327 5850.
ANYBODY SELLING a Cheetah MK7VA master keyboard? Name your price. Dave. Tel: 0922 614647.
CHEETAH FX16 sampler. Will pay £300. Gavin. Tel: 081 540 7183 or Simon 0602 436221.
DX7 MKII or DX7 FD. Tel: 0825 872460
E-MU SP1200 sampling percussion. Kevin. Tel: 0403 261436.
ENSONIQ EPS 16+ kbd, good price paid, will collect; Korg Wavestation also wanted. Steve. Tel: Stoke-On-Trent 721125, eves.
ENSONIQ ESQ1 RAM cartridge. Probably a Steinberg ESQ RAM-I or any information. Chris. Tel: 0942 818686.
EX-STUDIO premises wanted. Do you have or know of ex-studio premises? If so contact Mark. Tel: 081 678 1061 or 0831 196322. Must be in central London area and be between 500 square feet and 1500 square feet.
KORG DXT1. Sean. Tel:071 916 2207.
EDITOR FOR Roland S10 sampling keyboard. Anyone that can help me please call Andrew Tel: 021 327 5850.
MINI MOOG non-MIDI, £450. Tel: 0744 35567.
POLYMOOG SYNTHESISER must be good condition. Paul. Tel: 041 772 9680.
POLYMOOG. Paul. Tel: 041 772 9680.
ROLAND D70 wanted, cash waiting. Mehmet. Tel: 071 635 9881 after 6pm.
ROLAND GUITAR synthesiser or any other type of guitar synthesiser including Korg, Shadow etc. Please call Graham Francis. Tel: 021 604 3025.
ROLAND JUPITER 6 in good condition. Cash waiting for all reasonable offers. Matthew. Tel: 0483 577831 (Guildford).
ROLAND S750/S770 V1. operating system with built-in Tetrus game sought desperately. Tel: 0753 575506.
ROLAND TR808 drum machine in good condition. Eugene. Tel: 0532 430525 Leeds.
ROLAND TR909 and TB303 bassline. Both must be in immaculate condition. Can collect in Hampshire and surrounding area. Brian. Tel: 0962 883836.
ROLAND TR909 drum machine, must be in excellent condition. Possibility of delivery. Paul. Tel: 0536 761014.
ROLAND TR909. Will pay £300. TR808, £200. MiniMoog, £400. Alesis 3630 compressor, £150. Cash waiting. Tel: 041 334 2024.
ROLAND TR909/808 d/machine or MC202 micro composer, must be in good cond, cash waiting. Mike. Tel: 021 454 3282.
ROLAND U220 sound module, exchange for Boss Dr Synth 2 months old, as new condition. Tel: Birmingham 021 327 5850.
SAMPLE CDS sell or swops. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.
WILL YOU swop your immaculate Roland W30 for my immaculate Roland D50 and my Boss DS330 Dr Synth module and Roland MC50 sequencer. Tel: 0283 515675.
YAMAHA DX11 synth wanted in good condition, will pay £200. Tel: 0773 608932 after 7pm.
YAMAHA SY22/35 contacts wanted. Contact Duncan. Tel: 021 444 2681.
YAMAHA SY99 will swop Korg T2 EX and pay £800. Will collect and deliver. Tel: 0553 617474 (Norfolk).

MISC

5 FLIGHTCASES, 12 units and 14 units, foam cushioned for £150 each. Derek. Tel: 081 444 6135.
100's OF original soul/jazz/funk LPs and 7"s on vinyl. Also US hip-hop cross old school 12" and LPs. Simon. Tel: 0209 714258.
ARION DELAY sample pedal, £60. Tel: 0379 676670.
BOSS PEDALS, DD2 stereo delay/sampler, CR3 stereo chorus, HM2 heavy metal, NS2 noise supressor, PSM5 power supply/master switch all in Boss BCB-6 carry case, £120. Tel: 0825 872460.
BOSE 802 controller, a bit tatty but in working order, £100 ono. Mr Awarge. Tel: 0533 517165.
COMPLETE PA system incl. 300W Carlsboro amp with 6 inputs, 2x Celestion mid-range and 2x bass bins plus leads. Bargain at £500 ovno. Chris. Tel: 0353 665577 (day) or Clint on 0353 663016 (anytime).
E&MM / MT back issues April 1981-Dec 1992. HSR Nov 1983 - Dec 1992. Offers. Glen. Tel: 0276 471673 (eves).
ENSONIQ VFX/SD1 voices. Huge library available in Atari or Ensoniq formats. 4 disks with 1000 voices each. Only £12 per disk or £40 for all 4. Richard. Tel: 0736 67531.
FENDER STRATOCASTER blond, '72 reissue for £225 ono. Laybon Simpson. Tel: 071 381 6310 West Kensington.
GORDON RED SHIFT custom guitar, gold-plated Floyd Rose hardware, active pick ups, mint condition. Originally £1250 now for sale at £550 ono. Tel: 0625 422580.
I DON'T SAMPLE, I don't use an 808. I make real music with an edge. This ambient techno/hardcore visionary seeks management in London/home counties to help introduce me to the world. James. Tel: 0462 433377.
JD FRETLESS BASS plus hardcase, deep red wood grain, 1 year old, immaculate condition, never gigged. Will sell for £400. JD Mark King bass plus hard case, custom built, Ivory white, solid brass hardware, active circuitry, autographed by Level 42 and John Diggins. Collectors item recently valued at £1650. Will sell reluctantly for £950. David Salter. Tel: 0843 223982.
RICKENBACKER 4001 stereo bass, black, good condition, case included, £600 ono. Paul. Tel: 0484 427766.
ROCKMAN 'SUSTAINOR', celebrated half rack preamp/compressor/gate/distortion/filter unit, as new, £50. Tel: 0825 872460.
ROLAND A110 MIDI Display, £250. Akai ME30P2, £50. Richard. Tel: 0273 732811.
ROLAND GR50/GK2 guitar synth, £575. Charlie. Tel: 0248 713763.
ROLAND PATCHBAY to ROM cards for the D50 synth. Four each with 64 sounds, £60 for all four. Phil Talbot. Tel: 0902 750368.
SOFTWARE Tracks sequencer V2.19 the latest for IBM compatibles 3.5 or 5.25 inches, brand new, hardly used, AdLib and Sound Blaster compatible and most other sound cards. Box and manual, £40. RRP £89. MIDI leads if required. Adam. Tel: 0207 542794 after 5pm.
STAR LC20 (mono) 9-pin printer, boxed, manual and cable, £90. Tel: 0344 774502.
YAMAHA TAM602 mixer, £50. D&R compressor/limiter, £40. 2x Shure PE158 mics, £15 each. Trantech wireless system 1, £120. Teac V40 cassette deck, £30. Dave Robson. Tel: 091 417 3732.

PRIORITY AD ORDER FORM

Please fill in your ad opposite. Ads should not exceed 25 words. Ads for the May issue should reach us by 22nd April.
Please place my ad in the..... section.
I enclose a cheque for £5 made payable to Music Technology (publications) Ltd.

Name .....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode .....

Send your form to: Priority Readers' Ads, Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely Cambs CB7 4AF.
You can call in your Priority Ad on 0891 100796, quoting your name, address, access or visa card number, card expiry date and a contact telephone number. (call costs 36p per minute cheap rate and 48p at all other times)

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

REACH TODAY'S HI-TECH MUSICIANS
THROUGH MT'S
DISPLAY CLASSIFIED ADS

TO BOOK YOUR ADVERT
TELEPHONE

0353 665577

Extension 163

SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & SAMPLES

ONE OFF MIDI SONG FILES

New Catalogue Available

Tel: 0504 265113
or write:
91 Glenowen Park
Londonderry
N. Ireland
BT48 0LQ

★ Good programmers required excellent deal, call for details ★

ALESIS SR-16 OWNERS!

50 NEW PATTERNS
complete with variations and fills :-
styles include
★ 50's/60's/70's/80's pop ★ House
★ Rhumba Swing ★ Lambada ★ Funk
ONLY £10.45 INCLUDING P&P
Datacassette or standard midi file (sys ex)
send cheque or postal order to:
THE GROOVE FACTORY
52 Beechwood road, Knaphill, Woking Surrey
GU21 2DB Tel 0483 476524

Attention all ***MT32 / CM32 / CM64 D5 / D10 / D20 / D110*** *owners*
Get more from your equipment

each disk only **£7.95** inclusive

Disk 1: General MIDI Emulator
Sysex dumps set you up with GM patches and drum kits
Disk 2: Get Dumps
Save patches/settings direct to your sequencer - brilliant!
Disk 3: Cubase MIDI Managers
Now you can set just about everything from Cubase, hooray!!
Disk4: Replacement Sounds
Replace up to 64 sounds with our "new improved" versions

State model eupment and format required when ordering

Westec Sound Services
30 Fleh Street, Goodhanger, Maldon, Essex CM9 8AT England
0621 88466

MIDI SOFTWARE
for the ST
Phone Sam on
0522 533461

Over 1000
Popular Classics
in MIDI Songfile Format 1
These songs are world class
piano arrangements (many are duets).
Can be loaded into PC's, Atari and Apple
Mac with suitable software.
Your personal choice loaded on 3.5" disk
Cost £1.00 per song up to 50k
Songs over 50k cost £1.00 per 50k

MIDI MANX
Cranstal House, Port-E-Vullen, Isle of Man
Tel/Fax: 0624 812597

ST, PC, Amiga (W/CrossDos, Soundbrush, Roland & Yamaha approved GM/GS compatible)

Heavenly Music MIDI Software

* Fast friendly service
* User helpline
* Instant updates
* Great prices
* Superb products

Drum Patterns
Dr. BEAT - The Definitive MIDIfile Rhythm Disk. Cut & Paste patterns into existing songs or start from scratch **£13.95** each vol.

BEAT 'n' BASS
All NEW rhythms but with Bass 'n' Funk guita groove templates. From straight 4s to MEAN slap bass - you'll get professional results in minutes **£19.95**

SONG FILES
500 SONGS
Pop, Soul, Jazz, Classical, Funk, Reggae, Films & TV, MOR, Rock-programmed using the best ears in the business. A world class selection. 10 Song Demo/Catalogue Disk - £3.00 refundable on first order (min 3 titles)

★ ★ ★ *NEW* ★ ★ ★
Oldfields
TUBULAR BELLS £19.95
The Complete *Holst*
PLANETS Suite £19.95

NEW EDITORS
SC55/155 Easel
DS330 Soundscope
£24.95 each
MIXER MAPS
D110,SC55/155. U20/220, Quadraverb Plus, TX81Z, DX21/100 & 03W **£9.95** per map

TUBULAR BELLS Convention
Come to the 20th anniversary of Tubular Bells 30th May '93 at the Bloomsbury Theatre, Gordon St, London WC1 Starts 6pm call 081 889 0616 for more info

NEW **4 MORE DRUM DISKS**
HOT JAZZ & WORLD BEATS
ROCK & R & B
SOUL & DANCE
50S & 60S
£13.95 each Vol.

THE JAM FILES
The ULTIMATE Jam Session Vols 1 & 2
£13.95 each
CUBASE Tutorials
Phone for details

HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDISOFTWARE, 39 Garden Road, Jaywick Village, Clacton , Essex CO15 2RT ENGLAND
For more info Tel/Fax 0255 434217 Add £1.50 p&p for U.K. £3.00 for overseas.
WE CAUSED A STIR AT THE FRANKFURT FAIR - COME SEE US DO IT AGAIN AT THE APRIL MII MUSIC SHOW

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS
GOOD VALUE ALL ROUND

The Clock Sync:
Sync 24 to MIDI synchroniser, 6 way MIDI thru box. Great for 101's, 202's, 303's, 606's, etc
only £79.99

MIDI "Y" Swich
Allows one MIDI in to switch between several MIDI outs:
2-way version. £13.00
5-way version: £23.00

•Synth Patches •
GZ patches - Vol 1+2 available on data sheets or ST disk (96 patches per volume).
£5 per volume
Akai AX-80 patches Data cassette £10.00 (64 patches)
Roland MT32, ST or PC disk £10.00 (64 patches)

• Sample Libraries •
FZ1/10M/20M/HS1/10
EPS/EPS16+/ASR10
Korg DSS1/DSM1
YAMAHA SY-85 Atarl ST
Avalon/Genwave/Sound Designer
100's of disks available.
Prices from £3 per disk.
Demo disks £1 (£1.50 HD).

Sampling
ASTRO GLIDE 202 CD £37.95
SAMPLE D.A.T.S .....£15.00 each
SAMPLE TAPES:
£6 50 CHROME £7.50 METAL
★ FREE P&P ON ALL ORDERS ★

Write or call for free catalogue for any of the above.
P.O. BOX 520, Burslem, Stoke on Trent, Staffs ST6 5UR Tel: 0782 810811

KWICK START MIDI FILES
Wanted
Quality MIDI Files required for publication
Competetive rates paid
Call Neil on 0502 717466
Office hours only

CD/CASSETTE DUPLICATION

COPYTIME
★ CASSETTE AND DAT MASTERS
★ REAL TIME DUPLICATION
★ VIDEO/AUDIO
★ PRINTING
★ ANY LENGTH
★ SMALL ORDER SPECIALIST
RING FOR BROCHURE
081 421 1970

Compact Discs
AT VERY COMPACT PRICES
Plus cassettes (1 to 1 million)
Vinyl; Print & Packaging and much more .....*CALL NOW!!*
ON - Q PRODUCTIONS: 081 671 4431

FOR SALE

CUSTOM MADE COVERS
Made from nylon, padded and PVC materials
Top quality hand-made covers and cases for all equipment, keyboards, amps etc
We are official manufacturers and suppliers to:
Steinberg **KORG** **JBL** Fostex **VOX**
YAMAHA **Pro Music** TRACE ELLIOT
For free brochure/samples please write or phone
CAPITAL MAMBA (GIG)
96 CUMBERLAND AVENUE, WORPLESDON, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU2 6YH
TEL: 0483 236449

SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & SAMPLES

y·not
APPLICATION DESIGN

Editor/Librarian Systems
(Atari ST/STE/TT & Hi-res)

Shape? 01/W incl. 100 voices.....89.00
Aftershape? 03W/R 59.00
Alexis D4.....49.00
System99 SY99.....129.00
Edith SY55/TG55 .....59.00
Jive JV80/880 .....89.00

MAGIC PATCHES
01/W (FD/Pro/Pro X)
200 programs & 200 combinations
(also ST).....29.00 only

New **SESSION PARTNER**
(ST/STE/TT/Falcon/PC)
songwriter arrangement software
auto accompaniment / chord display
MIDIFILE export / 13 instruments / GS
(demo disks 2.00 in stamps)

New **John The Composer!**
interactive composition software
MIDIFILE export / fun & educational
John The Composer (ST/STE).....49.00

MIDIMUSIC Collection
rock/pop/dance/techno/heavy metal
jazz/classic/drum patterns/film music

Over 2000 MIDI song files
Europe's most comprehensive library
new catalogue/update list out now
catalogue and 7 (GS) song demo disk
now available (2.00 in stamps)

New **Mike Oldfield complete album**

Tubular Bells I & II
MIDIFILES/GS - superb - 24.95 each

New Beerdes

WAVESTATION (SR & AD) SWS.....89.00
StarTrack (modular sequencer) 99.00
StarTrack Delight (V.2.0).....199.00
K4 softworkstation (ST) 89.00

See us at the MIDI Music Show stand no. 2
23rd, 24th & 25th April

NEWTRONIC
Sound Design & MIDI Software Ltd
62B Manor Avenue London SE4 1TE
TEL/FAX 081 691 1087
(P&P 2.00 UK/5.00 EC)

FOR SALE

Analogue Systems (UK)
A Division of L.A. Modular (USA)
Specialists in the sales of vintage analogue equipment

ARP, BUCHLA, DELTA RESEARCH, E.M.L., E-MU, MOOG, OBERHEIM, POLY FUSION, ROLAND, SEQUENTIAL

TEL: 0726 68736 UK
TEL: 0101 213850 5216 USA
Over 20 years experience servicing the music industry

SAMPLE THIS ONE
Only £6.95 Inc. P&P

100 + Samples
- Percussion, Piano's,
- Strings, Brass,
- Metal Guitar, Bass,
- Layered Sounds,
- Effects Sounds

The list goes on and on...

Digitally Mastered
onto Chrome Tape
Send Cheques/P.O.'s payable to:
POWERAGE STUDIOS
12 St. Peters Footpath
Margate, Kent, CT9 1TL

This 4x1 column space can cost as little as £40 per month

"Hands On" Midi Software Ltd.

MIDI SONG FILES
for Atari, IBM, Mac, Amiga, Alesis Datadisk SQ, MDF-2 Roland MC-300/500/50, SB-55, JW-50, MV-30 and many more.
OVER 1000 SONGS AVAILABLE

ROLAND & YAMAHA RECOMMENDED

The largest fully professional Midi Song File library in the UK. We also supply any of our files as backing tracks on cassette or DAT. Ring now and ask for our full catalogue of MIDI Song Files, Editing Software, MIDI Utilities and our new MIDI Controlled Lighting Rig. Business customers welcome.

NEW: "LIMELITE" our new MIDI Lighting Controller will be displayed on our stand at the MIDI Music Show. Come along for a full demonstration of the best in MIDI Hardware/Software.

Call our Sales Hotline NOW on 0705 221162 for fast, friendly service,
or FAX your order to: 0705 382865

"Hands On" Midi Software Limited,
3 Bell Road, Cosham, Portsmouth,
Hampshire, England PO6 3NX

MC

Akai		Emulator		Seck	
S900	£999	Proteus 1 - 1/XR	£call	12-8-2	£599
S950 s/h	£879	Proteus 2 - 2/XR	£call	**Sony**	
S1000 s/h	£1749	Proteus 3 - 3/XR	£call	DTC750ES	£399
80 Meg HD+SCSI	£call	Procussion	£call	**Steinberg**	
S1100 + EX	£call	Proteus MPS+	£call	Cubase V2	£179
8 Meg Board	£309	Proformance +	£249	**Tascam**	
S01	£699	Proteus 2 s/h	£499	MM200 mixer	£call
Alesis		Emax II - II Turbo	£call	MM1 s/h	£569
SR16	£179	**Fostex**		**Yamaha**	
D4	£299	MOD80	£649	GC2020B	£149
MEQ230	£189	R8 s/h	£949	DX7	£329
Quadraverb +	£299	R8 new	£call	R1000	£129
Quadraverb GT	£339	4050	£279		
Atari		**Korg**			
1040 + mon	£349	M1	£729		
C-Lab		01 series	£call		
Notator	£249	DT1 Pro Tuner	£179		
Unitor	£199	Wavestation	£749		
Digital Music		**Roland**			
MX28S (midi P/E)	£89	M240 mixer	£549		
Digitech		W30	£929		
Vocalist	£649	D50	£529		
		D550	£629		
		D110/U110	£279		
		MC300	£279		

Music Control
All secondhand and new equipment guaranteed!
We are agents for Akai, Alesis, Art, Atari, C-lab, Casio(DAT), Cheetah, DAC, Denon, Digitech, Emulator, Fostex, JBL, Korg, Lexicon, Oberheim, Studiomaster, T.C., Tascam, TOA, Tubetech and many more!
We also stock cables, cases and stands.

MUSIC Control
0782-723101
0782-720060

Analogues, Oldies and Rare Machines

ARP Quartet	£179	Oberheim DMX	£279	Sequential Drumtraxx	£99
ARP 2600	£call	Oberheim Matrix 6R	£449	Scintillator	£179
Emulator II+	£1199	Roland JX10	£679	Fairlight IIx	£call
Ensoniq ESQ1	£429	Roland JX8P	£379	Yamaha KX1	£449
Korg MS20	£299	Roland MKS70	£599	Yamaha TX816	£1149
Korg KMS30	£139	Roland PG800	£call	Mellotron (dual man)	£call
Kurzweil KMS250	£1699	Roland MKS80+prg	£1899	Sequential Pro V	£599
Moog Liberation	£399	Roland System 700	£call	Oscar	£579
Oberheim OB1	£449	Realton Vanofon	£call	Yamaha KX5	£249

MIG MUSIC ● 081 641 6808 ● 10am to 8pm

Excellent synth sounds on Atari ST disk:

Proteus MPS/MPS+	100 sounds £22		
Proteus 1/XR	64 sounds £18		
or	128 1/XR sounds for only £27		
Roland D50	128 sounds £10		
CZ series	192 sounds £10		
Kawai K4/K4R	64 sounds £14		

ST Editors + MIDI EX Program

Akai XE8	£8	D110	£10
DX100	£8	FB01	£12
DX21	£8	TX81Z	£12
Alpha Juuno	£8	K1	£14
CZ101	£10	D10	£14
Sequential Circs six trax			£7

ST Score write/print scores & lyrics/chords/guitar chords £12

Free universal system exclusive program for ST with any of the above

CZ randomizer/librarian £5 ST MIDI-EX (sys ex dumper/loader) £5
CZ RAM card holds 64 voices.. plus best 64 CZ voices loaded free £44
Call us for a free catalogue
orders despatched - postage free - 1st class - the same day
Cheques/postal orders/cash in a registered envelope/international money orders to:
55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SM1 3EH

VACANCIES

Due to continued expansion,
Music Maker Publications plc requires a

SUB-EDITOR

You should have hands-on experience of a hi-tech music recording environment, and would ideally have spent time working in newspaper or magazine publishing. We offer a competitive salary and the chance to be part of a young, totally committed and occasionally quite witty editorial team.

Send your CV and an example of your writing to:
Dan Goldstein, Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF

USER'S CLUB / INFO

THE CASIO FZ USER'S CLUB
Disc Recovery Service
Extensive Libraries (club is supplier for Casio sample library)
Discs from £3.50
FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE
£10.00 PA includes six newsletters
For more details call Adrian 0533 375603
or write to:- The Casio FZ User's Club, 53 Linkfield Rd., Mount Sorrel, Leicestershire LE12 7DJ

WANTED

Fresh new music for a fresh new label.

If you've got a groove, a song and an attitude, send your tape to:

Black Sea, Stock Hey, Todmorden OL14 6HB

COURSES

AUDIO ENGINEER 1 YEAR COURSE

FREE BROCHURE + STUDIO COURSE

071 609 2653

sae

VIDEO ENGINEER 1 YEAR COURSE

FREE BROCHURE + STUDIO TOUR + 24 TRACK "NEVE" STUDIO/INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE NETWORK

071 609 2653

sae

MIDI COURSE

BASIC/INTERMEDIATE/ADVANCED

071 609 2653

sae

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated part & full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital sound recording and production technology in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite

One year full-time Diploma Course in

ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers

Three months full-time Certificate Courses

ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One week full-time course

INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING

An entirely practical foundation course 19 & 26th April '93

THE COURSES COMMENCE 4TH MAY & 27TH SEPT. '93

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the music recording industry

Brochure from: MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Rd, London SW9 8EJ

Tel: 071 737 7152 or 071 274 4000 x 328

A RECORDING WORKSHOP

Offers a 2 month course of 8 creative workshops in small groups, on recording and production techniques. 16 track studio near Shepherds Bush. Hands on experience from the start. Beginners welcome. All aspects covered from midi, microphone techniques to EQ, effects use and mixing. Emphasis on practical experience.

FOR PROSPECTUS: 081 743 2645

MIDI PROGRAMMERS REQUIRED

MIDI MUSIC UK/USA

Are currently seeking MIDI Programmers

For World Wide Distribution Particularly USA

MIDI MUSIC OWN THE LARGEST SEQUENCE COMPANY IN THE USA

TURN YOUR HARD WORK INTO CASH £££££

IF YOUR SEQUENCES ARE GOOD WE WOULD LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU

THE BEST DEALS ARE FOR OUR PROGRAMMERS

MIDI MUSIC UK/USA 0602 633908

SUCCESSFUL BECAUSE WE CARE

FAX YOUR ADVERT ON 0353 662489

SERVICES

PMS

PANIC MUSIC SERVICES

HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE

ALL MUSIC EQUIPMENT REPAIRED AND SERVICED MOOG-ARP, ETC. A SPECIALITY

SERVICE CENTRE FOR ROLAND, SANSUI TEAC/TASCAM & YAMAHA

Tel: **0954 31348** or **0860 782541**

FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS HIRE

- Musical & Studio Equipment
- Home Recording Packages
- New & Used Equipment Sales
- Part Ex / Delivery / Collection

VISA + ACCESS Low Rates. Good Service

TEL: 081 462 6261 or 8621

STUDIOHIRE

071 - 431 - 0212

071 - 431 - 0212

IT'S HERE! THE AMAZING ALESIS A-DAT

WE ALSO STOCK A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF ANALOGUE RECORDING EQUIPMENT, KEYBOARDS, BACKLINE AND EFFECTS FOR HIRE OR SALE

YOU NAME IT - *WE'VE GOT IT* - RING FOR DETAILS

Advertisers' Index

ABC Music 27
AMG 50, 51
Andertons 31
Axe Mail 6, 7
BEM 69
Babel Systems 61
Digital Music 57
Dougies 60
Eddie Moors Music 39
Four Minute Warning 37
Future History 57
Gajits ..... IBC
Harman 3
Intasound 68
Korg UK ..... OBC
Metra Sound 26
Microdeal ..... IFC
Music Connections 16, 17, 18, 19
Music Corporation 65
PC Services 26
PWs 77
Peavey UK 13
Philip Rees 73
Pro Music 67
Roland UK 21
Runnymede Music 72
Soho Soundhouse/Turnkey 34, 35
Time & Space 43
X Ware 55

CLASSIFIEDS

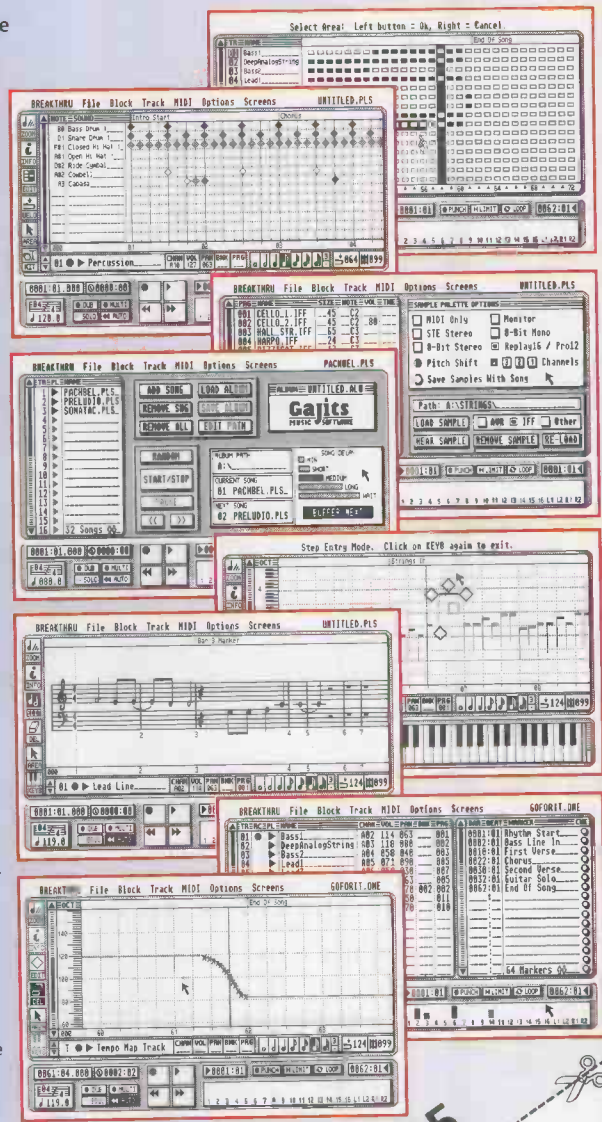
(see pages 96 to 98)

Advanced Sound Hire
Analogue Systems
Big Time Productions
Black Sea
Capital Mamba
Casio Users Club
Copytime
Sam Griffiths
Groove Factory
Hands On
Heavenly Music
Kwick Start
Media Production Services
MIDI Manx
MIDI Music
Mig Music
Music Control
Newtronic
On-Q Productions
One Off MIDI
PMS
Powerage Studios
Recording Workshop
SAE
Studio Hire
Westec Sound Services

BREAKTHRU

Q What should you expect to pay for a 16-bit sampler, advanced sample editing software, and a powerful 64 track sequencer?

New from Gajits and Audio Visual Research; a low cost 16-bit hardware and software combination for the Atari ST range. It could transform the way you make music...



Breakthru is a 64 track professional quality MIDI sequencer with a difference. At the same time as it plays your MIDI truments, Breakthru will play back 16-bit samples through a Replay 16 sampler plugged into your ari computer! (If you don't have Replay 16, Breakthru can play samples through your monitor or speaker, through the computers' DMA sound output sockets where available, or through the crodeal range of 8-bit sample cartridges.)

In fact, Breakthru is a MIDI sequencer, a sample sequencer, or both at the same time! d to that a host of highly graphical and user friendly editing screens, unique and innovative tures like Gajits' Diamond Drag note editing system, and an ease of use which might surprise you lou've not used Gajits' software before, and you'll see why we called it Breakthru!

For Atari ST/STE/MegaST/MegaSTE/TT mputers • Mono and Colour Screen Modes pported • Minimum 1 Mbyte RAM Required • to 4 Sample Channels With Stereo Output ere Supported by Hardware • Sample Output AVR Replay 16, Pro Series 12, Microdeal no & Stereo 8-Bit Cartridges (eg. Replay & yback), Atari PSG Sound Chip, or Atari DMA reo Sound Chip • Real Time Pitch Shifting of mples According to Note Value • 16 MIDI annels (32 with Breakthru Plus) • VU Meter le Channel Display • 64 Music Tracks Plus a ntrol Track • High Resolution Real Time cording From MIDI Instruments (192 PPQN) • p Mode, Overdub & Punch-In/Out Recording • ultaneous Multi-Track Recording • Auto unt-in Facility • MIDI or Audio Metronome • lp Time Recording of Music Over MIDI or Using use Entry • Track & Cue Sheet Screen (64 cks/64 Cue Points) • Sample Palette Page ads AVR, IFF & Other File Formats) • Step itor Screen with Diamond Drag Note Editing ("... by far the easiest grid edit system I've seen..." Ian Waugh, Music Technology review of Gajits' Sequencer One Plus) • Insert Program/Volume/Pan/Control Changes Graphically at Any Point • Score Editor Screen for Conventional Music Display • Drum Editor Screen for Easy Drum Programming • Song Arranger Page • Tempo Map Screen for Graphical Display of Tempo Changes • CD Juke Box Screen for Chaining of Separate Songs • Flexible Quantize Options to Improve or Fully Correct Timing • Many Different Types of "Global" Operations (eg. Transpose, Strip) • Sends & Responds to MIDI Clock & Song Pointers (External Sync) • MIDI Filtering & Re-Map Options • Imports & Exports Standard MIDI Files for File Exchange with Other Programs • MIDI System Exclusive (Sys Ex) Handling to Backup Instrument Memory • Undo Last Operation Facility • Keyboard Shortcuts for Many Options • Supplied with a Selection of Pre-recorded Samples & Demo Songs • Telephone Helpline Support Included

Breakthru Plus has all the features of Breakthru, but supports 32 MIDI channels instead of 16. y handy if you have more than one MIDI instrument! A hardware interface is included with the kage to provide an extra MIDI output socket. This simply plugs into the serial port of your computer.

If you are a registered user of Sequencer One Plus, you can obtain a substantial discount off the e of Breakthru or Breakthru Plus (see the order coupon).

Replay 16 from Audio Visual Research and Microdeal represents a giant forward in sampling technology. It plugs into the cartridge port of your Atari, turning your nputer into a 16-bit sampler and sample replay unit. Unlike dedicated samplers, Replay 16 makes use your computer's built in RAM, so it costs considerably less than its nearest rival. Replay 16 comes h all the sampling and editing software you will need to record samples at rates of up to 48 kHz gher than CD!). You can record samples direct from a CD player or other sound source and then edit m with the most versatile software you can buy. A phono output socket provides a standard nection to a wide range of sound systems.

"If MIDI and sampling's your thing, this is a must." Clive Parker, ST Format.

A See coupon or call the number below.

Gajits Music Software
I-Mex House,
40 Princess Street,
Manchester.
M1 6DE.

Gajits MUSIC SOFTWARE

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

include VAT & UK 1st class postage.
rademarks acknowledged. Breakthru & Breakthru Plus UK release date 31.10.92.
patch normally within 3 working days, but allow up to 28 days. Credit cards are not ged until date of despatch. Products are sold subject to our standard licence ement. E & OE.

ORDER LINE 061-236 2515

ORDER NOW! Send letter or coupon to Gajits, I-Mex House, 40 Princess St., Manchester M1 6DE.
Please send me: ❑ Breakthru £129.95 ❑ Breakthru Plus £159.95 ❑ Replay 16 £129.95
❑ I enclose my Sequencer One Plus manual as proof of purchase and claim £39.95 discount against Breakthru or Breakthru Plus

NAME _____ TEL _____
ADDRESS _____
POSTCODE _____ CHEQUE/PO ENCLOSED FOR £_____
PLEASE CHARGE MY CARD NO._____
EXP. DATE_____ MT 3/93

There are 15 sounds in this space.

550 In this one.

More Sounds In Less Space

There have never been more sounds in a single rack space. The new SR is packed with 550 powerful Wavestation sounds. Each one a deep and complex "Performance," a blend of unique waveforms, realistic instruments, WaveSequencing, dynamic digital effects and a lot more.

A one rack space giant, the SR has the same expanded memory as the Wavestation-EX keyboard and A/D rack. And it's smart enough to read old and new Korg card formats, including the potent new 01/W 2 Meg PCM cards.

More Great Sounds In Seconds

In seconds, call up the SR's great sounding 550 presets with a touch of your finger. No more puzzling over complicated menus, misguided pages or martian algorithms. Or program your own customized sounds.

More Sounds For Your Money

With the SR, you have all the sounds and power of the legendary Wavestation-EX and A/D, plus useful new features like improved effects routing – at a user-friendly price.

More Unique Wavestation Sounds

Because it's a Wavestation, the new SR has sounds you can't get anywhere else. Plus Advanced Vector Synthesis and all the same features and sound creation tools that helped the Wavestation *win awards for technical innovation* – all in one rack space!

For more information write to:
KORG (U.K.) LIMITED
8-9 The Crystal Centre
Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex, HA1 2YR
Tel: 081-427 5377

KORG®
WAVESTATIONSR

©1992 Korg U.S.A.